

Last revised: July 14, 2006/ January 7, 2007 (168 pages)
312,9476, = bytes, 1005 KB +
Eby's Bible info Sept. 6, 2003

Special Note: This working outline is not meant to be a definitive statement on Benoni Moon's family, but can be used as a tool to sort out various facts, potential relationships and family lines. Please do not forward it, as there are too many errors and much speculation, but it may be of help to you. Also, I welcome your comments, suggestions and critique.

Sincerely,

W. Fred Wickizer
fwickizer@rcn.com

THE BENONI MOON FAMILY

Benoni Moon⁵ (Robert⁴, Ebenezer³⁻², Robert¹ Moon) was born April 12, 1745¹ probably at Exeter, Rhode Island. He appears to be the youngest son of Robert⁴ Moon and Ann Tripp. Benoni married first Lois Warren on May 4, 1769 at Brooklyn, Connecticut in Windham County (see Early Connecticut Marriages, As Found In Ancient Church Records Prior to 1800, edited by Fred W. Bailer, Baltimore: Gen. Pub. Co., 1968). Lois was born June 27, 1747 in Woodstock Windham Co, Connecticut (Vital Records of Woodstock, 1686-1854, Hartford, the Case, Lockwood & Brainard Co. 1914). Lois died about 1787/90, probably in North Stephentown, Rensselaer County, New York. The parents of Lois Warren were Nathaniel and Allethea (Bugbee) Warren (see Appendix A). To the union of Nathaniel and Allethea (sometimes Ellethea) Warren were five children, among them Rhoda Warren born March 10, 1764.

Although Lois Warren married Benoni, there is a letter of intent at Sturbridge, Worcester, MA that raises several questions. This document entered May 21, 1787 and attested by Joshua Harding, Jr. Town Clerk (Ref.) states that "Marriage is intended between Benoni Moon of Little Hoosuck (sic) and Rhoda Warren of Sturbridge." (see Vital Records of Sturbridge, Massachusetts, To The Year 1850, Boston, MA: New England Historic Genealogical Society, 1906; also actual document is available through the Mormons micro film center or in the marriage records of the Worcester County Clerks Office. The initial document was originally identified by Dr. Tom Clark who died in June 1999). The document suggests that Benoni intended to marry Rhoda Warren, the sister of Lois Warren. Perhaps, this

¹ Benoni's date of birth was found on a photograph of his youngest son, Wanton Moon. It was formally in the possession of George Washington Moon and later given to his nephew, the late Victor Eby and located by Wendell Eby of Jackson, Michigan (July 1999). Additionally, in pre 1876 family memorabilia from the estate of George Washington Moon (also located by Wendell Eby) Benoni's birth date is further established as April 12, 1745. Also, on a document in Victor Moon's (son of George Washington Moon) estate, an application to enter George Washington Moon into the Society, Sons of The Revolution, in the State of California, reveals Benoni's birth date as April 12, 174 . The last digit being torn off. This document was likely developed just after 1923 when Victor's family moved to California. These documents appear to be the best sources for Benoni's actual date of birth. Moreover, these documents further reveals Benoni's death date as October 8, 1811; and Hannah's birth as June 12, 1761 and her death as September 30, 1817.

intention occurred shortly after the death of Lois Warren. However, whether Rhoda actually married Benoni, died before this marriage or married someone else is unknown.

Benoni married secondly Hannah Reynolds. She was apparently born on June 12, 1761 likely in Exeter or North Kingstown, Rhode Island and died September 30, 1817 (see footnote 1), probably in Middlesex, Yates County, NY. On October 8, 1811,² Benoni died in a farm accident by falling off a hay stack at Rushville, New York (Stafford C. Cleveland, History and Directory of Yates Co...Including a Narrative of The Universal Friend, Pen Yan, NY: by Cleveland, Chronicle office, 1873, page 810) and is said to be buried on a farm off the West Swamp Road in the Town of Potter, Yates County, NY. Others claim that Benoni is buried in another nearby cemetery that has never been recorded. On June 29, 1812, “Rennels” (sic) Moon, a son of Benoni and Hannah (Reynolds), files a surrogate document resulting in the Court appointing Reynolds Moon as the Administrator of Benoni’s estate (Surrogate Court Record, Book 4, 1809-1812, page279-280). This document is confusing as it refers to Reynolds Moon as being a “friend” of Benoni, perhaps suggesting a connection to the Jemima Wilkerson’s Universal Friend religious group.

By 1774, Benoni continued to reside in Exeter, RI, however, there are no land records suggesting that Benoni owned property in Exeter at this time. According to the State Census for that year, Benoni had a small family consisting of: 1 male over 16, 2 males under 16, 1 female above 16 and 1 female under 16. Other Moons living in the Exeter area at this time are Benoni’s father Robert⁴ (b.1706 d. after 1763) and his two uncles, Ebenezer⁴ (b.1708 d.1777/8) and Peleg⁴ Moon (b.1725 d. 1799)³. Also, Benoni’s

² Benoni’s date of death was also found on a photograph of his youngest son, Wanton Moon. It was formally in the possession of the late Victor Eby and located by Wendell Eby of Jackson, Michigan. It is the only surviving indication of his full date of death.

³ Over 50 years, some family historians surmised that Benoni was most likely a son of either Peleg⁴ or Robert Moon. Researchers asserting the parentage as Peleg, approximated Benoni’s birth date as between 1752-1755. Consequently, since Peleg and Sarah (Baxter) Moon were married in Newport, RI on November 6, 1751, then it was thought that Benoni was likely their child. Additionally, Peleg’s daughter, Esther Moon married a John Brown, Jr. This John Brown, Jr. with Benoni Moon purchased property in North Stephentown, NY, seemingly showing a close connection between Benoni and Peleg’s family. Since Benoni owned property (Little Hoosick farms) near both Peleg and Robert’s children, it is difficult to say whether his farm locations are suggestive of any particular relationship. By about March 1779 (see Stephentown, NY tax list), Peleg moved from Exeter, RI to the Mattison Hollow area near Cherry Plaines and Berlin, NY (then known as Stephentown, NY) with several of his children. Nearby in Berlin, NY were several sons and daughters of Robert and Ann (Tripp) Moon, including Mehitable, Job (b.1739/40), John R. (b. cir 1741), and Deliverance (b. May 13,1736) all of whom attended the 7th Day Baptist Church. However, Benoni is not recorded as attending this Church or any Church in Stephentown. However, Benoni also owned property (roaring brook farm) in North Stephentown, NY near John⁵ Moon (not to be confused with John R. Moon) and wife Ruth. In fact, John and Ruth are buried in a small cemetery know as Moon cemetery on Benoni’s original farm. Peleg Moon is buried on the farm of his son, Thomas in the Mattison Hollow area. On May 11, 1782, Peleg with his two sons Thomas and Benajah, as well as his son in law, Jonathan Brown and other neighbors, were sworn in by local officials to defend the New York frontiers. Benoni was not included in this list, but does appear on the on the 4th and 6th Albany Militia lists. Researchers maintaining Benoni’s paternal parentage as being Robert⁴ Moon were frustrated by North Kingstown, R.I.’s courthouse fires that partially destroyed the name and birth dates of Robert and Ann (Tripp) Moon’s children, including Benoni’s name and birth date. From about 1990 to 1999, Dr. Tom Clark asserted that the pattern of names in Benoni’s family are closely associated with Robert⁴ rather than Peleg⁴ Moon’s family and outweigh other circumstantial factors (in favor of Peleg). For example, Benoni

first cousin, John⁵ Moon, inherited his father's (John⁴ Moon, he died 1741 in North Kingstown, RI) Exeter, RI farm located near the ten rod road and the James Pond, adjacent to Ebenezer⁴ Moon's farm. However, cousin John⁵ was working as a wheelwright in Warwick, RI and likely residing in Warwick at this time. In 1775, John⁵ sold his father's farm to the Rev. Joseph James of North Kingstown, RI's Six Principles Baptist Church.

Benoni during the Revolutionary War was a member of General Stephen Van Rensselaer's 4th and possibly 6th Albany County Militia. He appears on the payroll of Captain James Dennison's Company under the command of Colonel Kilian Van Rensselaer Regiment. His assignment on June 4, 1777, was to apprehend disaffected persons in the southeast part of the Rensselaer Manor. Some DAR records assert that he was a sergeant during the Revolution, but no evidence supports this claim. Also, in 1788, Benoni was recommended to be a Captain of a light infantry regiment within the district of Hoosick and Stephentown (A.J. Weise, History of The Seventeen Towns of Rensselaer County, Chapter XVIII, The Town of Stephentown, 1880, page 130; also History of Rensselaer County, New York). Wyatt Rose was to be Benoni's Lieutenant and Roger Jones, the Ensign. However, the only surviving pay record shows that he received one day's pay for service on July 27, 1777 in the amount of 4 shillings and 3 pence. Another record reveals that he entered service on July 27, 1777 and left service on July 28, 1777. This information may suggest that he either served only one day during the Revolutionary War or possibly briefly for one unit before being transferred to another unit.

By the 1780's Benoni appears on a tax list for Stephentown, NY (Rensselaer County Treasurer Record). Stephentown in 1780 also included the present areas of Berlin, Petersburg, Nassau, Lansingburgh and Grafton. Over the next twenty years Benoni leases the following pieces of property from General, Stephen Van Rensselaer, last proprietor of Rensselaerwyck Manor:

- 1) Little Hoosick farm, 129 acres, lease dated April 28, 1787. (This area is presently known as Berlin, NY. The principal streams of Berlin are the Little Hoosick River and Kinderhook Creek).
- 2) East Manor farm, 127_ acres, lease dated 1791.
- 3) Roaring Brook farm, 146 acres, lease dated September 17, 1793. This last lease was signed by both Benoni Moon and Jonathan Brown⁴.

named his first son Robert, likely after his father. Also, Ann Tripp, Benoni's alleged mother, has a brother, Benoni Tripp. Presumably, she named Benoni after this brother. Additionally, Ann has a brother Job and a sister Mehitable. Robert also has a sister Mehitable. These names are also repeated among Robert and Ann (Tripp) Moon's grand children. However, Wendell Eby located the strongest piece of evidence pointing towards Robert Moon being the father of Benoni. This evidence consisted of a photograph of Wanton Moon (b. 1800, Benoni's youngest child) identifying the date of his father's birth date as April 12, 1745. Obviously, since Peleg and Sarah married in 1751, in that time, they likely did not have a child that was born in 1745. Moreover, the male names for Ebenezer⁴, John⁴, and James⁴ Moons' (Peleg and Robert's brothers) children are known. Thus, I believe the best surviving evidence strongly suggest that Robert⁴ Moon is likely the father of Benoni.

⁴ Benoni Moon, Sr. signed a Van Rensselaer lease with Jonathan Brown, Jr. husband of Peleg Moon's daughter Esther. Does this suggest a stronger tie between Benoni and Peleg or just a strong tie to both

In 1780/83, Benoni's farm property was surveyed and recorded on a Van Allen survey map (available at the New York State Library in Albany) revealing its location in North Stephentown, NY. One farm west of Benoni's home is the farm of cousin John⁵ (John⁴, Ebenezer³⁻², Robert¹) Moon and his wife Ruth⁵. Directly south of Benoni's property were the farms of Wyatt, J., and N. Rose. Within 50 yards of what appears to be Benoni's home, is Moon Cemetery. In 1990, the cemetery was in good shape and at that time was part of Mrs. Cummings flower garden. It contains the monuments for my 4th great grandparents John⁵ Moon (John⁴, Ebenezer³⁻², and Robert¹) and Ruth, plus several grandchildren and neighbors⁶. Since the Van Allen map is dated 1780/3 and reveals Benoni's lease of 1793, it is possible that this lease is merely a surviving copy of a renewal and not indicative of when Benoni first owed this property. Also, it is possible that Benoni owned all three farms concurrently and had others work these farms ([further research is necessary](#)).

Early Stephentown, NY records reveal that Benoni was the Town's Path Master in 1787 & 1788 and Commissioner of Roads by 1789. Later in 1798, he is listed in Cleveland's Yates County History as a Commissioner of Roads in Middlesex, Ontario Co. NY. Other children of brothers, Robert⁴, Peleg⁴ and John⁴ Moon served Stephentown in similar capacities. On Robert's side, Job Moon was a Path Master in 1786 and again in 1795, John R. Moon was appointed Overseers of Highways in 1789. On Peleg's side Thomas Moon was appointed Overseers of Highways in 1789. Also, a "John Moon of John" (my ancestor), presumably not John R. Moon (of Robert) was a Path Master in 1787 and 1788.

Benoni and family appear in the 1790 U.S. Census for North Stephentown, N.Y, but in some printed versions the census is recorded as Moore/More, rather than Moon. In 1795, Benoni moved from Stephentown just before his uncle Peleg's death in 1799, settling in what was known as the fourth district of Potter, Ontario/Yates County N.Y. In 1798, Benoni is listed as a qualified person to serve as a Juror in the Town of Augusta (Cleveland's, History of Yates County, N.Y., page 623). By 1799, others residing in the fourth district and assessed for highway labor were: Warham Williams, William Holten, Edward Cross, Rows Perry, Robert Perry, Robert McNair, John Stone, Robert Carpenter, Selden

families as a result of Jonathan Brown's parents being Jonathan Brown, SR and Elizabeth Burdick, who married secondly following Jonathan's death, John R. Moon (son of Robert Moon).

⁵ The relationship between John and Benoni is at least first cousin. On a speculative note, it is thought that John⁵ who lost his father at age three may have been brought up in either Peleg or Robert's households or at least spent a lot of time there.

⁶ Over the last 12 years the monuments at Moon Cemetery have badly deteriorated due to acid rain and are now barely legible. It should be noted that the Stephentown Historical Society's book, Epitaphs In The Only Stephentown On Earth, published 1990, records several North Stephentown monuments at the Moon Cemetery. Apparently, the editor (Elizabeth McClave) confused the John R. Moon of Berlin, NY (which at one time was a part of Stephentown) with the John Moon of North Stephentown, NY. The John Moon monument in North Stephentown does not reveal an "R" as John's middle initial and according to a rubbing taken by a professional in the field there is no room for an R. Additionally, this same book records Ira G. Moon's death date as 1812, but a rubbing clearly reveals the death date as 1817. Moreover, photographs taken of the grave in 1989 and 1990 when the stones face was clearly visible, revealed no R. Also, the John R. Moon who resided in Berlin NY about 1783 to 1800 died in Orange Co, NY.

Williams, John Sheffield, Calvin Loomis, John Craft, Edward Craft, Edward Craft, Jr., Goodwin, Amaziah Keyes, Peleg Thomas, Caleb Clark, Jonathan Moon, Robert Moon, Benoni Moon, and Benoni Moon, Jr. (Cleveland's, [History of Yates County](#), 1873, Volume 1, page 623). AS explained later, several of these fourth district residences are or later become related to Benoni and family through several marriages. Cleveland observes in his History of Yates County, NY that “ the Moon family from 1800 to 1810, were so numerous in a neighborhood two miles in extent, along the west side of Flint Creek, immediately north of Potter Center, that it was designated Moontown... and later was called Hoardtwn.” (Cleveland, page 810).

On September 15, 1795, Benoni Moon, Sr. of Stephentown purchased a 376 acre farm in Ontario Co., NY, (township 8 range 2, farm number 9 in third range) from Jonathan Babcock of Whitestown in Herkimer Co., NY. Robert Moon and Robert Perry served as a witnesses. (Ontario Co, NY Deed Book 4, pages 407-409; also Book 1 of Grantee-Grantor Indices Yates County, N.Y). By 1799 in Middlesex, Ontario County, N.Y. He first appears on the tax and assessment rolls for Middlesex. On April 13, 1801, Benoni transferred his Roaring Brook farm lease transferred to Caleb Carr and Joseph Maxson, but some six years after his move to Ontario/Yates County, NY. Some family researchers believe that Benoni could not be in two places at once and hypothesize that there are two Benoni Moons. However, I think its more likely that Carr and Maxson simply worked his farm for a few years before formally purchasing the lease. Perhaps, this could be resolved by reviewing the lease collections for this property while Benoni was residing in Ontario County. **Obviously, further research is necessary at the NY State Library in Albany.**

Apparently, following Benoni to Yates County, N.Y. is his older sister, Elizabeth (Moon) Cross (born about 1738 in North Kingstown, R.I; married August 7, 1763, at Charlestown, R.I) who married Edward Cross (born May 23, 1735, at Westerly, R.I), son of Joseph Cross (b. about 1690 at Westerly, RI; died 1752 at Charlestown, R.I) and Sarah Saunders (born 1704/05 at Westerly, R.I; died after 1774 at Charlestown, R.I). It is unknown as to when Elizabeth and Edward Cross moved to Potter, but their 7th child, Christopher Saunders was born on May 1, 1799, at Yates County, N.Y. Also, they had four more children born in Potter: Hirah Saunders, Henry Saunders, John Saunders and Persia Saunders. Elizabeth and Ed resided in the fourth range of farms in the Town of Augusta (Twp 8 Range 2, see Ontario Deeds, Vol. 12, page 334), not far from Benoni's farm. Several of their children continued to reside on adjacent farms. On June 3, 1801, Ed and Elizabeth Cross' son, Thomas Saunders was tried for assault and battery. The witnesses for the defendant were Rows Perry, Edward Cross and Benoni Moon. Witnesses for the prosecution were: Edward Crafts, Jr., Thomas Crafts, Moses Parsons, and Rufus Gilbert. Thomas Saunders was found not guilty and released (Ontario County, Common Peas Minutes, May 1815 to August 1816, page 17). Interestingly, some of Ed and Elizabeth Cross' children migrate to Fulton County, Illinois near the descendants of Thomas and Peleg Moon.

To the union of Benoni Moon and Lois Warren are the following children:

- I. **Robert⁶ Moon** (Benoni⁵, Robert⁴, Ebenezer³⁻², Robert¹ Moon). He was born about 1770, most likely in Exeter, RI. It is possible that this Robert could be Benoni's second child.

1800 US Census Ontario County New York Census reveals the following family pattern for Robert Moon: 1-1-0-0-0 //// 1-1; or 1 male 0 to 10 years of age, 1 male 16 to 26, 2 females 0 to 10, and 1 female 26-45

1810 Ontario County New York Census reveals the following family pattern for Robert Moon: 3-1-0-1-0 //// 1-1.

This census represents 3 males under 10 years of age born between 1800 – 1810; 1 male between 10 and 16 years of age, born between 1794 to 1810, and one adult male 26 to 45 years of age born between 1765 and 1784. Also, in the household are two females, 1 female under 10, born between 1800 and 1810; and one female 10 to 16 years of age, born between 1794 to 1810. This census suggest various possibilities, some of the more probable would be: 1) that Robert's wife may have died young or 2) that a young couple was residing with him, and 3) that his wife was simply not yet living with him in the household.

On September 15, 1795, Robert Moon served as a witness when his father purchased a 376 acre farm in Ontario County, NY (Twp. 8 Range 2) from Jonathan Babcock (of Whitetown, Herkimer Co., NY. Ontario Co, NY Deed Book 4, pages 407-409.

In Cleveland's History of Yates County, NY (page 810) Robert Moon married and is said to move elsewhere. So **perhaps** the Robert we see in Yates County by 1810 is not the son of Benoni, but the son of this Robert, Sr. Also, on a speculative note is possible that Robert Moon may have died during the War of 1812. Therefore, a check of various guardian records is in order??

- II. Jonathan⁶ Moon** (Benoni⁵, Robert⁴, Ebenezer³⁻², Robert¹ Moon). was born about 1771/2 at Exeter, R.I. He died in Chautauqua County, NY and is likely buried at the Fluvanna Cemetery in Fluvanna, N.Y or the Hollenbeck Cemetery in Ellicott, NY. His placement in Benoni's family is based on the family migration pattern, naming patterns, place of residences, real estate sales and purchases, and approximate birth dates based on census data. In 1779, Jonathan moves with his father to Stephentown, NY. About 1794, Jonathan married Phebe Nichols, probably at Berlin, NY near Cherry Plains and shortly thereafter moves to Augusta, NY in Ontario County⁷. On April 4, 1797, at Augusta, NY's first town meeting, Jonathan Moon and Jesse Brown were elected constables and collectors (Atlas Map of Yates County, NY, Everts, Ensign and Everts, Philadelphia, PA, 1876, found at Chicago's Newberry Library and by Wendell Eby at Cornell University's rare books section; see also Cleveland's, History of Yates County, page 620). He is listed in the 1799 Tax Roll for Augusta, NY. In 1800, Jonathan is listed as a qualified person to serve as a Juror in the Town of Augusta (Cleveland's, History of Yates County, N.Y., page 623). He also appears in Middlesex tax and assessment rolls for 1813.

⁷ [Augusta, NY was a part of Ontario \(explain\)](#)

Jonathan resided in the following areas: Exeter, RI from 1772 to 1779; Stephentown, NY near Cherry Plains from 1779 to 1795; Ontario, NY now Yates County, NY from 1795 to about 1815; Chautauqua County, NY from about 1816 to 1845; Franklin County, Ohio from 1845 to about 1855; and possibly resided at Whitley County, Indiana after 1855. He appears in the 1800 census record for Ontario County, Augusta, NY, other relatives listed are Benoni Moon, Benoni Moon, Jr., Robert Moon, as well as close neighbors and friends -- Edward Craft, Peleg Thomas, Caleb Clark, Edward Cross, Rufus Gilbert, Joshua Brown and Jonas Wyman. The 1800 census for Jonathan's family reveals the following family configuration: 2 males 0 -10 years of age, 1 male 16 to 26, 1 female 0-10, and 1 female 26 to 45 years of age. The 1810 U.S. Census for Ontario County, NY shows the following family pattern for Jonathan Moon:

- 4 males under 10 years of age
- 1 male 10 to 16 years of age
- 1 male 16 to 26 years of age
- 1 male 26 to 45 years of age

By 1810, his father Benoni Moon, Sr., and brother Benoni Moon, Jr. were continuing to live nearby.

Jonathan appears to have fought in the War of 1812 as a private in a company commanded by James Bogart, known as Colonel Peter Allan's 20th infantry Regiment. Volunteered at Middlesex, Ontario County, NY, discharged at Niagara County, NY at Lewistown on October 28, 1812 (pension papers). Jonathan's son Warren was also a member of the same regiment.

On or about March 19, 1804, Jonathan Moon purchased for \$500.00 from Abiel Thomas and wife Lois (Randall) of Augusta, Ontario, County, NY 84 acres in Township 8 Range 2 in the North half of the West lot of farm number 7 in the third range of farms of the township, but off by a line parallel with the North and South lines. By about 1825, he purchases property in Ellicott Township, Chautauqua County, NY in an area known at that time as Moon Hollow. The property is on Moon Rd, near Moon Creek in Township 2 Range 11 probably Lot 37. Jonathan is listed in the 1825, 1830, 1835, and 1840 NY State and U.S. Census records for Ellicott Township in Chautauqua County.

In 1825, the NY State Census shows Jonathan Moon's family residing on 50 acres of improved land in Ellicott, NY. His household at that time consisted of: 6 males, 2 females, 1 male subject to military duty, 2 males qualified to vote, 1 married female under 45, 1 unmarried female under 16 years of age.

The 1830 U.S. Census for Ellicott, NY, Chautauqua County shows the following family pattern:

- 1 male under 5 years of age
- 1 male 50 to 60 years of age
- 1 female 5 to 10 years of age
- 1 female 60 to 70 years of age

The 1835 State Census for Ellicott, NY, Chautauqua County shows Jonathans family as:

- 1 male
- 3 females
- 0 males subject to military duty
- 1 male qualified to vote
- 0 married females under 45
- 1 unmarried female under 16
- 0 births during preceding year
- 30 acres of land occupied by family

The 1840 U.S. Census for Ellicott, NY, Chautauqua County shows just Jonathan and his wife as:

- 1 male 60 to 70
- 1 female 70 to 80

He also, appears in 1850 U.S. Census for Franklin County, Ohio.

On February 7, 1823, Jonathan Moon of the town of Ellicott, NY and wife Phebe sold for \$1,000.00 84 acres to Ashley (probably Abiel) Thomas and Lois (Randall) of Middlesex, Ontario County. Parcel described as North _ of West lot of farms #7 in 3rd Range of farms Township 8 in second Range of Ontario County, as surveyed by Capt. Parly. However, half of all mines and minerals reserved. This land transaction was witnessed by: Silas Tiffany, William H. Fenton, Abiel Thomas and Sheldon Smith of Chautauqua County. John Dexter, Chautauqua County Clerk. (Deed Book II, page 32).

In 1855, for right to receive a land patent, he swore that he was 84 years of age and fought in Bogart and Allans' 20th Infantry Regiment. In or about 1852 he received a second 80 acre patent (never occupied first patent) for East _ of the South East _ of Section 7 township 1 North, Range East in Paulding, Ohio. This patent was given to Adam G. Hooper an attorney in Whitley County, Indiana. **It is possible that this is not our Jonathan and that the pension may be a fraud.**

The children of Jonathan Moon and Phebe Nichols are as follows:

- i. **Warren⁷ Moon** (Jonathan⁶, Benoni⁵, Robert⁴, Ebenezer³⁻², Robert¹ Moon) was born cir. 1794 at Stephentown, Rensselaer Co., N.Y. He died cir. 1860 in Barry Township, Barry County, MI. On July 18, 1812, he was drafted as a private during the War of 1812 in Captain James Bogart's Company, for a regiment of regular New York militia commanded by Colonel Peter Allen. This appears to be the same regiment that his father Jonathan belonged to. He received for his military service a land warrant of 80 acres in Michigan later sold to George D. Rice (Kalamazoo Co., MI, Vol. 35, page 145).

About 1813, Warren married Candace Bentley, daughter of John Bentley, Jr. (b. cir. 1760; d. in Jamestown, Chautauqua Co., N.Y) and Thankful Clark (b. cir. 1763 at North Kingstown, Rhode Island; died after 1831 in Jamestown, N.Y). Candace was born October 11, 1797, at Stephentown, Rensselaer Co., N.Y and died of consumption on September 12, 1874, at Barry Co., MI. (Barry Co. MI Death Record, file A-61, entry 1217). The 1825 and 1845 NY State Census reveals that Warren and family were residing in Ellicott Township, Chautauqua County. By 1850, Warren and family move to Kalamazoo County, MI. The 1850 U.S. Census for Oshtemo Township, Kalamazoo County, MI, at page 59, shows him with his wife and two youngest children.

| | | | |
|-------------|----|----------|------|
| Warren Moon | 57 | \$250.00 | N.Y |
| Candace | 53 | | N.Y |
| Warner | 19 | | N.Y |
| Jane | 16 | | N.Y. |

On May 1, 1849 Warren Moon, father of Samuel, received Samuel’s land bounty of 160 acres in Barry County, MI (Barry County Recorder of Deeds, Liber 350, pages 25 and 26). The property granted to Warren Moon is described as follows:

“the South half of the North East quarter, and the West half of the South East quarter of Section 25 in township 9(possibly 1), of Range 9 West, in the District of Gande (sic). Subject of sale at Kalamazoo, Michigan. Containing 160 acres.”

It appears that about 1850, Warren moved to Barry County, MI and occupied the property that he received from his son’s land bounty. On October 20, 1853, Warren and wife Candace Moon, sold 80 acres of the above described property for \$120.00 to Benjamin F. Nichols. Witnessing this transaction were Adams Elliott and Ahaz Moon (Barry County, MI Deed Book). On March 4, 1861, Warren and Candace Moon sold 40 acres of the above-described property in Barry County, MI to Stephen Kingsley. Witnessing the transaction were: Ahaz Moon and Jane Ward. Ahaz Moon is also identified as a Justice of the Peace (Barry County, MI Deed Book, page 367)

To the union of Warren and Candace Moon are the following children:

- a) **Eunice⁸ Moon** was born August 12, 1814 in New York; died in Scotts, MI. She married Abram Ward (baptized on August 12, 1814, at the Dutch Reform Church at Guilderland Center, NY near Albany; he died after 1852). Eunice Moon was the sister of John A. Ward’s first wife.

According to family legend Abram and Eunice built their first log home in Charleston Township, MI. However, before the cabin was

built a bear decided to climb in the back of the wagon with the baby. Grandma Eunice acted quickly, picking up the gun and killing the bear with one shot (see swarhoutfamily.org/Blackwooders).

The 1860 U.S. Census for Ross Township, Kalamazoo Co., MI, page 211 reveal the following family pattern for Abram Ward and Eunice (Moon) Ward:

| | | | | | |
|------------|----|----------|---------|-------|----------|
| Abram Ward | 45 | Farmer | \$1,200 | \$132 | N.Y |
| Eunice | 35 | Wife | | | N.Y |
| Mary J. | 16 | Domestic | | | N.Y. |
| Emma | A. | 14 | | | MI Idiot |
| Laura G. | | 9 | | | MI |
| Anson L. | | 7 | | | MI |
| Warren M. | | 4 | | | MI |
| Frank F. | | 3 | | | MI |

The 1870 U.S. Census for Ross Township, Kalamazoo Co., MI shows the family as follows:

| | | | | |
|------------|----|--------|-----------|------|
| Abram Ward | 55 | Farmer | \$3000.00 | N.Y. |
| Eunice | 46 | | | N.Y |
| Mary J. | 27 | | | N.Y. |
| Georgette | 19 | | | MI |
| Warren | 14 | | | MI |
| Frank | 13 | | | MI |
| Isabelle | 9 | | | MI |
| Allie | 6 | | | MI |

The 1880 U.S. Census for Ross Township, Kalamazoo Co., MI shows the family as follows:

| | | | | |
|--------------|----|-----------------------|--|--------------|
| Abraham Ward | 65 | Farmer | | NY, NY, N.Y. |
| Eunice | 55 | wife | | NY, NY, N.Y. |
| Norah | 29 | dau., domestic helper | | MI, NY, NY |
| Warren | 26 | son, farm laborer, | | MI, NY, NY |
| Frank | 23 | son, farmer | | MI, NY, NY |
| Belle | 18 | dau, at home | | MI, NY, NY |
| Alice | 16 | dau, at home | | MI, NY, NY |

The known children of Abram and Eunice are:

- 1) **Mary⁹ J. Ward** was born July 12, 1843 in MI. May have married John Butler Weatherby (speculative).
- 2) **Emma⁹/Erma Ward** was born 1846 in MI. The above 1860 U.S. census identifies her as handicapped (idiot).
- 3) **Laura or Leonora⁹ “Georgette” Ward** was born 1851 in MI. She married Edward Swarhout, son of Augustus and Mary Jane (nee Race) Swarhout. According to family legend Georgette’s mother was a Potawatomi Indian, but census information and other data do not support the story, which probably evolved over a period of time (see

swarthoutfamily.org/Blackwooders). To the marriage of Georgette and Ed are the following children:

- A. **John¹⁰ Swarthout** who migrated to Alberta, Canada.
- B. **Frank¹⁰ Swarthout**
- C. **Mary¹⁰ Swarthout**
- D. **Charles¹⁰ Swarthout**

4) **Norah⁹ Ward** was born cir. 1852 in MI

5) **Anson⁹ L. Ward** was born 1853 in MI.

6) **Warren⁹ M. Ward** was born 1856 in MI. About 1890 he married Amanda. The 1910 U.S. Census Hastings City, Barry Co., MI (E.D. 41 Family #51) reveals the following family pattern:

Warren Ward 54 Machinist, owns hardware store, retired, owns F H. MI.

| | | | |
|--------|----|------------------------|-----|
| Amanda | 45 | Wife | MI. |
| Lloyd | 20 | Machinist/tool factory | MI. |
| Warren | 17 | | MI. |
| Paul | 7 | | MI. |

7) **Frank⁹ F. Ward** was born 1857 in MI.

8) **Isabelle⁹ “Belle” Ward**, born 1862 in MI. She is listed in the 1860 U.S. Census with her parents in Ross Township, Kalamazoo Co., MI (p.297).

9) **Alice⁹ “Allie” Ward** was born in 1864 at Ross Township, Kalamazoo, MI. On April 10, 1883, at Augusta, MI, she was married by the Rev. John J. McAllister to William P. Nash (b.1855 at Essex County, Mass.) Witnesses at the Wedding were Clarence Travis and U.S. McAllister both of Augusta (see Kalamazoo Co., Marriage Book 4, page 342). William was a farmer.

Sources: Ward Family genealogy by Mrs David Sullivan of Genoa City, WI, cemetery records of Fluvanna Cemetery, Ward outline from Warren Pennsylvania Historical Society.

b) **Roby⁸ (Ruby) Moon** was born September 20, 1817, New York. She died May 20, 1851 (date not firm), probably in Michigan. About 1835, she married John Ward. He was born on August 10, 1811, Albany Co, NY; baptized at the Dutch Reform Church at Guilderland Center, NY, near Albany; died May 1, 1888, at Chautauqua, NY and was buried at Ross Mills Cemetery in Ellicott, Chautauqua Co., NY. John Ward was the third son of Andrew Ward (b. October 18, 1779, Albany Co., NY; died April

26, 1854, in Ellicott, NY and is buried at the Fluvanna Cemetery). On April 3, 1806 at the Schenectady Dutch Reform Church Andrew married Engeltje (Angelina or Jane) Truax, daughter of Caleb Truax and Sophia (Fytje) Van Patten. About 1848, John & Roby appear to move to Kalamazoo County, MI. Following Roby's death John married three more times: Secondly, to Mahitabel Smily Turner; thirdly to Lucy A. Fuller, of Poland, NY. Lucy died December 1, 1877, at age 62. She was a member of the M.E. Church; and fourthly, John married a Hattie. The 1850 U.S. Census for Texas Township, Kalamazoo Co., MI page 67, reveals the following family pattern:

| | | | |
|--------------|----|--------------|------|
| John A. Ward | 38 | Farmer \$300 | N.Y. |
| Lucy | 14 | | N.Y. |
| Solomon | 12 | | N.Y. |
| Fidelia | 10 | | N.Y. |
| Addison | 8 | | N.Y. |
| Eunice | 5 | | N.Y. |
| John | 3 | | N.Y. |

By 1880, only Lucy, of John & Roby's children, appears to remain in Michigan. Following Ruby's death John A. Ward married three more times to the following: 2) Mahitable Smily Turner; 3) Lucy Fuller; and 4) Hattie (surname unknown).

To the union of John and Roby are the following children:

- 1) **Lucy⁹ Ann Ward** was born Feb. 5 (possibly 9th), 1836 in Chautauqua County, N.Y and was likely named after her aunt Lucy Ann (Moon) Caskey. She died February 2, 1878. On April 20, 1860, in Barry Co., MI she married John Butler Weatherby (also, Wetherbee), son of John and Ruth (Patch) Weatherby. John B. Weatherby was born November 5, 1837, in Cayuga County, NY. About October 13, 1862, he migrated to in Montcalm Co, MI, where he was farmer.

The 1870 U.S. Census for Fairplain Township, Montcalm Co., MI, page 4 reveals the following family pattern:

| | | | |
|--------------------|----|---------------------|------|
| #23 John Wetherbee | 33 | Farmer \$2000 \$500 | N.Y. |
| Lucy | 35 | | NY |
| Edmond | 12 | | MI. |
| Charles | 7 | | MI. |
| Albert | 1 | | MI. |
| John Wetherbee | 67 | Farm Laborer \$500 | NY |

On September 29, 1864, he enlisted during the Civil War at Montclam Co. as a private in Company F 12th Michigan

Volunteer Infantry, 2nd Division, 7th A.C. During these war years he cut wood and served as a guard on garrison duty. On September 9, 1865, he was discharged at Camden, Arkansas. N.Y. John B. great grand father also served in the Revolutionary War. Following Lucy's death, John married secondly on February 27, 1879, Mary J. Ward (b. July 12, 1843). During his life John B. held the offices of County Treasurer, and Highway Commissioner. He also served as Chaplain of the John T. Jones GAR Post No. 252 (obituary). To the union of John and Lucy Ward are the following children:

- A. **Edmond¹⁰ (sometimes Edwin) Weatherby** born March 13, 1856/57.
- B. **Charles¹⁰ A. Weatherby** b. February 21, 1864; died October 30, 1889.
- C. **Albert¹⁰ E. Weatherby** b. June 18, 1869; died September 19, 1889.
- D. **William "Willie" Weatherby** b. August 19, 1872.
- E. **Fred¹⁰ Weatherby** b. January 30, 1878 (twin).
- F. **Frank¹⁰ Weatherby** b. January 30, 1878 (twin to above).

Sources: Ethel W. Williams, *Michigan Heritage*, Volume 10, No. 2 pages 106-107.

- 2) **Soloman⁹ Ward** was born March 18, 1838 died in Civil War in 1865.
- 3) **Warren⁹ A. Ward**, he served for a New York regiment and was killed at the battle of The Wilderness by a shell launched into his camp site.
- 4) **Fidelia⁹ "Ella" Candace Ward** was born August 19, 1840 and died November 1915. She married William H. Matthews (born May 13, 1832). To this union were the following children:

- A. **Ella¹⁰ Jane Mathews** who married Frank E. Baldwin. There children are:
 - 1. **Candace¹¹ N. Baldwin**, born March 19, 1889. In December 1909 she married Ray Thompson. They had two children:
 - a. **Eleanor¹² Thompson** born September 7, 1910.
 - b. **William¹² Thompson**
 - 2. **Ruth¹¹ F. Baldwin**, born February 1, 1891.
 - 3. **William¹¹ Mathews Baldwin**, born March 4, 1893.
- B. **Minor¹⁰ Mathews** born December 29, 1861; died October 29, 1862.

C. Louis¹⁰ E. Mathews born September 9, 1866. In May 1888, married Belle Johnson. Their children were:

1. **Mary¹¹ Mathews** born February 22, 1890.
2. **Margaret¹¹ Mathews**, born August 22, 1892.
3. **Hudson¹¹ Mathews**

D. Byron¹⁰ Mathews born March 9, 1870; married Mertie Reed.

5) **Addison⁹ Ward** b. cir. 1842

6) **Jane⁹ Eunice Ward** b. cir 1845; married: Mr. Kingman.

7) **John⁹ Ward** b. cir. 1847

Sources: Ethel W. Williams, *Michigan Heritage*, Volume 10, No. 2 pages 106-107, combined with information from Kenneth J. Warner, Jr.

c. **Lucy⁸ Ann Moon** was born April 9, 1820, at Ellery Twp, Chautauqua Co., N.Y (Family Bible record of James W. Caskey & Lucy (Moon) Caskey). She died on August 25, 1918, age 98 years, 4 months and 16 days, at Petoskey, Emmet Co., MI (MI death certificate). According to Lucy's death certificate, the cause of her death was cancer of the face. On January 22, 1842, at Jamestown, Chautauqua Co., N.Y., she married James W. Caskey (Family Bible record). James was born in Glasgow, Scotland January 7, 1822 and died at the age of 81, on April 21, 1904, at Harbor Springs, Emmet Co, MI (Family Bible record). During his early life James operated a tannery business. The 1860 U.S. Census for the Village of Allegan, Allegan Co., MI shows the family with 6 children (3 males and 3 females). This 1860 census suggests that the family migrated from New York to Michigan between 1845 and 1851. To this union are the following children.

1) **Candace⁹ Caskey** was born February 25, 1843 at Jamestown, Chautauqua Co., N.Y. (Caskey Family Bible record). She apparently was named after her grandmother, Candace (Bentley) Moon. On December 23, 1860, she married Alfonso F. Howe (Family Bible record). He died August 27, 1917 in Allegan Co., MI (Family Bible record). The 1860 U.S. Census for the Village of Allegan, Allegan Co., MI shows her residing with her parents and working as a dress maker. On September 3, 1920, Candace died at Volney (Caskey Family Bible Record), Oceana County, MI, now in the Manistee National Forest, where the writer has fished.

2) **James⁹ W. Caskey, Jr.** was born March 11, 1845, at Jamestown, Chautauqua Co., New York (Caskey Family Bible record). On November 9, 1864 (Family Bible record), he married Sarah Ferry (she died on September 27, 1915, according to Family Bible record. By 1860, James W. Caskey, Jr. is

listed in the U.S. Census as residing in Allegan, Allegan Co., MI. On October 8, 1916, James died at 71 years of age in Harbor Springs, MI (Family Bible record).

- 3) **Mary⁹ Caskey** was born on February 19, 1847, at Jamestown, Chautauqua Co., N.Y. (Family Bible record). She died on September 18, 1954, at Battle Creek, MI, at age 6 (Caskey Family Bible record).
- 4) **Samuel⁹ Caskey** was born on July 11, 1849, at Jamestown, Chautauqua Co., NY (Caskey Family Bible record). On November 4, 1849, he died at 5 months in Barry Co., MI (Caskey Family Bible record).
- 5) **Charles⁹ Caskey** was born April 18, 1851 in Barry Co, MI (Caskey Family Bible record). He married Edith Eleanor Hunt. The 1860 U.S. Census for Allegan, Allegan Co, MI list him as 9 years of age and residing with his parents.
- 6) **Avis⁹ Caskey** was born May 14, 1853 at Battle Creek, MI (Family Bible record). She married Leonard Sollendine. He died December 5, 1925 at Allegan Co., MI (Caskey Family Bible record). The 1860 U.S. Census for Allegan, Allegan Co, MI shows her as 7 years of age, residing with her parents. She died at Petosky, Emmet Co, MI near Harbor Springs, MI (Caskey Family Bible record).
- 7) **Lucy⁹ Caskey** was born February 15, 1856, at Battle Creek, MI (Caskey Family Bible record). The 1860 U.S. Census for Allegan, Allegan Co, MI shows her as 5 years of age, residing with her parents. She married Cornelius D. McDuffee and the Rev. Chapin performed the ceremony (Family Bible record). Cornelius died in February 1925, at Petoskey, Emmet Co., MI. (Caskey Family Bible record). Lucy died on May 11, 1927, at Petoskey, Emmet Co., MI. (Caskey Family Bible record).
- 8) **Jane⁹ “Jenny” Caskey** was born April 1, 1858 in Allegan Co., MI. The 1860 U.S. Census for Allegan, Allegan Co, MI shows her as 2 years of age, residing with her parents. She married a Wilson.
- 9) **Alice⁹ V. Caskey** was born on August 29, 1860, at Allegan Co., MI (Caskey Family Bible record). On December 24, 1861, at age 4 months, she died at Allegan Co., MI. (Caskey Family Bible record).

10) Margaret⁹ A. Caskey was born on August 5, 1863, at Allegan Co., MI. She married George J. Wright. Margaret is the great grandmother to Kenneth J. Warner, Jr. who contributed greatly to my understanding of the (Charles) Warren Moon and Candace Bentley line. Margaret died August 1, 1940, Petoskey, MI. To their marriage are three children:

- A. Arthur¹⁰ J. Wright** born July 26, 1887, in Emmett County, MI; married Mabel Schmyser. He died in 1948.
- B. Claude¹⁰ Brooks Wright** born December 1, 1894, in Emmett County, MI. He died February 11, 1981, at Pittsburgh, PA.
- C. Avis¹⁰ Francis Wright** born July 8, 1898; married Edward Stark.

d) Ahaz⁸ Moon was born March 26, 1822 in Ellicott twp, Chautauqua Co., N.Y. He died from heart disease on April 29, 1902, at Johnston Township, Barry Co, MI, at age 80 years, 1 month and 3 days (MI death certificate, Clerk of Barry Co., MI, file b-111, entry #1446). Ahaz was always a farmer. He married Rhoda (b. 1831 in VT). Some researcher say he married secondly a Louisa (b.1830 VT), but that assumption appears to be based on a misinterpretation of the 1860 U.S. Census for Barry County, MI. This 1860 census shows the following family pattern:

| | | | |
|-------------------------------|----|-------------------|----|
| Ahaz Moon | 38 | farmer \$2000/450 | NY |
| Lewis | 7 | | MI |
| Elsie | 5 | | MI |
| Louisa | 30 | | VT |
| Lucy A. Wan (sic Ward) | 24 | | NY |
| Edwin | 4 | | NY |
| Candis | 64 | | NY |
| Abram | 31 | | |

According to the 1850 and 1860 U.S. Census for the Town of Barry, Barry Co., MI, Ahaz is shown as a prominent farmer who provided for his mother, several sisters, brother and a nephew. The 1850 census shows him with wife Rhoda and their three month old baby Ellen. Also, residing with him were his brother Abner (b. cir. 1829 N.Y.) and sister Jane (b. 1836 N.Y.). By 1860, the census reveals several changes to his family composition and several possible family members residing with him. His wife Rhoda is not listed in this census suggesting that she died before 1860. Two new children are listed: Lewis (b. 1853 in MI) and Elsie (b. 1855 in MI). Also residing with him is a Louisa (b. 1830 in VT). Some researchers believe that Louisa is his second wife. However, her placement in the census which follows Lewis and Elsie suggest

that she is not his wife, but possibly his sister. Following Louisa is Lucy A. Wan or Ward (sic) (b. cir. 1836 N.Y.) with child Edwin (b. 1856), this could be Lucy Ann (Moon) Ward, Ahaz' sister, but the census dates do not match. Also, residing with Ahaz' family in 1860 is Candis (b. cir. 1796), clearly Ahaz' mother and brother Abram Moon (b. cir. 1829). Further information is needed to confirm **my interpretation** of the pattern suggested in the 1860 census and to determine whether Ahaz married secondly, Louisa.

By 1860 Ahaz is serving as a Justice of the Peace. In this capacity he signed off on several Barry County, MI land transactions involving members of his family.

To the union of Ahaz and Rhoda are the following known children:

- 1) **Ellen⁹ Moon** b. cir. April 1850 in the Town of Barry, Barry Co., MI. She may have died before 1860.
- 2) **Lewis (Louis)⁹ Moon** b. cir. 1853 in the Town of Barry, Barry Co., MI. He is said to have married a Joan Aldrich.
 - A. **Jay¹⁰ A. Moon** born November 10, 1879, Barry County, MI; died March 27, 1937, at Kalamazoo County, MI (death certificate, informant, Viola Moon).
- 3) **Elsie⁹ Moon** b. cir. 1855 in the Town of Barry, Barry Co., MI.
- 4) **Augustus⁹ Moon** born cir. 1861, probably at Barry County, MI; married a Mr. Coleman. They resided in Battlefield, MI. and had the following children:
 - A. **Mark¹⁰ H. Coleman** of Battle Creek, MI.
 - B. **S.¹⁰ C. Coleman** of Battle Creek, MI.
- 5) **Frank⁹ E. Moon** was born August 15, 1865, near Hickory Corners in Barry Township, Barry Co., MI (from June 10, 1942 obit). About June 8, 1942, in Barry County, he died from an apparent suicide, by taking carbon monoxide gas from his car (obituary of June 10, 1942).

From about 1907 to 1932, he owned and operated a meat market in Battle Creek, MI on Southwest Capital Avenue. Later he owned and operated a grocery store at 19 Jordan in Battle Creek that adjoined his home. He was a member of the Knights Templar and Congregational Church (obituary June 10, 1942).

Frank married twice, first in August 1906 to Claudia Fiero, and secondly in 1912 to Nela Fullerson Wells. Claudia was the daughter of Matthew and Gertrude Snyder Fiero. She died on July 20, 1911, at the age of 34, and is buried at the Oak Hill Cemetery (probably in Battle Creek, MI or Barry County, MI). Nela was born in Marengo Twp. MI. She died on October 1, 1954, leaving one son from her first marriage, Howard A. Wells of Oak Hill, MI.

The following family pattern for Frank and Claudia is revealed by the 1910 U.S. Census for Calhoun County, Battle Creek, MI (W.Main Street, E.D. 36):

#34 Frank Moon 43 meat cutter b. MI, fb/NY mb/NY
Claudia 33 wife b. MI 2ond marriage
Harry J. 19 b. MI fb/MI mb/MI
Ray 17 b. MI fb/MI mb/MI

Residing next door in family #35 is J. Earnest Moon age 41 with wife Murta B. J. Earnest is identified as a feed store merchant.

To the union of Frank and Claudia are the following known children:

- A. **Fern¹⁰ Moon**, son, resided in Albion, MI by 1942.
 - 1. **Lewis¹¹ Moon** who resided in Albion, MI by 1942.
- B. **Harry¹⁰ J. Moon**, resided in Battle Creek, MI by 1942.
- C. **Ray¹⁰ Moon**, resided in Detroit, MI by 1942.

Note: The obituary list a Ward Moon as a nephew to Frank Moon. The relationship was not provided, but he resided in Hickory Corners, Barry County, MI.

There were no children by Nella and Frank. Nella also survived Frank Moon.

- 6) **Grant⁹ Moon** by 1942 resided in Pellston, Emmet County, MI. Frank Moon's obituary of June 10, 1942 identifies Grant as his brother.
 - 7) **John⁹ Moon** by 1942 resided in Battle Creek, MI. Frank Moon's obituary of June 10, 1942 identifies John as his brother.
- e) **Samuel⁸ Moon** was born 1826/27, probably in Chautauqua, NY; died March 12, 1847 in Mexican War at Anton Lizardo, Mexico (pension papers). On May 1, 1849 Warren Moon, father of Samuel, received Samuel's land bounty of 160 acres (Barry County Recorder of Deeds,

Liber 350, pages 25 and 26). The property granted to Warren Moon is described as follows:

“the South half of the North East quarter, and the West half of the South East quarter of Section 25 in township the Ninth, of Range nine West, in the District of Gande (sic). Subject of sale at Kalamazoo, Michigan. Containing 160 acres.”

- f) **Abner⁸ Moon** born 1829
- g) **Abram⁸ Moon** born 1829. In 1860, he is residing with his brother Ahaz in Barry Co., MI.
- h) **Warner⁸** or Warren(?) **Moon** born about 1831.
- i) **Jane⁸ Moon** born about 1833.
- j) **John⁸ Bently Moon** he married Thankful Clark and to this marriage were the following children:
 - 1) **Solomon⁹ Moon**
 - 2) **Candace⁹ Moon**
 - 3) **John⁹ Moon**
 - 4) **Desiah⁹ Moon**

Note: his placement is speculative and comes from Ken Warner.

k) **Carey⁸ Clark Moon**

Note: his placement is speculative and comes from Ken Warner.

- ii. **Jonathan⁷ Moon, Jr.** (Jonathan⁶, Benoni⁵, Robert⁴, Ebenezer³⁻², Robert¹ Moon) was born about 1796. The 1825 NY State Census shows Jonathan Moon, Jr. residing in Ellicott Township, Chautauqua County with the following family pattern: 3 males in the family, 1 female in family, 1 male subject to military duty, 1 male qualified to vote and 1 married female under 45 years of age. The children of this Jonathan Moon, Jr. are unknown. This, Jonathan Jr. may have died in Whitley County, Indiana about 1881 (see military pension records), rather than his father who would have been 112 (Jonathan Moon, Sr. was born about 1771) and he or relatives may have attempted to acquire his father's land grant.
- iii. **Samuel⁷ Moon** (Jonathan⁶, Benoni⁵, Robert⁴, Ebenezer³⁻², Robert¹ Moon) was born in 1801 at Middletown, NY; died at age 67 on November 22, 1868 in Ellicott, NY, and is buried at the Fluvanna Cemetery in Chautauqua County, NY (see Chautauqua County Cemeteries on Internet). His estate papers show the following kindred: Susan Moon, widow; Louisa Moon of

Michigan; Charles E. Moon of Ellicott; Catherine Clark of Ellicott; Julia A. Moon of Ellicott, all of full age. Also, listed are the following minors under the age of 21: William W. Moon of Ellicott; Mary J. Moon of Ellicott; Rosetta Moon of Ellicott; Eva Moon of Ellicott; Mead Moon of Ellicott and Ella Moon of Ellicott, NY. The Administrators of Samuel Moon's \$6,000 estate were Israel G. Moon and Willaim P. Turner.

The 1845 NY State Census shows Samuel residing in Ellicott Township, Chautauqua County. He married twice, first in 1836 to Sabrina Silvernail, born cir. 1822 (daughter of Peter Silvernail and Betsey Bentley). Sabrina died March 6, 1848 at age 26. She is buried at the Fluvanna Cemetery (Note: Fluvanna Cemetery inscriptions compiled by Minnie Cohen in 1932, according to cemetery listing in July 2000 on internet for Chautauqua County, NY). On July 12, 1845 (Fluvanna Cemetery record date that may be incorrect, since Julia was born in 1846) he married secondly, Susan Crick (daughter of John Crick b. 1790 and Ann b. 1790). Susan was born 1823 England and died 1901 in Jamestown, NY.

The four children of Samuel and Sabrina are:

a. **Betsey⁸ A. Moon** b. 1837 Ellicott, NY died October 18, 1855, age 18. She is buried at the Fluvanna Cemetery.

b. **Louisa⁸ Moon**, 1839 Ellicott, NY; died in Michigan by 1868.

c. **Charles⁸ E. Moon** born about 1845 Ellicott, NY; died cir. 1926 in MI but is buried with his wife at the Fluvanna Cemetery, Fluvanna, NY, in Chautauqua County, NY. On September 24, 1861, at the age of 18, he enlisted in the Union Army at Jamestown, NY. On October 2, 1861, he was mustered into Company C 9th NY Cavalry Regiment and on June 1, 1865 was appointed corporeal. Charles was mustered out on July 17, 1865, at Cloud's Mills, VA (on line, Chautauqua County Civil War soldiers). He married Mary M. Rhodes (b. 1847, d. 1902, sister to Ambrose & Daniel Rhodes, see Mary's Letters of Administration), according to Fluvanna Cemetery records. Charles is listed in 1920 U.S. Census for Ellicott, NY and is shown as residing with his son-in-law, Albert Cederquist and adopted (see Mary's Letters of Administration in Appendix) daughter Carrie B. Moon (born 1885). To the marriage of Charles and Mary is one known adopted child (but not a legal adoption according to Mary's Letter of Administration, see Appendix):

1. **Carrie⁹ B. Moon** was born about 1885, probably in Busti, NY. She died on September 12. The year of her death is unknown, but she is buried at the Fluvanna Cemetery, in Fluvanna, NY. On January 16, 1942, she married Albert Cederquist. To this union is one known child:

A. Kathryn¹⁰ C. Cederquist born April 8, 1923 at Busti, NY; died June 23, 1997, at the age of 97. She married Edward W. Wahlgren. **Check b. and d.**

dates for Kathryn, as they may be confused with her husband's vitals.

- d. **Julia⁸ Ann Moon** b. 1846 Ellicott, NY; lived with uncle John E. Crick and grandparents according to 1860 U.S. Census.

The children of Samuel and Susan are:

- e. **Catherine⁸ “Katy” Moon** was born September 16, 1848 Ellicott, Chautauqua County, NY. At the age of 82, she died January 1, 1941, at the home of her daughter, Mrs. Ida Driscoll in Freehold Township at Wrigtsville, PA, near Pittsfield. Kate resided with her daughter during the last 15 years of her life. (Fluvanna Cemetery records). Kate married twice: first to Albert J. Clark and secondly to a Robbins. Albert⁹ J. Clark was the son of Cary B. Clark and Jerusha Delap. He was born February 10, 1844; died 1893 in Chautauqua County, NY, and is buried with his wife at the Fluvanna Cemetery. To the union of Albert and Kate are the following known children:

- 1) **Dora⁹ M. Clark** born July 25, 1866; died in Chautauqua County, NY, June 10, 1885; buried: Fluvanna Cemetery.
- 2) **John⁹ O. Clark** born June 6, 1870, Chautauqua County, NY; died October 13, 1841 age 71 year four months seven days; buried at the Fluvanna Cemetery in alley between Lots 241-243, Section East.
- 3) **Frank⁹ Clark** born September 13, 1871 at Chautauqua County, NY; buried at the Fluvanna Cemetery, in Fluvanna, NY.
- 4) **Lewis⁹ H. Clark** born 1872; died 1906 in Chautauqua County, NY; buried: Fluvanna Cemetery.
- 5) **Minnie⁹ Clark** born June 24, 1874 at Ellicott, Chautauqua County, NY; died October 31, 1963 at the age of 89 in Chautauqua County; buried at the Fluvanna Cemetery. Married twice, first to a Mr Blackman and secondly to Harvey Johnson (b. 1884, d. 1955) of Jamestown, NY (on line Fluvanna Cemetery records).
- 6) **Ida⁹ R. Clark** born January 25, 1879 in Chautauqua County, NY; married Ray Driscoll. Both are buried in the Fluvanna Cemetery of Chautauqua County. They are listed in the 1920 U.S. Census for Ellicott, NY as household 60. Living next door is Charles Moon, father-in-law to Carrie B. Cederquist (b.1895 NY). To the marriage of Ray and Ida is one known child:

A. Maryjon¹⁰ Driscoll born about 1913 at Jamestown, NY; married Martin or Merton Wait (b. 1910 NY). Maryjon and husband are shown in the 1920 U.S. Census for Ellicott, NY, as residing with her parents. Merton is listed in this Census as a farm operator.

7) **W.⁹ Herbert Clark** born 1887; died 1941 AEF France
(Fluvanna Cemetery record).

f. William⁸ Wallace Moon was born May 1850 Ellicott, NY; died January 1, 1918, and is buried at the Lakeview Cemetery in Jamestown, NY.

g. Mary⁸ M. Moon b. 1853 Ellicott, NY; married a Rhodes; died 1902 and is buried at the Fluvannah Cemetery, Chautauqua County, NY (Fluvanna Cemetery record).

h. Rosetta⁸ Moon b. 1855 Ellicott, NY.

i. Eva⁸ Moon b. 1859 Ellicott, NY. She married a Smith and by 1941 was residing in West Oak Hill, NY. Eva is mentioned in her mother's obituary (Fluvanna Cemetery records for Kate (Moon) Clark Robbins). It is noted that there is an Eva Claire Moon born 1844; died July 14, 1919 & buried at Lakeview Cemetery.

j. Mead⁸ Moon

k. Ella⁸ Moon

iv. Israel⁷ G. Moon (Jonathan⁶, Benoni⁵, Robert⁴, Ebenezer³⁻², Robert¹ Moon) born 1802 MA; married Abigail H. b. 1812 MA. (emphasis added). Israel lived near his brother Samuel Moon in Ellicott, NY (see 1845 NY State Census for Ellicott Township) and was an administrator of his estate. The 20' by 10' Chautauqua County Court House map identifies Israel incorrectly as Israel G. Moore as does David Samuelsen's copy of the NY 1845 census for Ellicott Township listed on the internet under US genweb. Israel G. Moon is clearly listed in the 1850 U.S. Census for Ellicott, NY. Residing with him, besides his wife and children are Francis Clark (age 6/12 months) and Jane Fish age 19 (these names could be part of the Lyman Moon family, as they may have mixed in the Ancestry.Com settings).

To the union of Israel and Abigail Moon are the following children:

a. Plizza⁸ Moon b. 1832 Ellicott, NY

b. Alfred⁸ E. Moon b. 1834 Ellicott, NY; married Mary. He is listed with his parents in the 1850 U.S. Census for Ellicott, NY. The

census reveals another birthplace for this Alfred. Alfred and Mary's children are:

1) **Edie⁹ Moon** b.1858 Ellicott, NY.

2) **Albert⁹ Moon** b. May 1860.

3) **Abigail⁹ Moon**

c. **Abigail⁸ Moon** born 1840 at Ellicott, NY. She is listed with her parents in the 1850 U.S. Census for Ellicott, NY.

d. **Almour⁸ "Almon" Moon** was born 1839 NY. She is listed with her parents in the 1850 U.S. Census for Ellicott, NY.

e. **Abbie⁸ H. Moon** b. 1804 NY

f. **Elisus⁸ Moon.**

v. **Augustus⁷ Moon** (Jonathan⁶, Benoni⁵, Robert⁴, Ebenezer³⁻², Robert¹ Moon) was born 1810 NY. He married Eunice born 1818 NY. He and his wife are listed with five children in the 1850 U.S Census for the Town of Ripley, Chautauqua County. To the union of Augustus and Eunice are the following children:

a. **William⁸ L. Moon** b. 1834 NY

b. **Lucy⁸ Ann Moon** b. 1836 NY

c. **Alice⁸ Moon** b. 1841 NY

d. **Charles⁸ Moon** b. 1842 NY

e. **Augustus⁸ Moon** b. 1843 NY

vi. **James⁷ Moon** (Jonathan⁶, Benoni⁵, Robert⁴, Ebenezer³⁻², Robert¹ Moon). James' placement within Jonathan⁶ Moon's family is based on circumstantial evidence, involving place of residence, age, naming and family patterns, as well as census information. His residence in Ellicott's, Moon Hollow, as well as his age, place him as a probable son of Jonathan or Augustus Moon. This placement in Jonathan's family is further suggested as James is not mentioned in Augustus Moon's Will. Nevertheless, James may still be an older son from Augustus Moon's first marriage to Olive Clark. However, no known documentation supports this position. Therefore, it is more likely that James is the son of Jonathan Moon.

James was born about 1805 (census date), probably in Ontario or Chautauqua County, NY. He married twice. His first marriage was to Velina Older, sometimes identified as Jane. Velina was the daughter of William Older (born April 22, 1770 in Delaware County, NY; died May 27, 1848, in Darien, Walworth County, WI) and Betsey Wooley (born December 17, 1765 in New Windsor, Dutchess County, NY; died September 20, 1801, at Fishkill, Dutchess, NY). Velina was born June 3, 1799, at Fishkill, Dutchess County, New York. She died, Nov. 9, 1833, age 34 years 5 months 6 days (cemetery record; also *Jamestown Journal* newspaper death announcement dated November 20, 1833) in Chautauqua County, NY, Ellicott Township and is buried at the Hollenbeck Cemetery. Velina Older is especially noted for being a teacher and in 1821 for having started the first Sunday school in or near Franklinville, Cattaraugus County, NY (J.H. Everts, *The History of Cattaraugus County*, 1879, page 312).

James Moon married secondly, Lydia A. Lambfear (from Adelbert T. Moon's Civil War pension papers). It should be noted that Lambfear surname has several spelling variations including: Lamphere, Lanphere, Lamphir, Lambfeor and probably others. Lydia was born about 1807, and died July 9, 1883, at the age of 76. On or about November 5, 1888, James died at the age of 83, at the Dewittville Asylum (Chautauqua County probate, letters of administration) and is buried (no monument) at the Busti Cemetery in Busti, NY, Chautauqua county (Busti Cemetery records).

There are at least three James Moons in Chautauqua County, NY between 1825 and 1880. These James Moons are easily differentiated by their area of residence, ages, places of birth, and the size of their families. The 1825 NY State Census reveals a James Moon residing in Hanover Township, Chautauqua County, NY with the following family pattern: 1 male, 2 females, 1 male subject to vote, 1 female under 45 years of age. In light of the size and age of this group, this is the James Moon (b. 1780 CT) who married Abigail (Stafford), and who, by 1839, purchases property in Villanova and is listed in the Chautauqua County Census for 1840 and 1850. Another James Moon, which is mostly likely our subject, is listed in the 1830 Census for Ellery, Chautauqua County, NY with the following family pattern: 2 males under 5 years of age, 1 male 20 to 30, and 1 female 10-15, and 1 female 30-40 years of age. The two males under 5 years of age are most likely Abel C. and Ezra P. Moon. The identity of the older female (10-15 years) is unknown.

Our subject, James Moon, also appears in the 1835 NY State Census for the Town of Ellicott, Chautauqua County, NY. His large family is listed as showing: 6 males, 1 female, 1 male subject to militia duty, 1 male qualified to vote, 1 married female under 45 years of age, 0 unmarried females under 16, 1 male born during preceding year, residing on 20 acres. The six sons would be: Abel b. 1829, Ezra b. 1830, Emory b. 1832, E.

Mariam⁸ Moon b.1833, and Jefferson b. 1834. Living next door to James' family were Wayne Moon (born 1825), and Jefferey T. Moon (born 1827). Wayne and Jefferey were sons of Augustus Moon, a brother to James. **This James⁷ Moon is also listed in the 1840 Census for the Town of Carroll, Chautauqua County, NY, again residing near his brothers.**

The 1850 U.S. Census for the Town of Busti, Chautauqua County, NY shows James and wife with the following family:

| | | | | |
|------------|----|--------|-------|----|
| James Moon | 44 | Farmer | \$800 | NY |
| Lydia | 44 | | | NY |
| Jefferson | 15 | | | NY |
| Alonzo | 12 | | | NY |
| Adelbert | 7 | | | NY |
| Velina | 2 | | | NY |

The 1860 Census reveals the following family pattern for James:

| | | | | | |
|--------------|--------|--------|---------|-------|------------|
| James Moon | age 57 | Farmer | \$2,300 | \$700 | born in NY |
| Lydia (wife) | 53 | | | | NY |
| Velina (dau) | 12 | | | | NY. |

The 1880 U.S. Census for the Town of Busti, NY, reveals his family as consisting of:

| | | | | | |
|----------------|----|---------|--------|--|----|
| Household #328 | | | | | |
| James Moon | 75 | b.1805 | farmer | | NY |
| Lydia | 73 | b. 1807 | | | NY |

The following Frank A. family either lived next door or were part of the James Moon family. The Census is difficult to read.

| | | | | | |
|---------|----|---------|--|--|----|
| Frank A | 26 | b. 1854 | | | PA |
| Esther | 24 | b. 1856 | | | NY |
| Jennie | 2 | b. 1878 | | | NY |
| Henry | 1 | b. 1879 | | | NY |

According to the cemetery records of a Ms. Edna Ingrham (compiled for Fenton Historical Society Deserted Cemetery Series, and taken from the *Jamestown Journal* newspaper of May 18, 1968), Velina O. Moon, wife of James is buried in the Hollenbeck Cemetery of Ellicott, NY, with children E. Mariam and Miles D. Moon. This cemetery is located at the intersection Moon creek and Moon Rd., just off North Main Street in the Town of Ellicott, NY. Ingrham further identifies an "Ar _____" (possibly Arvin) Moon, infant daughter of B. H. and B. Moon who died September 15, 1847. The infant Ar__ is most likely a child of Benoni⁷ H. Moon and wife Betsey (Rose) Moon. Benoni H. is the son of John⁶ Moon and Polly Briggs of the writer's line. Also, nearby are said to be the footstone for WFM and

MDM. One of these stones could be for James Moon's son who was born about 1834. I visited this terribly abandoned cemetery in 1990 and found no indication of any Moon monuments or footstones. In light of the multiple holes, it would appear that the Moon's of Hollenbeck Cemetery were simply removed to another cemetery, such as the Fluvannah or Busti Cemeteries. However, it could be that the monuments were simply destroyed. Since my 1990 visit, the cemetery has been cleared and now one modern stone has been erected which identifies the surnames of individuals and families buried at the cemetery.

According to Chautauqua County probate records James Moon, "late of Busti," died on November 5, 1888, at a lunatic asylum (See Appendix), probably Dewittville Asylum, leaving an estate of \$1,500 (Chautauqua County probate, letters of administration). The 1888 Letters of Administration, identify four surviving sons: A.T. Moon (Adelbert T. Moon) residing at Busti, NY; E.H. Moon residing at Ashland, Nebraska; E.P. Moon residing at Pleasantview, Linn County, Kansas (probably Ezra P); and A.J. Moon (probably Alonzo Moon) residing at West Mill Creek, PA. Additionally, the Poorhouse records for Chautauqua County, NY (probably Dewittville Asylum) reveal a James Moon that died on November 6, 1888, age 88 (the 8 is really a 3), at Bush (probably Busti). In light of the closeness of the death dates, I would presume that these records are referring to the same James Moon.

The only known (as of December 28, 2006) and probable children of James & Velina "Jane" Moon are:

- a. **Abel⁸ Caine Moon** was born about 1829, in NY. He is listed as an 1857 graduate of Syracuse University, but actually graduated from Genesee College, in Lima, NY; and by 1860, received his A.M degree. Apparently, Syracuse absorbed Genesee College and offered the alumni status at Syracuse University to the graduates of Genesee College, if they so accepted this status. Obviously, Abel accepted this status and is listed in the 1910 Alumni Record (from Mary O'Brien, Assistant Archivist, Syracuse University Archives, Bird Library). On June 15, 1859, in Franklin County, Ohio (1803-1908, Probate Court & 1803-1951 Marriage records for Franklin County, Ohio), he married Mary Crawford Hempstead, daughter of Charles Hempstead and Rachel Craig. She was born cir. January 14, 1825, in Ohio, and died March 19, 1914, in Chicago, Cook County, IL. Abel is listed with his family in the 1870 US Census for Mound City, Linn County, KA with wife Mary and children: Ernest 9, Mary V. 7, and Abram/Albern (sic) age 1. Mary further appears in the 1880 Census for Oberlin, District 181, Lorain County, Ohio where she is listed as the head of the household with children Ernest (age 19), Mary (18), and Abram C. Moon (age 11). Abel died a year before his father in 1887, most likely at Mound Township, Linn County, KA. Widow

and family move back to Oberlin, Linn County, Ohio. To this union are three known children:

1. **Ernest⁹ Moon** b.1861, Ohio. Listed in 1870 Census with family at Mound City, Linn County, KA. Also listed in 1880 Census for Oberlin, Lorain County, Ohio. His mother, by 1880, is shown in the Census as the head of the household.
2. **Mary “Velina”⁹ Moon** b. 1863, Ohio. According to family stories, she was named after her grandmother. Velina was last known to have resided in Omaha, NE and died there. Listed in the 1870 and 1880 Census with her brothers.
3. **Albern⁹ Cardello Moon** (listed in 1880 U.S. Census for Oberlin, District 181, Lorain County, Ohio, as Abel C. Moon) was born November 9, 1868 (Family Bible date. Bible in possession of Sue Kronwall), in Jamestown, Chautauqua County, NY. He died December 31, 1950, in West Allis County, Milwaukee, WI (information from Sue Kronwall). On June 24, 1887, in Oberlin, Lorain County, Ohio, Albern married Annie S. Miller, daughter of James Miller and Mariah Heathers. Annie was born December 21, 1863, in Listowel, Wallace Township, Perth County, Ontario, Canada and died January 6, 1939, in West Allis, Milwaukee, Wisconsin (information from Sue Kronwall). By 1870, this family was residing in Kansas. The 1910 Census for Milwaukee, WI shows Albern residing in Ward 20 and married to Annie D. (born 1870). Also, residing with them is Albern’s 84 year old mother, Mary C. (b. Ohio). The 1920 Census shows Albern living in Greenfield, Milwaukee, WI. with his family. Vocationally, Albern worked for a time for a piano company. He died in West Allis, Milwaukee, Wisconsin and is buried at the Highland Memorial Park, New Berlin, Wisconsin, Section 5. To the marriage of Albern and Annie are two children:
 - A. **Elizabeth¹⁰ Mildred “Bessie” Moon** was born August 6, 1888, in Oberlin, Lorain County, Ohio. In the 1920s she was a private secretary. On June 21, 1921, in Milwaukee, Wisconsin, she

married Morris Joseph Leiser, son of Isidore Leiser and Sarah Kaufman. Morris was born on May 10, 1880, in Milwaukee, Wisconsin; died August 8, 1958, in Milwaukee, WI and is buried at the Evergreen Cemetery, Milwaukee, WI. She died December 16, 1957, in Hales Corners, Milwaukee, WI and is buried at the Highland Memorial Park, in New Berlin, WI. They divorced in 1926, but left the following two children:

1. **Betty¹¹ Ann Moon Leiser**, born Milwaukee, WI. On July 12, 1947, at West Allis, Milwaukee, WI she married son of John Kronwall and Harriett Button. John was born April 3, 1921 in Linn Township, Walworth, WI; died December 26, 2002, at Walworth, WI (information from Sue Kronwall). To this marriage are seven children (information from Sue Kronwall).
 2. **Jeanne¹¹ Moon Leiser**, born March 16, 1924 at Milwaukee, WI and died May 25, 1997, in Milwaukee. On July 10, 1948, she married William Wallace Ward "Budd" (born March 5, 1924; died August 26, 2002) at West Allis, Milwaukee, WI. To this marriage were five children, one of whom was adopted (information from Sue Kronwall).
- B. **(Male)¹⁰ Moon** died as an infant. Although the name is unknown, some family photographs labeled on the back suggest that this could be Albern Cardello Moon, Jr. Information from Sue Kronwall.

The above information on the Abel Caine Moon family is from Sue Kronwall (see Roots.Web.com).

- b. **E.⁸ P. Moon "Ezra"** was born about 1830 in NY. He is listed in his father's 1888 estate papers as residing at that time in Pleasanton, KA (in Linn County). The 1870 Census shows an Ezra P. Moon residing just a few doors from Abel with his wife Martha (b. Tennessee) in Mound City, Linn County, KA.
- c. **Emory⁸ H. Moon** was born 1832, in NY. The 1880 U.S. Census for the Town of Verango, Erie County, PA, shows that an Emory Moon (**may not be the right Emory**) is working as a carpenter and living with his son, E.A. Moon. He is listed in his father's

1888 estate papers as residing at that time in Ashland, Nebraska and is identified as E. H. Moon. To Emory's marriage is one known child:

4. **E.⁹ A. Moon** born about 1858 in PA. By 1880, he is residing with his wife Cornelia (born 1857 PA) in Verango, Erie County, PA. To the union of E. A. and Cornelia Moon is one known child:
 - a. **Floy¹⁰ Moon** born 1879 in PA.

Note: census information is speculative regarding this Emory.

- d. **E. Mariam⁸ Moon** b. 1833, died August 15, 1845, at age 12, said to be buried at the Hollenbeck Cemetery. (Note: Inghram identifies this child **as the son** of James and **Jane** Moon and as being buried at the Hollenbeck Cemetery. However, the monument could not be found in 1990 and was apparently destroyed or removed to another cemetery).

To the second marriage of James A Moon and Lydia Lamphere (variations on spelling) are the following children:

- a. **Jefferson⁸ Moon** was born about 1834 in NY; died at the age of 24 years on September 4, 1858 in Gerry, NY at his father's residence (*Jamestown Journal* newspaper obituary, October 1, 1858).
- b. **Alonzo⁸ J. Moon** b. 1837 NY. He married Isabel A. (b.1838 PA). During the Civil War he enlisted in Company 7, 1st SS Regiment of NY. By November 1888, Alonzo is listed in his father's estate papers as residing in West Mill Creek, PA. He most likely died in California as his widow was receiving a pension there by 1925. By 1920, she is shown in the census as residing in San Diego, San Diego, California. He is further listed in the 1860 Census for the Town of Gerry, Chautauqua County, NY. To the union of Alonzo and Isabel is one known child:

1. **Jefferson⁹ Moon** born 1859 Gerry, Chautauqua County, NY. He was most likely named after his uncle who died at Gerry, NY in 1858. He appears with his mother and father in the 1860 Census for the Town of Gerry, NY. He may have moved to Rice County, Sterling Township, Kansas. If so, the 1900 census reveals that he married Ida H. who was born about 1862 in Pennsylvania. To the Union of Jefferson and Ida are the following children:

- a. **Clarence¹⁰ D. Moon** born 1884 in Kansas

B. Hazel R¹⁰. Moon born 1887 in Kansas.

C. Forest¹⁰ W. Moon born in Kansas.

c. Adelbert⁸ T. Moon was born March 7, 1843, in NY (date from Civil War pension papers). On July 5, 1874, at Youngsville, PA, he married Hulda Louise Peterson (born 1854; d. 1915, age 60, cemetery record & Declaration of Widow's Pension). He is listed in his father's estate papers in November 1888, as residing in Busti, NY. Adelbert died on January 22, 1914, in Bustin, NY, at the age of 70 years 10 months and 15 days (death certificate and Civil War pension documents). The cause of his death was arterial sclerosis, with a secondary cause being atrophy of liver (death certificate Decalaraton for Widow's Pension). He is buried with his wife at the Busti Cemetery, Busti, NY, in cemetery lot 332. Nearby, in cemetery lot 330, are his mother and father, James A. and Lydia A. Moon. Also, in cemetery lot 333, is Laverne Moon (b. 1875, d.1926), son of Adelebert and Hulda, who married Mary Carpenter. Sources: Fluvanna Cemetery records, Fluvanna, NY.; Letters of Administration from James Moon's estate; and Census records, and descendant Carol Geisert.

On July 30, 1862, at the age of 19, Adelbert T. Moon enlisted at Union, NY during the Civil War. He served in Co. A, 112th Infantry Regiment NY and was promoted to corporal on March 11, 1865. He was mustered out of Co. A at Raleigh, North Carolina. His widow, Huldah Louise Moon, received a pension about 1910/15 (pension certificate No. 1135417).

The 1880 U.S. Census of Chautauqua Co. for Busti, NY shows his family consisting of the following:

| | | | | |
|-----------------|----|----|--------------------|--|
| Household # 105 | | | | |
| Adelbert Moon | 35 | NY | parents b. in NY | |
| Hulda wife | 26 | NY | parents b. Sweeden | |
| Berna son | 5 | NY | | |
| Mattie dau | 1 | NY | | |

The special 1892 U.S. Census for the Town of Busti, NY shows Adelbert with the following family pattern:

| | | | | |
|---------------|----|----|---------|----|
| Adelbert Moon | 40 | NY | Laborer | NY |
| Hulda | | | | |
| Laverne | 17 | | | NY |
| Mattie A. | 13 | | | NY |
| James | | | | NY |

Note: some of the information on this census is not readable.

The 1900 U.S. Census for the Town of Busti, NY, Chautauqua County shows Adelbert with the following family:

Household #226-234

| | | | |
|---------------|-------------|--------------|----|
| Adelbert Moon | 55 b.1842 | Farmer | NY |
| Louise H. | 45 b. 1855 | wife Sweeden | NY |
| Leverne | 25 b. 1875 | son | NY |
| Mary | 18 b. 1882 | dau.-in-law | NY |
| Emery | 5/12 b.1899 | grandson | NY |

The 1910 U.S. Census for the Town of Ellicott, Chautauqua County lists Adelbert's family as:

| | | | |
|------------------|----|---------------------------|----|
| Adelbert T. Moon | 67 | Dairy Farmer | NY |
| Huldah | 56 | wife, parents b. Sweeden, | NY |
| James | 28 | son | NY |
| Ray Minger | 9 | grandson | NY |

To the union of Adelbert and Hulda Louise Moon. are the following known children:

- 1) **Laverne⁹ Moon** is listed in the 1880 US Census for Chautauqua County, Busti, NY, as "Berna", rather than Laverne. The special 1892 Census for Busti, Chautauqua County reveals shows Laverne as 17 years of age, living with his parents, Adelbert and Hulda Moon. He is also listed in the 1910 and 1920 U.S. Census for Busti, NY. He was born 1875 in Chautauqua County, NY. Laverne died in 1926 at the age of 51. He is buried in Busti Cemetery, Lot 333, Busti, NY, near his parents (Busti Cemetery records). He married Mary Carpenter (died 1936, age 53), daughter of Frank Ellis Carpenter and Phoebe McIntyre (died 1938). Following Laverne's death, Mary (Carpenter) Moon married secondly, Tom Rydel (Busti Cemetery records, confirmed by descendents). The 1930 U.S. Census for Stockton, Chautauqua County, NY shows the spelling of the Rydel name as Riddle. At this time Mary and Tom are farmers, rearing Mary's 7 year daughter, Katheleen L. Moon (born cir. 1923). To the union of Laverne and Mary are the following known children:

- A. **Emory¹⁰ Moon** born 1899 at Busti, NY Chautauqua County; died 1923. He appears in the 1900, 1910 and 1920 Census for Busti, NY, with his parents. By 1920, Emory was working in Busti as a driver.
- B. **Mabel¹⁰ Moon** born about 1902; died 1930. She appears in the 1900, 1910 and 1920 Census for Busti, NY, with her parents. By 1920, Mabel was

working in Busti as a driver (this may be an error in the 1920 Census).

C. **Carl¹⁰ Moon** born 1904; died February 1986. He appears in the 1900, 1910 and 1920 Census for Busti, NY, with his parents. By 1920, at the age of 16, he is working as a driver. The 1930 U.S. Census for Ellington, Chautauqua County, NY shows Carl 26 years of age, working as a dairy farmer and listed as the head of his family. Living with him are his younger brother Jerry (age 15) and younger sister Florence (age 14). This living arrangement probably developed after Carl's mother married secondly, following the death of her husband. In 1963, Carl was residing in Joplin, Missouri and by 1964, he was living in Colorado.

(Sources: Census records, family obituaries, and Bonnie Lord).

D. **John¹⁰ D. Moon** was born February 18, 1906, at Jamestown, NY. John worked as an interior decorator, until his retirement. He married Bertha Yankowski. John appears in the 1900, 1910 and 1920 Census for Busti, NY, with his parents. He died November 20 1964, at the age of 58 (source: obituary). To the union of John and Bertha are the following two daughters and three sons:

1. **Mrs¹¹ Robert Fulch-er** of Lakewood, Ny
2. **Mrs¹¹ James Eddington** of Jamestown, NY
3. **Robert¹¹ Moon** of Jamestown, NY
4. **John¹¹ Moon** of Jamestown, NY
5. **Theodore¹¹ Moon** of Burbank, California.

(Source: obituary, Census records and Bonnie Lord)

E. **Mildred¹⁰ G. Moon** was born January 7, 1909, in Busti, NY. She married Guy W. Boswell, who died in 1949. Mildred appears in the 1900, 1910 and 1920 Census for Busti, NY, with her parents. She was employed at the Clark Box Factory until her retirement. Mildred died on April 20, 1991, at the age of 68. (source: Bonnie Lord and obituary, also Census records).

F. **Anna¹⁰ Mary "Swede" Moon** was born April 17, 1911, at Busti, NY (source: Bonnie Lord & obituary, see Abstract). On June 24, 1929, she married Theodore "Ted" Ward Crandall. Ted was born on November 10, 1904 and died January 28, 1994, at Busti. For over 20 years, Anna and Ted owned and operated the Crandall Dairy Bar, on Busti-Sugar Grove Rd. Anna was also active in civic affairs, serving on the Busti Fire Department Auxiliary. She is listed with her parents in the 1920 Census for Busti, NY. She resided most of her life at Busti, NY and died at the

age of 82, on September 14, 1993. Anna is buried at the Sunset Hill Cemetery in Busti, NY. To the union of Anna and Ted are the following four children:

1. **Sue¹¹ Marie Crandall** was born April 17, 1932. On September 23, 1950, she married John Frederick Schinzel. John was born on December 7, 1929. By 1994, they were residing in Winter Park, Florida. To this marriage are the following children:

a. **Sandra¹² Lee Schinzel** was born on July 23, 1951. She married three times: 1) David Earl Gogel on June 6, 1970; 2) to Thomas William Koopman, Jr. on May 30, 1980; and 3) to Kenneth James Conklin on May 23, 1954. Kenneth was born on May 23, 1954. To the marriage of Sandra and Thomas are the following children:

i. **Jennifer¹³ Koopman** born on January 16, 1974.

b. **Karen¹² Sue Schinzel** was born on October 17, 1952. She married twice. First to Ronald Wilber Wright in September 1968, in Cattaraugus, NY. Ronald was born July 13, 1950. She married secondly, Jon Kevin Delahoy on July 15, 1989. Jon was born on August 31, 1957. To the first marriage of Karen and Ronald is one daughter:

i. **Kerry¹³ Ann Wright** born on January 8, 1969. She married James C. Bryan, III on October 24, 1992.

c. **Linda¹² Kay Schinzel** was born December 14, 1954. She married twice. First, to Thomas Charles Buskist on April 27, 1974. She married secondly to Wayne Elton Westfall on August 30, 1986 in Cattaraugus, NY. Wayne was born on August 3, 1948. To the first marriage is one son:

i. **Erik¹³ Charles Buskist** born on July 30, 1974.

To the second marriage are two son:

i. **Garrett¹³ James Westfall** born on August 27, 1983.

ii. **Daniel¹³ Grant** born on September 11, 1985.

d. **Michael¹² John Schinzel** was born on August 10, 1956. He married twice. His first marriage was to Karen McClusky. She was born on April 1, 1958. He married secondly, Lori Stevens. To this first marriage is one child:

i. **Michelle¹³ Lynn Schinzel** born on October 19, 1986.

To the second marriage is one child:

- i. **Shane¹³ Schinzel** was born on August 27, 1984.
 - e. **Patti¹² Ann Schinzel** was born on May 7, 1959. She married Walter Leonard “Pete” Peterson on December 30, 1999. Walter was born on March 21, 1955.
 - f. **Sherry¹² Marie Schinzel** was born on April 3, 1960. She married three times. First, to Donald James Berry. He was born on February 14, 1955. She married secondly to Stanley Conger Harvey on January 17, 1991. Stanley was born on October 27, 1947. Her third marriage was to Wally “Frank” York. This last marriage occurred in the Free Methodist Church of Gowanda, NY. To the first marriage are the following two children:
 - i. **Karinza¹³ Marie Berry** born on March 3, 1977 in Pennsylvania.
 - ii. **Donald¹³ John Berry** born on July 24, 1979, in Germany.
 To the second marriage is one child:
 - i. **Zebadiah¹³ Conger Harvey** born on January 18, 1986.
 - g. **Gretchen¹² Amy Schinzel** was born on April 23, 1962. She married twice. Her first marriage was to Donald Ricky Perry on March 23, 1979. Donald was born on December 10, 1952. She married secondly, Randy Scott Breidel. Randy was born on July 6, 1965. To the first marriage was one daughter:
 - i. **Andreas¹³ Lynn Perry** born on August 4, 1979.
To the second marriage were two daughters:
 - ii. **Lindsey¹³ Amanda Breidel** born on May 31, 1989.
 - iii. **Kaitlin¹³ Elizabeth Breidel** born on May 17, 1991.
 - h. **Peggy¹² Jo Schinzel** was born on February 16, 1969. She married twice. In 1984, she married Anthony Bradley. On June 1, 1991, she married secondly, Glenn Leffeu, Jr. To Peggy and Glenn are the following two children:
 - i. **Brook¹³ Nicole Leffeu** born on December 31, 1990.
 - ii. **Glenn¹³ Harold Leffeu, III**, born on September 1, 1993.
 - i. **Stephen¹² Schinzel** was born on July 14, 1971. By 1993, was residing in Cattaraugus Co., NY
- 2. **Joyce¹¹ Faye Crandall** was born on June 23, 1936. On March 24, 1952, she married Roderick Thomas “Rod” Gillis. Rod was born on December 21, 1931.

By 1994, they were residing in Ashville, NY. To this union were the following children:

- a. **Connie¹² Lynn Gillis** born on June 25, 1952. She married Daniel Fred Goldberg on September 9, 1972. He was born on August 21, 1953. To this union were the following children:
 - i. **Chad¹³ Daniel Goldberg** born on November 7, 1974. He married Kristin Johnson on July 26, 2003. Kristin was born on October 11, 1975. To this marriage is one child:
 - I. **Cora¹⁴ Delanie Goldberg** born on November 20, 2005, in WCA Hospital at Jamestown, NY.
 - ii. **Kathryn¹³ Rose Goldberg** born on May 24, 1977. She married Bryan Douglas Winters on September 28, 2002. He was born on October 9, 1976. To this marriage is one child:
 - I. **Anna¹⁴ Rose Winters** born on September 24, 2005, in Rochester, NY.
- b. **Thomas¹² Roderick Gillis** was born on June 12, 1954 and by 1993 was residing in Tucson, Ariz. He married twice. On January 27, 1977 he first married Cyndra Lee Gillis. On December 19, 1992, Thomas married secondly to Janna Lou Quist. To the first marriage were the following children:
 - i. **Kristie¹³ Lee Gillis** born on June 27, 1977. She married Andrew Greenstein in August 2002. To this marriage are the following two children:
 - I. **Zachery¹⁴ Greenstein** born in 2002.
 - II. **Colin¹⁴ Greenstein** born in 2002.
 - ii. **Roderick¹³ Allen Gillis** born on May 19, 1979.
 - iii. **Jamie¹³ Lynn Gillis** born on May 28, 1983. She married Michael Kruger in 2004. To this marriage is the following son:
 - I. **Brice¹⁴ Vincent Kruger** born on May 19, 2005, in England.
- c. **Timothy¹² Gillis** was born on September 16, 1958. By 1993, he was residing in Dunkirk, NY. He married twice. First to Debra Lucas on April 15, 1978. Debra was born on February 9, 1959. His second

marriage was to Jo Anne Capozzi on July 9, 1993. To the first marriage are the following two children:

- i. **Tonya¹³ Joy Gillis** born on May 19, 1979.
- ii. **Timothy¹³ Ray Gillis** born on June 15, 1980.

To the second marriage are the following children:

- i. **Tyler¹³ James Gillis** born on September 3, 1991.
 - ii. **Tara¹³ Jean Gillis** born on September 22, 1992.
- d. **Todd¹² Martin Gillis** was born on September 18, 1961. By 1993, he was residing in Tucson, Arizona. On November 3, 1990, in Chautauqua, NY, he married Michelle Jacobs. She was born on November 21, 1967. To the marriage of Todd and Michelle are three daughters:
- i. **Megan¹³ Elizabeth Gillis** born on October 27, 1961
 - ii. **Callie¹³ Rose Gillis** born on September 15, 1995.
 - iii. **Chloe¹³ Grace Gillis** born on December 5, 2004, in North Carolina.

3. **David¹¹ A. Crandall, Sr.** was born on April 1, 1940. On November 13, 1959, he married Janith Marie Erickson. She was born on August 30, 1939. To the union of David and Janith are the following children:

- a. **David¹² Allen “Davy” Crandall, Jr.** was born on September 8, 1960
- b. **Jerri¹² Lynn Crandall** was born on October 27, 1961. She married Charles Enoch Youngberg, Jr. on February 12, 1982, in Falconer, NY. He was born on February 18, 1953. To this marriage were the following children:

- i. **Julie¹³ Beth Youngberg** was born on August 25, 1982. She married twice. First to a Mr. Treacy and secondly to a Mr. Strong. To the first union are the following children:

I. **Joseph¹⁴ Patrick Treachy** born on September 5, 2002 in Jamestown, NY.

II. **Ashleah¹⁴ Joanne Treacy** born on December 5, 2003, in Jamestown, NY.

To the second marriage is one child:

1. **Jacob¹⁴ Alan Strong** born on September 12, 2004 I

at the Women's and
Children's Hospital
Buffalo, NY.

- ii. **Charles¹³ Daniel Youngberg** was born on December 21, 1983.
 - iii. **Craig¹³ David Youngberg** was born on August 4, 1986.
4. **Bonnie¹¹ Lou Crandall** was born on March 13, 1944 in Jamestown, NY, at the General Hospital. On December 2, 2000, she married Charles Lord at the Blockville United Methodist Church, in Blockville, NY. Charles was born on July 13, 1931 in Blockville, NY. By 2006, they were residing in Ashville, NY. Bonnie has contributed greatly to my understanding of the Laverne Moon family.
 5. **Sally¹¹ Ann Crandall** was born on September 27, 1947 in Jamestown, NY, at the General Hospital. On August 19, 1978 she married David Bruce Arthur in Aley, Pennsylvania. By 1994, they were residing in Youngsville, PA. To the union of Sally and David are the following children:
 - a. **Bethany¹² Ann Arthur** was born on November 5, 1981. She died on November 9, 1982, in Pittsburg, PA.
 - b. **Erinn¹² Rebecca Arthur** was born on January 4, 1985. She died on April 7, 1989, at home, in Youngsville, PA.
 - c. **Christopher¹² James Arthur** was adopted in 1989. He was born on November 30, 1989. The family resides in Youngsville, PA.

G. Bertha¹⁰ Moon "Tug" was born September 27, 1913, in Jamestown, NY. On October 22, 1932, in Gerry, NY, Bertha married Harold M. Hall, son of John Hall and Rachel Logue. She appears in the 1900, 1910 and 1920 Census for Busti, NY, with her parents. The 1930 U.S. Census for Jamestown, NY shows Bertha at age 16, working as a servant in the Robert Grimes (27 years of age) household and residing in this same household. She and her husband resided most of their lives in Dewittville, NY. Tug worked in the Mayville, NY area as a life long house cleaner. She died on June 13, 1992 and is buried at the Dewittville Cemetery in Dewittville, NY. To the marriage of Tug and Harold are two sons:

1. **Richard¹¹ A. "Pete" Hall** who died in 1961.
2. **Merlin¹¹ D. Hall** of Mayville.
 - a. **Phillip¹² M. Hall**
 - b. **Linda¹² L. Hall** married a Courtney
 - i. **Courtney¹³**
 - c. **Bradley¹² A. Hall**

- d. Lori¹² Hall married a Holder
 - i. Holder¹³

H. Florence¹⁰ “Flossie” Moon was born about 1915 married a Weber. She appears in the 1920 Census for Busti, NY, with her parents and at that time eight brothers and sisters. By 1964, she was residing in Erie, PA. She died on May 20, 2001.

I. Jerry¹⁰ “Jing” A. Moon was born May 29, 1916, at Jamestown, NY. He resided in Falconer, Chautauqua County, NY, most of his life and was residing there by 1964. Here he worked as a factory worker at the Blackstone Corporation and the Monofrax Plant of the Carborendum Company, before retiring. His social security number was: 108-05-9648. Jerry served in the Army during World War II. He appears in the 1920 Census for Busti, NY, with his parents and at that time, with eight brothers and sisters. On January 16, 1960, he married Josephine Alice “Jo” Harvey. She was born October 8, 1930, in Leon, Cattaraugus, NY; died on January 16, 1980 in Kiantone, Chautauqua County, NY and buried there. Jerry died on August 5, 1963, at the Veterans Administration Medical Center in Erie, PA He was 67 years of age. Jerry is buried at the Busti Cemetery in Busti, NY. To the marriage of Jerry and Josephine are following son and two daughters:

1. **Norman¹¹ Moon** was born in 1948 and by 1964 was residing in East Randolph, NY.
 - a. **Sherry¹² Moon** of East Randolph, NY
 - b. **Jenny¹² Moon** of East Randolph, NY
2. **Jo Ann¹¹ Moon** was born in 1965 and by 1964 was residing in Jamestown, NY.
3. **Carolyn¹¹ Lynn Moon** was born 1968 and was last known to have resided of East Randolph, NY.
(Sources: Census records, family obituaries, Bonnie Lord, enlistment records).

J. Ruth¹⁰ Moon married Albert Ellis. She died in 1920/26 and both are buried at the Busti Cemetery, in Busti, NY, in lot 333 with Laverne Moon and near Lot 330 where James A. and Lydia are buried).

Her placement in this family is not at all firm

K. Kathleen¹⁰ M. Moon was born January 4, 1923, at Jamestown, Chautauqua County, NY, where she was a lifelong resident. Kathleen is listed in the 1930 U.S. Census for Stockton, Chautauqua County, NY, residing with her mother Mary and step father Tom Rydel (Census spelling is Riddle). Also, living at Stockton, NY at this time is James

Moon (son of Adelbert) who is working as a hired hand for George A. Hall. Kathleen married Alton L. Porter. She was employed at the Jamesway Discount Center at Chautauquau Mall. On April 20, 1991, at the age of 68, she died at the Hamot Medical Center in Erie, PA. Surviving are her husband, two children, seven grandchildren and five great-grand children. She is buried at the Busti Cemetery. To the union of Kathleen and Alton are the following children:

1. **June¹¹ M. Porter** who married Langworthy. By 1991, they were residents of Ashville, NY.
2. **Jerry¹¹ C. Potter** who by 1991 resided in Pleasantville, PA.

2) **Mattie⁹ Moon** was born in 1879 at the Town of Busti, Chautauqua County. She is listed in the 1880 Census with her parents, but does not appear in the 1900 or 1910 Census with her parents. Presumably, she either married or died young.

3) **James⁹ Albert Moon, Jr.** was born November 11, 1881 at the Town of Busti, Chautauqua County. He is listed with his parents in the 1910 Census for the Town of Ellicott, Chautauqua County. The 1930 Census shows him working as a “hired hand.” For George A. Hall. James never married. He died November 18, 1949, at the age of 67, in Jamestown, NY, as a result of being hit by a car (*Jamestown Journal*, November 11, 1949). He is buried at the Busti Cemetery, Busti, NY in cemetery lot 332.

d. **Miles⁸ D. Moon** was born about December 1846 in Chautauqua County, NY. He died September 20, 1847, age 10 months and was buried at the Hollenbeck Cemetery in Ellicott, NY, Chautauqua County (see 1968 Cemetery records by Edna Ingrham who initially compiled them for the Fenton Historical Society. They are in a publication entitled The Fenton Historic Society's Deserted Cemetery Series, later published in the *Jamestown Journal* May 18, 1968). By 1990, there was no remaining monument for Miles or any Moon at the Hollenbeck Cemetery.

e. **Velvina⁸ Moon** was born in 1848 at or near the Towns of Ellicott or Busti, NY, in Chautauqua County. She is listed in the 1850 Busti, NY Census and the 1860 Census for Gerry, NY, Chautauqua County with her father James and mother Lydia Moon. She is apparently named after her father's first wife, Velina Moon.

III. Dorcas⁶ Moon (Benoni⁵, Robert⁴, Ebenezer³⁻², Robert¹ Moon) was born about 1773 (some say as early as 1766) in Exeter, Washington County, Rhode Island. She died about 1810 in **Swanton, Vermont**, but according to Fluvanna Cemetery records is buried in Chautauqua County, NY at the Fluvanna Cemetery in Fluvanna, NY. In 1791 at Swanton, VT, she married Carey Clark II, son of Cary Clark (born January 5, 1732, at North Kingstown, R.I., died April 17, 1830 at Potter, Yates Co., NY) and Desire Thomas (died February 11, 1815 and both are buried at the Shuman Cemetery in the Town of Potter, Yates County, NY) in Swanton, VT. Cary was born January 28, 1766, in Kingston, Washington Co., R.I. He served during the Revolutionary War as a private in the 4th Regiment of the Albany County Militia under Kilian Van Rensselaer. Cary served with sons William and Benoni during the War of 1812. According to family stories, Cary's sons, Benoni and William were drafted and entered military service at Plattsburgh, VT. Cary followed his sons to Plattsburgh by row boat and stayed near his sons, so that if there was trouble he would be there to help out. Cary married secondly, following Dorcas Moon's death in 1810, a Mrs. Ruth (Baltron) Williams, a widow (born January 13, 1756; died August 24, 1845 and is buried at the Fluvanna Cemetery). Cary and his brother Thomas migrated from Rhode Island prior to 1790 and settled in Swanton, Vermont on an island in Lake Champlain. He later moved by 1820, to Crooked Lake, Genesee County, now Yates County, NY where his father Cary Clark, Sr. previously resided. Thereafter, he visited his brother Arvin in Fluvanna, Chautauqua Co, NY and was impressed enough with the area that he purchased some timber acreage in Ellicott, Chautauqua Co, NY from the Holland Land Company. By 1822, he brought his family from Yates County to Ellicott, NY. Cary is always described as a physically strong and large man, retaining his strength and full mental capacities to his last days. Cary Clark died at home on December 10, 1857, in Ellicott, Chautauqua County, NY (Sources: A. A. Clark Family in Chautauqua County, NY and Warren County, PA, 1925; History of Yates County, NY, NSDAR Paper Nat. No. 377932; NY in the Revolution, page 104; Albany County Militia, 4th Regiment, enlisted men under Colonel Kilian Van Rensselaer: Caleb Clark, Cary Clark, Thomas Clark; NSDAR Patriot Index; Arthur W. Anderson, The Conquest of Chautauqua County, NY, Vol. 1, 1885, 1932, contains a photograph of Cary Clark). Cary is buried at the Fluvanna Cemetery and his tombstone shows that he was 91 years 11 months old at the time of his death. To the union of Dorcas and Cary Clark are the following 5 sons and 4 daughters:

- i. **Lois⁷ "Louise" Clark** born 1793 at Swanton, Vermont; died September 1849.
- ii. **Lucy⁷ Clark** born March 16, 1794, at Swanton, VT.
- iii. **William⁷ G. Clark** born July 22, 1795, Swanton, Vermont; died December 23, 1861, Ellicott, Chautauqua Co., N.Y. About 1815, he married Lois Call in VT. His family is listed in the 1850 Census for Gerry, NY, Chautauqua County. A. A. Clark's, The History of Clark family in Chautauqua Co., NY and Warren Co., PA, 1925, page 4, provides the following description of this family:

“In War of 1812, William G. and brother, Benonia, were drafted and went to Plattsburg, Vermont, to hold it against the English and Indians. Their father rowed in a boat to the place in order to be near them should anything happen. But they saw no fighting. Father Cary Clark, 2nd left Rhode Island previous to 1790 and went to Swanton, Vermont. He located on an Island in Lake Champlain. By 1820, went to Yates County, NY. By request of cousin Arvin Clark who resided near Fluvanna, NY, father went to Chautauqua Co. arriving at age 56 along with son Warren age 18...In 1828, William G. Clark whose family was getting large wanted more land, so he sold and went to Cattaraugus Co, NY near Machias and goat a 100 acres. Sixth and seventh child born while here. When William G. left Vermont and located in NY he became lost to his father’s family. But after his father and brother Warren came to Ellicott, Chautauqua Co., some years later, while on a lecturing tour at Machias, NY heard of a William Clark. He looked him up and found his lost brother. William G. then learned of his father and Warren. About 1845, he and went to Gerry, Chautauqua County, NY to be near his father and later removed to Ellicott.

To the union of William G. and Lois Clark are the following children:

- a. **Lucinda⁸ Clark** born 1818 in VT; married Elias Brown. Their children are:
 1. **Levi⁹ Clark**
 2. **Clark⁹ Clark**
 3. **Viola⁹ Clark** who married a Brown.
- b. **William⁸ A. Clark** born May 11, 1820, Batavia, Genesee Co, NY; died November 9, 1866, at Russell, Warren Co, PA.
- c. **Mahala⁸ Clark** born March 15, 1822, Batavia, Genesee Co, NY; died Steuben Co, Indiana.
- d. **Ursala⁸ Clark** born February 20, 1825, Batavia, Genesee County, NY; died April 14, 1898 and is buried at the Fluvanna Cemetery in Chautauqua County, NY; married Mathew Curtis, 1855; died 1867. She is listed with her parents in the 1850 U.S. Census of Gerry, NY. Curtis died in 1867 and there were no children to this marriage.
- e. **Melissa⁸ Clark** born June 6, 1826, Genesee Co, NY; died March 15, 1860, Carroll Twp, Chautauqua Co, NY.

- f. **Esther⁸ Clark** was born July 11, 1830, Machias, Cattaraugus County, NY. The 1850 U.S. Census for Gerry, NY reveals that she is residing with her parents. She died 1912, Steuben Co, Indiana.
- g. **Cary⁸ Clark** born October 27, 1832, Machias, Cattaraugus County, NY; died August 12, 1904, Chautauqua County, NY. He is listed with his parents in the 1850 U.S. Census for Gerry, NY, working at the age of 17 as a farm laborer. Cary married twice, 1st to Phebe Clark (April 1, 1836; died 1886), his first cousin, and secondly to Emma Ferguson (born May 22, 1852; died February 5, 1948 at the age of 95. Emma was the daughter of Amos John and Mahala (Clark) Ferguson. Cary and his two wives are buried at the Fluvanna Cemetery in Chautauqua County (Fluvanna Cemetery records).

To the union of Cary and Phebe are two known children:

1. **Francis⁹ Clark** (private data).
2. **Mary⁹ Clark** (private data).

To the union of Cary and Emma is one known child

1. **Melville⁹ F. Clark** was born May 5, 1881, on Town Line Rd., in Fluvanna, NY. During his early life he farmed near Fluvanna, and then moved to Frewsburg, NY where he owned and operated the Ivory Grocery Store from about 1941 to 1952. where he; died July 29, 1952. He married Lillian M Clark, born 1811 died 19__ (Fluvanna Cemetery records). He died July 29, 1952 (Chautauqua County obituary). To the Union of Melville and Emma are two daughters:

A. Mrs. Richard¹⁰ W. Bissell, of Jamestown, NY.

B. Lynn¹⁰ A. Clark who married a Kelley of McDill Field, Tampa, Florida

Source:Chautauqua County Obituaries; cgi.rootsweb.com.

2. **Mrs. A. L. Hoard** of Jamestown, NY
3. **Lyndalle Clark** of Jamestown, NY

iv. **Benoni⁷ Clark** born April 28, 1797, Swanton, VT. He served in the War of 1812 with his brother, William G. Clark.

v. **Caleb⁷ Clark** (twin to Cary Clark) was born January 6, 1799, at Swanton, VT. He died February 14, 1862, Ellicott, Chautauqua Co., N.Y. In 1824 (possibly July 1828 at Rushville, NY), he married Elizabeth Taylor. He and his family are listed as household 1576 in the 1850 Census for Ellicott, NY. The children of Caleb and Elizabeth are:

- a. **Davia⁸ (sic) Clark** born cir 1833. He appears with his parents in the 1850 U.S. Census for Ellicott, NY.
- b. **Riley⁸ Clark** born May 25, 1824 (possibly 1829); died January 4, 1902, age 73. On December 3, 1855, he married Emiline Lee (she died 1898). To this marriage were the following five children:
 - 1. **Howard⁹ Clark**
 - 2. **Fanney⁹ Clark**
 - 3. **Anne⁹ Clark**
 - 4. **Oliver⁹ H. Clark**
 - 5. **Earl⁹ Clark**
- c. **Cary⁸ Darius Clark** born May 10, 1833; died April 30, 1899 at the age of 66. He married Beulah Hawkins on February 10, 1856. He married secondly Zillah E. Hankin (b.1839; d. 1878). Fluvanna Cemetery records also show that he married Laura M. Cole To the marriage of Beulah and Cary were six children, but only the following two survived to adulthood:
 - 1. **Gilbert⁹ Riley Clark** was born cir. 1873; died May 29, 1934, in Lot 295, Section Old at the Fluvanna Cemetery, Chautauqua County, NY (Fluvanna Cemetery records). At the time of his death he was residing on 5 west 16th Street in Jamestown, NY.
 - 2. **George⁹ F. Clark** was born in Jamestown, NY; died July 4, 1935 of heart disease. His tombstone shows that at the time of his death he was 71 years, five months and 24 days old (Fluvanna Cemetery records).

To the union of Cary and Laura was one son:

- 1. **Glen⁹ D. Clark**
- d. **Phebe⁸ Clark** born April 1, 1836; died 1866 at 30 years of age. She appears with her parents in the 1850 U.S. Census for Ellicott, NY. In 1854, she married her cousin, Cary Clark, her father's brother's William's son (Fluvanna Cemetery records). To this marriage were the following two children:
 - 1. **Flora⁹ or Florence Clark** born June 2, 1939, at Warren, Pa., died January 1939, age 40 years two months 28 days (Fluvanna Cemetery records).
 - 2. **May⁹ Clark.**

- e. **Sylvester⁸ Clark** born 1840; died 1892 at the age of 58. He resided in Michigan. He appears with his parents in the 1850 U.S. Census for Ellicott, NY. No children.
 - f. **Caleb⁸ Clark** born 1841 at Ellicott, NY, Chautauqua County. He appears with his parents in the 1850 U.S. Census for Ellicott, NY.
 - g. **Merritt⁸ Clark** born 1844. He was residing in Michigan by 1859. In 1861, he enlisted in the Union Army and served three years. In 1863, Merritt married May Aldrich. They had one son:
 - 1. **Artie⁹ Clark** born July 7, 1865.
 - h. **Mary⁸ Clark**
 - i. **Leland⁸ Clark** born 1849; died December 19, 1892 at the age of 43. He appears with his parents in the 1850 U.S. Census for Ellicott, NY, listed as another "Davia." In 1870, he married Julia Tappin and they had the following five children:
 - 1. **Harry⁹ Clark** born December 4, 1872
 - 2. **Lizzie⁹ Clark** born December 21, 1875
 - 3. **Glenn⁹ Clark** born December 26, 1878
 - 4. **Myrtle⁹ Clark** born March 9, 1885
 - 5. **Bessie⁹ Clark** born 1887; died 1892.
- vi. **Carey⁷ B. Clark** (twin to Caleb Clark) born January 6, 1799, Wallingford/Swanton, VT; died September 8, 1866, at age 67 years, eight months and two days, in Carroll, Chautauqua County, N.Y. He is buried at the Fluvanna Cemetery. In 1823, he married Jerusha Delap. Jerusha was born cir. March 23, 1805. She died November 11, 1866, in Chautauqua County, Carrol Township, just a few weeks after her husband and is buried at the Fluvanna Cemetery (Fluvanna Cemetery records). Carey and Jerusha moved to Yates Co, NY. The eight children of Carey Clark and Jerusha Delap are:
- a. **William⁸ Clark**
 - b. **Harriet⁸ Clark** born September 3, 1824; died August 14, 1889; in 1839 married John Robbins. They had five children:
 - 1. **Eveline⁹ Robbins** was born 1844. She married Almon Moore and to this union were two children (unknown).
 - 2. **Frank⁹ M. Robbins** born 1846. In 1866, he married Clara Wheeler (died November 1, 1910). To this marriage there were 10 children:
 - A. **Ernest¹⁰ Robbins.**
 - B. **Winnie¹⁰ Robbins.**
 - C. **Matie¹⁰ Robbins.**

- D. Pearl¹⁰ Robbins.**
- E. Eva¹⁰ Robbins.**
- F. Nellie¹⁰ Robbins.**
- G. Helen¹⁰ Robbins.**
- H. Bernice¹⁰ Robbins.**
- I. Clara¹⁰ Robbins.**

3. **Jennie⁹ Robbins** was born October 20, 1847. She died of consumption in Ellery, NY, on September 7, 1884 at the age of 37 years, eleven months and 12 day. Jennie is buried at the Fluvanna Cemetery in Lot 33, Grave 2, Fluvanna, NY . She married Ambrose Cheedle Rhodes (born 1842; died 1924 at Ellery, NY). Ambrose was the son of Alvin and Fanny (Rhodes) Rhodes. To the marriage of Jennie and Ambrose there are five known children:

- A. Allie¹⁰ Rhodes** who died before 1925
- B. Hattie¹⁰ Rhodes** who died before 1926
- C. Eva¹⁰ Rhodes**
- D. Gertie¹⁰ Rhodes**
- E. Scott¹⁰ Rhodes** who died April 28, 1920, in Chautauqua County, NY. He is buried at the Fluvanna Cemetery, Fluvanna, NY.

The above Rhodes family were early settlers of the area near Busti, NY. Ambrose's father Alvin Rhodes, son of John and Sybil (Edmunds) Rhodes, died on February 19, 1876 at the age of 64 years nine months and eighteen days and is buried with his wife at the Fluvanna Cemetery (Fluvanna Cemetery record). Fanny Rhodes was both Alvin's cousin and wife. She died of apoplexy on April 2, 1883 at the age of 70 (Fluvanna Cemetery record). Ambrose's grand father John Rhodes, fought in the Revolutionary War in the battles of Stillwater and Saratoga. He was born August 4, 1763 at Poughkeepsie, NY; died May 18, 1854 at Ellicott, NY. His wife Sybil Edmunds was born in 1762 and died before John. This family is buried at the Fluvanna Cemetery (Fluvanna Cemetery record).

4. **John⁹ J. Robbins** born 1850, died before 1925; married Mary Weller. They had two children:

- A. James¹⁰ Robbins**
- B. Harry¹⁰ Robbins**
- C. Warren¹⁰ Robbins** born 1852; died in infancy.

c. **Morgan⁸ Clark** born June 8, (1841?); died 1891. On September 10, 1867, he married Hannah Wiltsie. To this union there were three children:

1. **James⁹ Carey Clark** born April 1, 1868. In 1894, he married Hannah Limberg and to this union were six children:
 - A. **Marion¹⁰ W. Clark** born February 16, 1895
 - B. **Leroy¹⁰ L. Clark** (died before 1925).
 - C. **Gladys¹⁰ Clark** born March 9, 1898
 - D. **Richard¹⁰ J. Clark** born October 22, 1902
 - E. **John¹⁰ Morgan Clark** born August 11, 1907; died before 1925.
 - F. **Jean¹⁰ E. Clark** born June 5, 1910.

- d. **Warren⁸ M. Clark** born October 7, 1826; died 1898 at age 72. Married his cousin, Minerva Clark, daughter of his father's brother. They had the following five children:
 1. **Elliot⁹ Clark** born 1851; died before 1925.
 2. **Ellen⁹ Clark** born 1853; died before 1925.
 3. **Lillie⁹ Clark** born 1855; married Arthur Price . To this marriage there were three children:
 - A. **Frank¹⁰ Price**
 - B. **Scott¹⁰ Price**
 - C. **Alice¹⁰ Price**
 4. **Orello⁹ Clark** born 1856; died before 1925.
 5. **Emma⁹ Clark** born 1858; died before 1925.

- e. **Sylvester⁸ Clark** born February 6, 1829, at Rushville, NY; died 1907. In May 1849, married Lorretta Sears (born in Allegheny County, NY). To this marriage of 58 years were the following five children:
 1. **Edwin⁹ Clark** born February 4, 1850. He married Isabora Jaquay and to this union was one child:
 - A. **Lettie¹⁰ Clark**. She married a Robbins.
 2. **Orilla⁹ Clark** born November 4, 1853 who married a Mr. Little. To this marriage there were three children:
 - A. **John¹⁰ Little**
 - B. **Cuba¹⁰ Little**
 - C. **Warney¹⁰ Little**
 3. **Sherman⁹ Clark** born June 6, 1855. He married Emma Yates and had the following five children:
 - A. **Nora¹⁰ Clark**.
 - B. **Jessie¹⁰ Clark (died before 1925)**.

- C. Rilla¹⁰ Clark**
- D. Alice¹⁰ Clark**
- E. Loretta¹⁰ Clark**

4. **Alzina⁹ Clark** born April 23, 1857. She married Corry Hyde but there were no children.

5. **John⁹ Clark** born February 18, 1859. He married Jennie Aldrich and they had four children:

- A. Bessie¹⁰ Clark**
- B. Cary¹⁰ Clark**
- C. Lina¹⁰ Clark**
- D. Doris¹⁰ Clark**

f. **Sarah⁸ Clark** born November 2, 1834. In 1856, she married George Rush (he died December 1910). To this union there were six children:

1. **Marian⁹ Rush**

2. **Adelaide⁹ Rush** who married Blackman

3. **Frank⁹ M. Rush** who died before 1925.

4. **Mary⁹ E. Rush** who married a Mr. White. They had the following child:

A. George¹⁰ White

5. **Clarence⁹ C. Rush**

6. **Harriet⁹ B. Rush**. She married a Robinson, but had no children as of 1925.

7. **Mabel⁹ E. Rush** who married a Rugg and had no children.

g. **Albert⁸ Clark** born February 10, 1844; died 1892 at the age of 49. He married **Kate Moon** (her first marriage). Kate was born on September 16, 1848, in Chautauqua County, NY. She died on January 1, 1941, at the home of her daughter Ida (Clark) Driscoll in Freehold Township near Pittsfield, PA. She is buried at the Fluvanna Cemetery and to this union were six children:

1. **Dora⁹ Clark** born July 25, 1866; died June 10, 1885.

2. **John⁹ O. Clark** born June 6, 1870, Chautauqua County, NY; died October 13, 1841, age 71 years four months and seven days. He is buried at the Fluvanna Cemetery.

3. **Frank⁹ Clark** born September 13, 1871 at Chautauqua County, NY; buried at the Fluvanna Cemetery (on line Fluvanna Cemetery records).
 4. **Lewis⁹ H. Clark** born 1872; died 1906, probably in Chautauqua County, NY and is buried at the Fluvanna Cemetery (on line Fluvanna Cemetery records).
 5. **Minnie⁹ Clark** was born June 24, 1874. She married Bert L. Blackman and to this union were the following three children:
 - A. **Bennie¹⁰ Blackman**
 - B. **Bessie¹⁰ Blackman**
 - C. **Gerald¹⁰ Blackman**
 6. **Ida⁹ Clark** was born on January 25, 1879; died January 1, 1977 and is buried at the Fluvanna Cemetery in Fluvanna, NY. She married Roy M. Driscoll (b.1875 at Orange County, VT; died 1929 in Chautauqua County, NY). From about 1926 through 1941, Ida's mother Kate (Moon) Clark Robbins resided at her home in Freehold Township near Pittsfield, PA (Fluvanna Cemetery records). To the marriage of Ida and Roy are two children:
 - A) **Margaret¹⁰ Driscoll** born June 6, 1871.
 - B) **Marjorie¹⁰ Driscoll** born January 25, 1879.
 7. **W.⁹ Herbert Clark** born 1887; died 1941 AER France (on line Fluvanna Cemetery records).
- g. **John⁸ Clark** who married and had one child.
- h. **Herbert⁸ Clark** who died before 1925.
- i. **Roxie⁸ A. Clark** born April 27, 1847; died February 1896 at age of 49. She married Luther Wiltsie and to this marriage was the following child:
1. **John⁹ Clark Wiltsie**. He married Flara Bradley and to this marriage were seven children:
 - A. **Grace¹⁰ Wiltsie** married a Jacobson
 - B. **Luther¹⁰ Wiltsie**
 - C. **Harris¹⁰ Wiltsie**
 - D. **Clark¹⁰ Wiltsie**
 - E. **Carver¹⁰ Wiltsie** born 1815; died April 7, 1846 and is buried at the Wiltsie Cemetery in Carroll, N.Y., Chautauqua County, on Chautauqua Hill Road. He

married Sarah. To their marriage is one known child:

1. **Adir¹¹ Emil Wiltsie**, died May 2, 1846, at age 2 years four months and twelve days. He is buried at the Wiltsie family cemetery in Carroll, N.Y.

F. Ester¹⁰ Wiltsie married a Burkland.

G. Elizabet¹⁰ Wiltsie married a Cowan.

vii. Mary⁷ Clark born July 15, 1802, Swanton, VT

viii. Warren⁷ Clark born April 11, 1804, Swanton, VT; died November 10, 1877, Ellicott, Chautauqua Co, NY and is buried at the Fluvanna Cemetery (Fluvanna Cemetery records). On June 24, 1821, in Chautauqua County, NY he married Sibyl Corey, daughter of Jonathan Corey. Sibyl was born March 24, 1791, in Bennington, VT. She died November 23, 1878, age 87, at the home of son Marvin D. Clark in Ellicott, NY. In 1822, Warren came to Chautauqua County with his father and helped develop the family farm. (A. A. Clark's, The History of Clark family in Chautauqua Co., NY and Warren Co., PA, 1925, pages 5-6). The land, which was cleared by Warren and his father, did well under family ownership until 1925. He and his family are listed in the 1850, 1860 and 1870 Census for Ellicott, NY, Chautauqua County, NY. The children of Warren and Sibyl are:

a. Mahala⁸ Clark born November 28, 1822. In Chautauqua County, on February 26, 1843, she married Amos John Ferguson, son of Amos and Amy Ferguson. Mahala and Amos are listed in the 1850 Census for the Town of Ellicott, NY, Chautauqua County and are shown as living. next door to her husband's parents. She died 1912. To the union of Mahala and Amos Ferguson are four children:

1. **Adelbert⁹ Ferguson** born 1844 at Chautauqua County, NY. He is listed in the 1850 Census for the Town of Ellicott as residing with his parents.

2. **Florence⁹ Ferguson** born May 9, 1849. She is listed in the 1850 Census for the Town of Ellicott, NY. She married George N. Waggoner. They had one child:

- A. **Lilly¹⁰ C. Waggoner** who died June 24, 1856, age 81.

3. **Emma⁹ E. Ferguson** was born May 22, 1852; died February 5, 1948 at the age of 95 and is buried at the Fluvanna Cemetery (Fluvanna Cemetery record). Emma married Carey Clark in Chautauqua County, N.Y. This was Cary Clark's second marriage. To the union of Emma and Cary were the following three children:

A Melville¹⁰ F. Clark was born May 5, 1881, on the Town Line Road, Fluvanna, N.Y. He lived much of his life in Fluvanna, NY as a farmer, before moving to Ivory, NY, where he owned and operated the Ivory Grocery Store from 1941 to 1952. He married Lillian M. Clark (born 1811; died after 1900) (Fluvanna Cemetery record). Her maiden name is unknown. On July 29, 1952, he died at his home (Fluvanna Cemetery record). To the union of Melville and Lillian are these children:

1. daughter¹¹ who married Richard W. Bissell of Jamestown, N.Y.
2. **Lynn¹¹ A. Clark** who married a Mr. Kelley. By 1952, they were residing at McDill Field, Tampa, Florida.

Source for Melville Clark information: Jamestown newspaper obituary, July 29, 1952.

B. A.¹⁰ L. Clark who married a Hoard and was living in Jamestown, N.Y. by 1952.

C. Lyndalle¹⁰ Clark. He was also living in Jamestown, N.Y. by 1952.

4. **Melville⁹ Ferguson** born June 17, 1856; died October 19, 1881, age 25.

5. **Milton⁹ Ferguson** born June 17, 1856.

b. Marvin⁸ Dudley Clark born July 10, 1824, in Ellicott Township, Chautauqua County, N.Y. at his parent's old homestead. He is listed in the 1850 U.S. Census for Ellicott, NY. Marvin married Rosina Putnam. She was born January 7, 1832 at Stockton, Chautauqua County, N.Y, daughter of Reverend Oren Putnam and Alvira Scofield; died May 8, 1909, in Buffalo, NY. Marvin was a successful farmer. Politically a republican and eclectic in his religious view and performing in several church choirs. During his day, his 270-acre farm in Chautauqua County, Ellicott Township was considered one of the best farms in the area, producing high quality stock, grain and timber. His farm was the original farm of his grandfather, Cary Clark II who purchased it from the Holland land company. By 1925, this farm was still in the family, being run by Marvin's son Frank M. Clark. Marvin died December 15, 1901

Marvin and Rosina's children are:

1. **Cassius⁹ Eugene Clark** born November 16, 1856. Worked during his youth on his father's farm and later joined his brother Frank's pharmacy business. Cassius married Ida

Bowen and they resided in Jamestown, New York. To the union of Cassius and Ida are two children.

A. Alene¹⁰ Clark

B. Dudley¹⁰ Clark

2. **Frank⁹ Marvin Clark** born April 2, 1863 born in Ellicott Township, Chautauqua County, N.Y. on the families old homestead, originally developed by Carey Clark, II. In 1883, he graduated from Jamestown High School, but developed an interest in pharmacy during his teen years at the drug store of Henderson and Putnam. In 1885, he graduated from the University of Michigan with a Pharmaceutical Chemist degree and was issued the first State certificate held in Jamestown, N.Y for pharmacy. His brother Cassius joined him in 1866 and they formed the Clark Brothers and Tupper drug store at 11 East 3rd St, Jamestown, N.Y. After buying out Tupper's share in 1891, the drug store was known as one of western New York's largest drug stores. Frank served Jamestown and other Chautauqua County communities for 35 years as a pharmaceutical chemist and merchant. In his field he frequently lectured and was given much recognition for growing medicinal plants. During World War I, he served the Jamestown area as the chief enlisting officer. On December 30, 1891, he married Mabel Hartan (born April 28, 1873 in Philadelphia, daughter of John Hartan and Mary Gilhooley). She was active in Jamestown's charity and civic affairs. To the union of Frank and Mabel are two children:

A. Donald¹⁰ Marvin Clark born November 12, 1892; died September 22, 1893.

B. Dr. Fitzgerald¹⁰ Hartan Clark born April 22, 1894. Outstanding athlete in both high school and college. In high school he was captain of the basketball team, member of the track team where he held the pole vault record for the year. He graduated from the University of Michigan where he studied literature and chemistry, graduating in 1920 with a Doctor of Medicine degree. Served during World War I and following the War completed his studies becoming a physician specializing in children's diseases and dermatology at the Children's Free and Harper hospitals in Detroit.

- c. **Minerva⁸ Clark** born June 26, 1826 in Chautauqua County, NY; died December 8, 1869 at the age of 43, and is buried at the

Fluvanna Cemetery with her husband. She married her cousin Warren M. Clark (b. 1825; died 1897) on February 4, 1851. He was the son of her father's brother Cary. To the union of Warren and Minerva are the following children:

1. **Emma⁹ D. Clark** born 1858; died 1881 in Chautauqua County, NY and is buried at the Fluvanna Cemetery (Fluvanna Cemetery record).
2. **Elliott⁹ C. Clark** born 1851; died 1861 in Chautauqua County, NY and is buried at the Fluvanna Cemetery.
3. **Orrello⁹ F. Clark** born 1856; died 1861 in Chautauqua County, NY and is buried at the Fluvanna Cemetery.
4. **Albert⁹ J. Clark** born February 10, 1844; died 1893 in Chautauqua County, NY and is buried at the Fluvanna Cemetery. He married Catherine "**Katy**" **Moon** (born September 16, 1848; died January 1, 1941), according to Fluvanna Cemetery records. She married secondly, Robbins. To the union of Albert and Kate are the following known children:
 - A. **Dora¹⁰ M. Clark** born July 25, 1866; died in Chautauqua County, NY, June 10, 1885; buried: Fluvanna Cemetery.
 - B. **W.¹⁰ Herbert Clark** born 1887; died 1941 AEF France (Fluvanna Cemetery record).
 - C. **Lewis¹⁰ H. Clark** born 1872; died 1906 in Chautauqua County, NY; buried: Fluvanna Cemetery.
 - D. **John¹⁰ O. Clark** born June 6, 1870, Chautauqua County, NY; died October 13, 1841 age 71 year four months seven days; buried at the Fluvanna Cemetery in alley between Lots 241-243, Section East.
 - E. **Minnie¹⁰ Clark** born June 24, 1874 at Ellicott, Chautauqua County, NY; died October 31, 1963 at the age of 89 in Chautauqua County; buried at the Fluvanna Cemetery. Married twice, first to a Mr. Blackman and secondly to Harvey Johnson (b. 1884; died 1955 and is buried at the Fluvanna Cemetery). She is mentioned in her mother's 1941 obituary.
 - F. **Frank¹⁰ Clark** born September 13, 1871 at Chautauqua County, NY; buried at the Fluvanna Cemetery, in Fluvanna, NY.
 - G. **Ida¹⁰ Clark** born January 25, 1879 in Chautauqua County, NY; married Roy M. Driscoll (b.1875 at

Orange County, VT; died 1929) She died January 1, 1977. Both are buried in the Fluvanna Cemetery of Chautauqua County, in the Clark Section, Old Lot 235, grave 2 (on line Fluvanna Cemetery records).

- d. **Truman⁸ B. Clark** born October 21, 1830, died young on January 29, 1833 in Chautauqua County, NY, at age two years, three months, and two days (Fluvanna Cemetery record).
- e. **Kingsley⁸ W. Clark** born December 26, 1831 (some say 1841) in Chautauqua County, N.Y, died young.
- f. **Charles⁸ Wesley Clark** was born October 19, 1837 in Chautauqua County, NY. He died July 7, 1923 and is buried with his wife at the Fluvanna Cemetery, Fluvanna, NY, in Chautauqua County. On September 13, 1856, he married Martha L. Putnam, born May 17, 1837; died March 13, 1914, daughter of Rev. Oren Putnam. Martha's sister, Rosina married Charles' brother Marvin. To this marriage were four children:
 - 1. **Myron⁹ Clark** born 1857
 - 2. **DeForest⁹ Clark** born 1859; died 1912 and is buried at the Fluvanna Cemetery, Chautauqua County, NY (Fluvanna Cemetery record). He married Mary Lauffanburg (b. 1862; died 1908 and is buried with her husband.
 - 3. **Almond⁹ Clark**
 - 4. **Minnie⁹ Clark** born 1871; died 1924 and is buried at the Fluvanna Cemetery in Clark Section 12 (Fluvanna Cemetery record). She married David Green.

IV. **Cynthia⁶ Moon** (Benoni⁵, Robert⁴, Ebenezer³⁻², Robert¹ Moon) born about 1775, probably in Stephentown, Rensselaer County, NY; died about 1859 and is buried at the Fluvanna Cemetery, Chautauqua County, NY. In 1796, she married Caleb William Clark, (born ; died), son of Cary Clark and Desire Thomas. She is living at the right place and times to be another daughter to Benoni Moon. The children of Cynthia (Moon) and Caleb are:

- i. **Arvin⁷ Clark** born November 11, 1799; died January 24, 1864; about 1818, married first Jecheliah Van Zandt, daughter of Nicholas VanZandt and married secondly a Betsey (1789-1869). Arvin and Jecheliah are buried at the Fluvanna Cemetery in Chautauqua County, NY. Their children of Arvin and Jecheliah are:
 - a. **Laura⁸ Ann Clark** born January 15, 1821; died May 13, 1904, aged 83; married Alexander Simmons (b. April 16, 1817; died December 13, 1893, at age 76 years 7 months and 28 days). Alexander was the son of Walter and Roxalana Lyon Simmons.

Laura's mother is Arvin's first wife. Laura and Alexander are both buried at the Fluvanna Cemetery in the Old Section Old-2 Lot 246 (Fluvanna Cemetery record). To their marriage are the following known children:

1. **Andrew⁹ Ambrose Simmons** born January 16, 1827. He married Mary Jane Herrick. He fought for the Union during the Civil War and was enlisted in Company C 9th NY Cavalry. On August 12, 1882, he died at the age of 52 and is buried at the Fluvanna Cemetery (Fluvanna Cemetery record).
 2. **Arvin⁹ Simmons** born January 18, 1841; died March 31, 1841, at three months of age. He is buried at the Fluvanna Cemetery in Section 11 (Fluvanna Cemetery record).
- b. William⁸ Clark
 - c. Nicholas⁸ Clark
 - d. Unnamed son
- ii. **Harriet⁷ Clark** married Solomon Bentley. Settled in Chautauqua County, N.Y. She died in Chautauqua County, NY on August 22, 18__, and is buried at the Fluvanna Cemetery (Fluvanna Cemetery record).
 - iii. **Laura⁷ Clark** born 1798; died March 9, 1855, at the age of 57. She married Thomas Saunders, Jr. (died December 5, 1864). They moved to Allegheny County, N.Y, but both are buried at the Fluvanna Cemetery, in Fluvanna, NY. To the union of Laura and Thomas are two known children:
 - a. **Harry⁸ Saunders** born 1822; died July 22, 1833, age 11 years one month and 25 days. He is buried at the Fluvanna Cemetery (Fluvanna Cemetery record)..
 - b. **Hiram⁸ Saunders** died April 27, 1825 and is buried at the Fluvanna Cemetery (Fluvanna Cemetery record).

- V. **Benoni⁶ Moon, Jr.** (Benoni⁵, Robert⁴, Ebenezer³⁻², Robert¹ Moon) born about 1778, probably at North Kingstown, Washington County, Rhode Island; died May 8, 1861, at **Cuyohoga Falls, Summit County, Ohio**; about 1798, married Mary E. McNair (born 1779 RI, daughter of Robert McNair; she died July 11, 1851 at Cuyahoga Falls, Summit Co., Ohio).

Writer's Question: A lot of Mary Cole's family appear to be mixed in with this Benoni. I thought her Benoni descended from the older James??.

Benoni, Jr's various land transactions reveal his residences and length of stay in an area. On February 28, 1811, Benoni, Jr. of the town of Middlesex, Ontario Co., NY, sold his 40-acre Middlesex farm to Reynolds Moon. Abiel Thomas and George Hoard served as witnesses. Ontario County, Deed Book K 17, pages44-45. On May 1, 1822, Benoni, Jr. sold his property in the town of Gorham, Ontario Co, NY to Vinson Runyan and wife Louisa of Seneca, Ontario Co, NY. E. B. Woodworth served as a witness. Ontario County, Deed Book 47, pages 69-70. On June 13, 1826, Benoni Jr. and wife Mary of the town of Gorham, Ontario Co., NY sold for \$100.00 _ of an

acre to David B. Gillett and Salma Moon. This transaction was witnessed by Stewart C. Moon, Sr. Ontario County, Deed Book K 47, pages 70-71.

By 1840, Benoni Moon, Jr. and wife Mary resided in Ashtabula County, Ohio. The 1840 U.S. Census for Ashtabula County reveals that their family consisted of 1 male 5 to 10, 1 male 60 to 70 years of age, 1 female 15 to 20 and 2 females 20 to 30, and 1 female 60 to 70. They also resided in Gorham, Ontario County, NY, and make their last move to Cuyahoga Falls, Summit County Ohio. Benoni died May 8, 1861 at Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio and is buried at the Oakwood Cemetery in Cuyahoga Falls (Lot).

By 1850, Benoni and Mary were living in the household of Peter Mains and their daughter, Lucinda in Summit County, Ohio (see 1850 US Census for Summit County, Ohio, family number 46). This US Census further reveals that the following Moon families were living on adjacent farms to Benoni and Mary: Silas (b.1803) & Mary Moon (b.1799/00), family no. 43; William Moon (b. 1824) & Amy (Chase) Moon; William Brown (b.1812) & Mary Ann (Moon) Brown (b.1816), family no. 44; Peleg (b.1776) & Elizabeth (b.1783) Moon, family no. 45; Reynolds Moon (b.1822) & Julia Moon (b.1825), family no. 45; Warren (b.1825) & Sarah M. Moon (b.1831).

The children of Benoni Jr. and Mary Moon are:

- i. **Stewart⁷ “Stuart” C. Moon, Sr.** (Benoni⁶⁻⁵, Robert⁴, Ebenezer³⁻², Robert¹ Moon) was born October 6, 1798, in the town of Gorham (or possibly Middlesex), Ontario County, NY. He married Mary Ann Snyder on February 1, 1823, in Gorham, Ontario County, NY (see Finger Lakes newspapers dated February 19, 1823). Following their marriage they resided in Nunda, NY, and about 1835 moved to Van Buren Twp, Wayne Co., MI with his brother Salma. Mary Ann was born September 27, 1804, and is a native of New Jersey of Dutch ancestry. On February 14, 1880, Mary at the age of 76, died at home in Cedar Springs, Kent County, MI. Stewart is said to be of English descent on his father’s side and Irish on his mother side (see [History of Muskegon and Ottawa Counties, Michigan](#); Portrait and Biographical Record of John W. Moon). Land transactions from Ontario County NY strongly suggest that Stuart C. Moon is the first son of Benoni, Jr. and Mary (McNair) Moon. In his later years, Stewart lived in Muskegon, MI, with his son John Wesley Moon. He died October 25, 1890, age 92, at Muskegon, County, MI, but is buried with his wife in Jackson County (Gail Brown contributed greatly to this research).

The children of Stewart and Mary Ann are the following children:

- a. **Moon⁸**
- b. **Elizabeth⁸ C. Moon** born April 20, 1825 NY; died June 11, 1853 at Van Buren Twp., Wayne County, MI and is buried at the Pleasantview Cemetery near Belleville, MI; married Perrin R. Brown on January 7, 1846 at Van Buren Twp, Wayne County, MI.

To the union of Elizabeth and Perrin Brown are the following children:

1. **Leon⁹ Darwin Brown** was born August 2, 1848, at Van Buren Twp., Wayne County, MI. He died on August 19, 1911 at Eagle Lake, Colorado County, Texas. On June 9, 1880 Leon married Clara Sophia Clark (born March 11, 1855 at Belleville, Wayne County, MI; died April 7, 1888 in Glyndon, Clay County, MI) in Ypsilant, Washtenaw County, MI. He married secondly, Lydia Swazy Huvens (born in Canada June 1858; death date unknown) in 1892.

To the union of Leon and Clara Brown are 2 children:

- A. **Winifred¹⁰ Elizabeth Brown** born September 18, 1881, at Glyndon, Clay County MN. She died December 31, 1972, at Long Beach, Los Angeles County, CA. On June 10, 1908, at Duluth, MN she married William Anderson Rose (born October 2, 1883 at Duluth, MN; died in 1942 at Santa Monica, CA. To this marriage are three children:

1. **Dorothy¹¹ E. Rose** born August 5, 1910 at Hibbing, St. Louis County, MN; died July 31, 1997 at Long Beach, CA. To the union of Dorothy E. Rose and Harry Dukehart Baker, II are two children:

- a. Harry¹² Dukehart Baker, III, born March 19, 1934, at Cleveland, Cuyahoga County, Ohio. He died May 31, 1981, at Seattle, WA. Married Janice Anita McCharque (private)
- b. William¹² Anderson Baker (private information). He married Sylvia Gail Austin.

2. **Barbara¹¹ Fanny Rose**, born June 11, 1913 at Hibbing, MN; died May 30, 1997 in California. She had two husbands. 1) Thomas J. Anketill and 2) Harold H. Fretwald. The children of Barbara Rose and Harold Freiwald are as follows:

- a. **Robert¹² Brandau Freiwald** (private info).
- b. **Barbara¹² Winifred Freiwald**. She married Michael A. Mason (private info).
- c. **Elizabeth¹² Ann Freiwald**. She married Edward Daniel Butzke. (private info).

3. **Robert¹¹ Bruce Rose**, born May 18, 1916 at Duluth, MN; died May 10, 1997 at San Diego, CA. He married Helene Langthorne. (Other information private).

- B. **Gail¹⁰ Violet Brown** was born November 7, 1885 at Glyndon, Clay County, MN. She died January 20, 1968, Austin, Travis County, Texas. On September 11, 1913 in Duluth, MN she married Olav Gustav Kolberg (born October 2, 1875 at Vikna, Trondheim Prov, Norway; died February 8,

1966 in Ypsilanti, Washtenaw County, MI. To the union of Gail and Olav Kolberg are two children:

1. **Donald¹¹ Clark Kolberg**, born September 25, 1914 at Eagle Lake, Texas; died January 6, 1997 at Austin, Texas. He married Rachel Peters. The children of Donald and Rachel Kolberg are:
 - a. **David¹² Clark Kolberg**. He married three times: 1) Betty Brenholtz; 2) Jaime Thompson (died December 1984 Houston, Texas; 3) Barbara Murphy Robinette. (private info).
 - b. **William¹² Olaf Kolberg** (private info).
 - c. **Pierce¹² Butler Kolberg** born July 16, 1953 at Eagle Lake, Texas; died June 15, 1979, at Austin, Texas. He Married Susan Starnes.
 2. **Winifred¹¹ Joy Kolberg**, born January 3, 1917, at Eagle Lake, Texas; died March 8, 1973 at Wheatridge, Prowers County, CO. She married twice. On February 25, 1942 in Cleveland, Ohio she married Harry Rudolph Albright (born November 27, 1915 in Newburgh, Orange County, NY; died May 12, 1944 in Colle San Martin, Lazio, Italy during WW II. On November 25, 1948, she married secondly Pierce Butler Watson (born 1903; died April 8, 1961) at Eagle Lake, Texas. To the union of Winifred and Harry Albright is one child:
 - a. **Gail¹² E. Albright Watson**. She married Charles Rex Brown II.
2. **Darwin⁹ Brown** born cir. 1851; date of death is unknown. On June 6, 1867 at St. Clair, MN he married Sarah Leggett. Darwin and Sarah Brown had one child:
 - A. **Warren¹⁰ S. Brown** born January 16, 1872 at Petrolia, Lambton, Ontario, Canada. His date and place of death are unknown.

Special Note: Gail Brown is the 3rd great granddaughter of Elizabeth Moon and Perrin Brown (email: gailwbrown@bigfoot.com).

- c. **Charles⁸ B. Moon** born August 23, 1828 in town of Gorham, Ontario Co. NY. He was a lumberman by vocation and at one time owned 1300 acres of prime woods and four lumber mills in Nelson and Courtland townships, Kent County, MI. Charles briefly served during the Civil War in Co. G, 126th Volunteer Infantry. On January 17, 1855, he married Sarah A. Cole (born April 4, 1835, probably in New Jersey, the daughter of William and Elizabeth (DeCou) Cole) in Phelps, Ontario County, NY. Charles and Sarah resided in Cedar Springs, MI. Charles died on November 30, 1894 at Cedar Spring, Kent County, MI. Sarah married secondly a Methodist clergyman, the Rev. T.

George. (See The City of Grand Rapids and Kent County, MI, A.W. Baowen & Co., 1900, pages 902-903. Sarah died July 31, 1908 in Cedar Springs, MI. To the union of Charles B. Moon and Sarah are the following children:

1. Flora⁹ E. Moon, born January 7, 1859, a teacher in Nelson township, Kent Co, MI; wife of Jesse C. Van Liew, agriculturists. They had the following children:

A. Charles¹⁰ LeRoy Van Liew, born cir. 1887 at Kent Co., MI.

B. Verne¹⁰ Van Liew born cir. 1888 at Kent Co, MI.

C. Harold¹⁰ Van Liew.

2. Genevieve⁹ Moon born December 2, 1864; married William Russell, fruit grower of Hart, MI.

d. Seth⁸ Moon born about 1829 in town of Gorham, Ontario Co., NY; died July 8, 1894 at Greenville, Montcalm County, MI. On October 17, 1854, he married Sarah J. (see 1850 US Census for Wayne Co, Van Buren Twp, MI). To the union of Seth and Sarah Moon are two children:

1. Daughter,⁹ born 1861.

2. Daughter,⁹ born 1865.

e. Emeline⁸ Moon born June 2, 1831 in town of Gorham, Ontario Co., NY; died May 22, 1853 Van Buren Twp Wayne County, MI and is buried in the Pleasantview Cemetery near Belleville, MI. Sharing the same monument is her sister Elizabeth C.

f. Zina⁸ Moon born cir. 1833 in town of Gorham, Ontario Co., NY; died 1898.

g. Judson⁸ B Moon born between 1830 & 1835 in town of Gorham, Ontario County, NY, later moved to Van Buren Twp, Wayne County, MI with his uncle Salma Moon and wife Caroline Norton; died 1901; married Frances "Fannie" M. (born 1837; died July 19, 1874 at Muskegon County, MI).

h. Honorable, John⁸ Wesley Moon was born January 18, 1836, in Van Buren Twp, Wayne County, MI. He died April 5, 1898, at Muskegon, Muskegon County, MI. John married three times. In February 1860, he married first Sarah M. Miller (born Jackson County, MI; died in October 13, 1861). On April 11, 1863, he married secondly, Cynthia A. Hough of Ionia County, MI (she died May 8, 1866). On January 23, 1867, he married thirdly, Alice Noble (born June 25, 1844 in Dodus, Wayne County, MI; died May 17, 1927 in Muskegon, Muskegon county, MI). John was a successful businessman primarily engaged in the lumber business

of Muskegon Co., MI. He worked his way through the lumber business, starting as a sawman and eventually organizing the Alexander V. Mann and Company. By 1888, this company had an out put of 20 million feet with interest in Arkansas of more than one billion standing pines and a one-third interest in British Columbia's one billion pines. His diversified business interests and related titles included: President and Chief stockholder of the Alaska Refrigerator Company of Muskegon, MI; President (and 1887 organizer) of the Muskegon Savings Bank; chief stockholder in the Lumberman's National Bank of Muskegon; President of the Michigan Fire Ladder and Truck Co of Grand Rapids, MI; owner and operator of a huge stock farm in Red Cloud, Nebraska; and further served as primary stockholder in the Farmers' and Merchants' National Bank of Red Cloud. John W. Moon was a member of the Republican Party and the area considered him liberal for his day. As a Republican he held numerous offices including: Township Treasurer, Supervisor and President of the village, elected State Senator (1885-86) for Ottawa & Muskegon counties and served as the State Senate's Appropriation Chairman. He also served his district as a U.S Congressman from MI during the Civil War (see History of Muskegon and Ottawa Counties, MI; Portrait and Biographical Record; also, Michigan Pioneer and Historical Society, History Collections, Vol. XXVIII, 1900, p. 359). The children of John W. and Alice are:

1. **Paul⁹ S. Moon** born March 1, 1868 in town of Laketon, Muskegon County, MI. He died April 26, 1943 at Muskegon, MI. On December 12, 1894, he married Neva Billinghamst (born December 21, 1871 at Muskegon, MI; died April 22, 1959 at Muskegon, MI. The children of Paul and Neva are as follows:

- A. **John¹⁰ W. Moon II**, born March 29, 1900, at Muskegon, MI; died November 5, 1940 at Muskegon, MI. He married Lois Elaine Porter. John and Lois Moon have the following children:

1. **John¹¹ W. Moon, III** born December 20, 1931, at Muskegon, MI; died July 15, 1932 at Muskegon, MI.
2. **Nancy¹¹ Moon** (private information). She married twice. 1) Theodore Krause and 2) Edward Moffley. To the union of Nancy and Theodore Drause are the following four children:
 - a. **Lori¹² Krause** (private info).
 - b. **Robin¹² Krause**
 - c. **Theodore¹² Krause**
 - d. **John¹² Krause**
3. **Linda¹¹ Moon** (private information). She married a Mr. Newcomer. To this marriage are two children:
 - a. **Laura¹² Newcomer** (private info).
 - b. **John¹² Newcomer**

- B. **Marcella¹⁰ Moon** born September 15, 1898 at Muskegon, MI. Death date unknown. On October

26, 1927, she married Christopher O'Conner in Muskegon, MI. They had one child:

1. **Patricia¹¹ O'Conner.**
2. **Grace⁹ "Gracy" Noble Moon** born March 18, 1869 in town of Laketon, Muskegon County, MI. She died in about 1952 at Muskegon, MI. In 1898, she married Clarence Beardsley (died December 14, 1949). On December 15, 1916, Grace married secondly, Louis Lunsford (born November 2, 1870 in West Virginia; died December 14, 1949). To the union of Grace and Clarence Beardsley is one child:
 - A. **Helen¹⁰ Beardsley** (birth and death dates unknown). On November 17, 1915, she married Clarence N. Sessions (born April 2, 1890, death date unknown). Helen and Clarence Sessions had two children:
 1. **Louis¹¹ William Sessions.** Wife unknown. The children of Lois Sessions are: (private information).
 - a. **Stuart¹² Sessions.**
 - b. **David¹² Sessions.**
 - c. **Andrea¹² Sessions.** She married Martin Zenni Bacchus
 - d. **Brooke¹² Sessions.**
 2. **Sallie¹¹ Ann Sessions,** born February 22, 1923 at Muskegon, MI; died December 24, 1966, Detroit, MI.
3. **Dora⁹ Moon** born March 28, 1874 in Lakeside Twp, Muskegon County, MI; married Thomas Dixon in 1898.
4. **Roy⁹ E. Moon** born March 15, 1874 in Lakeside Twp, Muskegon County., MI; died March 1948, at Burbank Los Angeles County, CA.. On February 23, 1898, he married Jessie L. Clark (died after 1948). To Roy and Jessie Moon are the following children:
 - A. **Dora¹⁰ Alice Moon** born March 6, 1902, at Muskegon MI. She died February 21, 1951 at Muskegon, MI. On June 28, 1930 in Muskegon MI she married Archer M. Sampson (died July 17, 1976 at Muskegon, MI). To the union of Dora and Archer Sampson are two children:
 1. **Margaret¹¹ Sampson** (information private).
 2. **Janet¹¹ Sampson** (information private).
 - B. **Margaret¹⁰ Moon** (Private data).
5. **John⁹ Wesley Moon, Jr.** born Feb. 23, 1882, in Lakeside Twp, Muskegon Co., MI; died September 11, 1882 at Lakeside Twp, Muskegon County, MI.

6. **Alice⁹ Moon** born April 15, 1884 in Lakeside Twp, Muskegon County, MI; died May 15, 1892, at Muskegon, MI.
- i. **Helen⁸ Ann Moon** born 1838 Van Buren Twp., Wayne County, MI. She died 1898. She married twice. 1) A. Ricks (born Napoleon, Jackson County, MI), and on December 4, 1857 she married 2) secondly, Willard C. Weeks (born November 23, 1834 in Columbia Twp, Jackson County, MI and died sometime after 1881). To the union of Helen and Willard Weeks are the following children:
1. **Eva⁹ L. Weeks**, born 1858; d.
 2. **Bella⁹ C. Weeks**, born 1860; d
 3. **John⁹ W. Weeks**, born 1863; d.
 4. **Pearl⁹ Weeks**, born sometime after 1870.
- j. **Lucinda⁸ Moon** born 1840 Van Buren Twp., Wayne Co., MI; died June 13, 1853, buried in Napoleon, Jackson, Co. MI.
- k. **Stewart⁸ C. Moon, Jr.** born December 14, 1843, at Dearborn., Wayne Co., MI; died July 23, 1924 at Ionia, Ionia County, MI. Stewart Jr. married twice, 1) Lois A. Wheaton on December 20, 1869 and on July 10, 1890 in Muskegon, Muskegon County, MI married secondly 2) Adaline Melissa Bates (born July 5, 1853 in Trenton, Wayne County, MI died April 19, 1906 in Muskegon, MI). The children of Stewart C. Moon, Jr. and Lois (Wheaton) Moon are:
1. **Erwin⁹ Benona Moon**, born June 28, 1875, at Muskegon, MI; died July 22, 1956 at Muskegon Heights, Muskegon County, MI. He married twice. On February 15, 1899 he married Annie Fitzsimmons (born 1863). On May 6, 1907, he married secondly Grace Louise Jones (born December 22, 1879 at Muskegon, MI; died October 2, 1940 at Muskegon Heights, Muskegon County, MI) at Muskegon MI. To the union of Erwin and Grace Moon are the following children:
 - A. **Virginia¹⁰ Moon** whose birth date is unknown. She died November 12, 1913 at Muskegon, MI
 - B. **Irma¹⁰ Belle Moon** born October 6, 1908, Muskegon Heights, Muskegon County, MI. She died April 15, 1920 at Muskegon Heights.
 - C. **Lois¹⁰ Moon** born March 7, 1912 at Muskegon, Muskegon County, MI. She died June 20, 1978 at

Muskegon, MI. To the union of Lois Moon and Andrew Polichah are the following children:

1. **Ronald¹¹ Policha**. He married Mary Harp who died cir. 1970. He married secondly, Carolyn Thompson. The children of Ronald and Mary Policha are as follows:

- a. **Michel¹² Policha** who married Kathy (private info).
- b. **Rhonda Policha** who married Thomas Kreiger (private info).

The children of Ronald and Carolyn Polica are:

- a. **Donald¹² Policha** born February 26, 1961, Muskegon, MI; died January 1975 at Muskegon, MI.
- b. **Richard¹² Policha** (private info).

2. **Robert¹¹ Policha**, born 1936 at Muskegon MI; died 1960. He married Connie Sirianni (private info). The children of Robert Policha and Connie Sirianni are:

- a. **Robert¹² Policha** (private info).
- b. **Kathleen¹² Policha** who married Patrick Kitchens. (private info).

D. Evelyn¹⁰ Moon (information is private). To the union of Evelyn Moon and Charles Jones are the following children:

1. **James¹¹ R. Jones** (private information). He married Carol Anderson. To the union of James R. and Carol Jones is one child:

- a. **Jacquelyn¹² Jones** who married Russell Stevens (private information).

2. **Jack¹¹ E. Jones** (private information). The children of Jack Jones are:

- a. **Jeffery¹² Jones** (private info).
- b. **Shannon¹² Jones** (private info).

3. **Jennifer¹¹ Jones** (private information). She married Eugene Meyer. The children of Jennifer and Eugene Meyer are:

- a. **Cheryl¹² Meyer**
- b. **Pamel¹² Meyer**

E. Erwin¹⁰ Moon, Jr. was born August 22, 1922. He died December 30, 1987 at Fremont, Newaygo County, MI. He married Delores and they had the following children:

1. **Kay¹¹ Marie Moon** (private information). She married twice, 1) Gary Moul and 2) to Mr. Lynnes. The children of Kay and Mr. Lynnes are:

- a. **Heath¹² Lynnes**
- b. **Candace¹² Marie Lynnes**.

2. **Nettie⁹ B. Moon**, born March 26, 1879; died after 1924.

The children of Stewart C. Moon, Jr. and Adaline Bates are:

1. **Leon⁹ Edwin Moon**, born October 30, 1871; died about 1936. In 1893, he married Laura Jeannot (born December 1872 in Muskegon, MI; died May 9, 1943 in Hollis, Long Island, NY in Muskegon, MI. To this marriage is one child:
 - A. **Leon¹⁰ J. Moon** (information private).
2. **Ray⁹ Warren Moon**, born March 26, 1879; died sometime after 1924.
 - i. **Mary⁸ Moon** born 1846 Van Buren Twp, Wayne County, MI; died 1898. According to Edmund Janes Cleveland, Cleveland Genealogy, III Volumes, page 1626, this Mary Moon appears to be the wife of Lemuel Bessey of Van Buren County, Michigan. Her death date is unknown.
 - ii. **John⁷ Moon** (Benoni⁶⁻⁵, Robert⁴, Ebenezer³⁻², Robert¹ Moon) born about 1799 in the town of Middlesex, Ontario County, NY; (on December 25, 1845 married Sarah Maria J in Summit County, Ohio ?).
 - iii. **Soloman⁷ “Salma” Moon** (Benoni⁶⁻⁵, Robert⁴, Ebenezer³⁻², Robert¹ Moon) was born March 16, 1801, in the town of Middlesex, Ontario County, NY (see US Census for Wayne Co, Van Buren Twp, MI). He died December 2, 1887, at Van Buren Twp., Wayne Co MI and is buried with his wife at the Soop Cemetery in Van Buren Twp MI. On August 19, 1827 (see Finger Lake newspaper dated August 29, 1827), Salma married Caroline Norton (b. February 3, 1804, in MA; died August 8, 1863/5 at Van Buren Twp., MI) at Waterloo, Seneca, NY. Salma and Caroline moved about 1835 to Van Buren Twp., Wayne Co., MI with Salma’s brother, Stewart C. Moon. They remained in Van Buren Township, but Stewart and family moved about 1852 to Napoleon, Jackson County, MI. In 1882, while residing in Michigan, Salma was known as an itinerant preacher (see History of LaGrange County, Indiana)

On March 19, 1828, David B. Gillet and wife Sylvana B Moon sold to Salma Moon their property in Gorham, Ontario Co., NY for \$70.00. Oren Crittenden served as a witness. Ontario County, Deed Book 47, pages 71 and 72. On April 5, 1828, Salma sold a similar property, minus a few feet to Simon Tompkins and Rosannah. Ontario Co., Deed Book 47, pages 603-604. On October 1, 1833, Salma and wife Caroline Moon of the town of Gorham, Ontario County, NY sold their Gorham property of 1_ acres for \$350.00 to Charles B. Barnard of the same place. Ontario County, Deed Book 55 pages 258-259.

The children of Salma and Caroline are:

- a. **Moon⁸**, born about 1828 in town of Gorham, Ontario Co., NY.

- b. **Melissa⁸ E. Moon** born March 14, 1830 in town of Gorham, Ontario Co., NY; died June 23, 1912. On December 25, 1853 she married Alamander D. Wright (possibly her cousin). To this union were the following children:
1. **John⁹ Salma Wright**
 - A. **Wright¹⁰**
 1. **Bernard¹¹Wright**
- c. **Moon⁸**, born about 1832 in town of Gorham, Ontario Co., NY.
- d. **S. Dennison⁸ Moon** born April 19, 1834 in Van Buren Twp., Wayne County, MI (some say Gorham, Ontario County, NY); married Sarah Dalrymple (born July 15, 1837) about 1858. The children of S. Dennison and Sarah are (see [History of LaGrange County, Indiana](#)):
1. **Adolphus⁹ D. Moon**, born after 1855.
 2. **Eddie⁹ C. Moon**, born after 1855.
 3. **Edgar⁹ Moon** b.1859 married Ladlinda (1850 US Census Van Buren Twp, Wayne Co. #249 1860).
- e. **Charles⁸ Randall Moon** born June 27, 1836 in New York (some say Van Buren, Twp., Wayne County, MI); died April 2, 1914 at St. Joseph, Berrien County, MI; married Margaret Jane McClaskey (born February 28, 1842 in Lessvile, Ohio, died November 28, 1920) at St. Joseph, Berrien County, MI. Charles worked as a furniture maker and served a choir master in the Methodist Church (see [History of LaGrange County, Indiana](#)). Their children were:
1. **Dr. Robert⁹ Ellsworth Moon** was born January 6, 1862, in Wolcottville, LaGrange County, Indiana; married Mary “Molly” Frances Kelly; died 1909 and was buried in Benton Harbor, Berrien County, MI). He served his community as a physician. No children.
 2. **Charles⁹ Alton Moon** was born December 23, 1867 in Wolcottville, IN; died December 12, 1888 and is buried in his father’s tomb at St. Joseph, Berrien County, MI. Children unknown.
 3. **Kate⁹ Moon** (possibly Mabel during her youth) was born December 6, 1876 in Wolcottville, IN; died November 19, 1961 in Berkely, CA; married 1898 in St Joseph, MI to Gordon Bennett Paxton (born June 11, 1874 in Chicago and died April 5, 1956 in San Diego, California. Their only child was:

- A. Margaret¹⁰ “Virginia” Paxton** was born December 4, 1903 in St. Joseph, MI; died December 12, 1968 in Berkley, CA. She authored Penthouse in Bogota, married twice and has 2 surviving children.
- f. Oliver⁸ Milton Moon** born March 13, 1838 in Van Buren Twp., Wayne County, MI; married Mary Mott Bower on August 16, 1862 in Grand Rapids, Kent County, MI. She was born about 1845 in Dutchess City, NY and died October 21, 1922 at St. Paul, Ramsey County, MN. Oliver died on January 15, 1906, at St. Paul, Ramsey County, MN. In 1862, Oliver was a member of the 24th MI infantry. After the Civil War this family resided in Mills Lacs, MN. The children of Oliver and Mary are:
- 1. John⁹ Bower Moon** born February 24, 1869, Van Buren Twp, Wayne County, MI; died October 18, 1991 St. Paul, Ramsey County, MN. He married Clara Chase at St. Paul, MN. To this marriage is one child:
 - A. Kenneth¹⁰ Chase Moon** (information private).
Kenneth Moon has one child:
 - 1. Larry¹¹ Moon** (private info).
 - 2. Nellie⁹ Moon**
 - 3. Jennie⁹ Moon**
- g. Fernando⁸ W. Moon** born January 3, 1841, Van Buren Twp., Wayne County, MI; married Lydia Fish. He died about 1915. In 1862, during the Civil War he joined the 24th MI Infantry at Belleville, as did his brother Oliver Moon. To the union of Fernando and Lydia is one known child:
- 1. Carrie⁹ Moon**
- h. Amelia⁸ Moon** born about 1846, Van Buren Twp., Wayne County, MI. Her date and place of death are unknown.
- iv. Moon⁷** (Benoni⁶⁻⁵, Robert⁴, Ebenezer³⁻², Robert¹ Moon) about 1802 in the town of Middlesex, Yates County, NY. (Note: Catharine b. 1799/1802 NY had 1 child John, see 1860 US Census Van Buren Twp, Wayne Co., MI.) Could Silas be a 4th son??
- v. Sylvania⁷ T. Moon** (Benoni⁶⁻⁵, Robert⁴, Ebenezer³⁻², Robert¹ Moon) was born about 1803/05 in the town of Middlesex, Yates County, NY. She died in the early 1850s at Buckeye Twp, Stevenson, Illinois. About 1824, Sylvania married David B. Gillett (born 1798 Milo, Yates County, NY; died December 28, 1859 in Mt. Pleasant Twp, Green Co., WI). On March 28, 1828, David B. Gillet and wife Sylvana sold property to Salma Moon.

Ontario County Deed Book 47 pages 71-72. (It should be noted that the Gillett name has a number of variations among the descending families). The children of Sylvania and David Gillet are:

- a. **Marcus⁸ Fayette Gillett**, born March 20, 1824, at Canandaiqua, Ontario County, NY. He died March 27, 1898, at Fredericaka, Bremer County, Iowa. On March 20, 1855 at Waverly, Bremer County, Iowa, he married Olive A. Walling (born March 2, 1827 NY; died February 11, 1911 in Chicago, Cook County, Illinois. The children of Marcus and Olive Gillet are:

1. **Frank⁹ W. Gillet**, born March 23, 1858.
2. **Edwin⁹ R. Gillett**, born December 27, 1856.
3. **Norman⁹ Gillet**, born November 9, 1859, Fredericka, Bremer County, Iowa.
4. **Albert⁹ L. Gillett**, born August 8, 1862.
5. **Leversee⁹ M. Gillet**, born April 1, 1864, Fredericka, Bremer County, Iowa.
6. **Lickum⁹ S. Gillet**, born March 8, 1867, Fredericka, Bremer County, Iowa.
7. **Nettie⁹ M. Gillet**, born December 22, 1869. Married Thomas Butts.
8. **Fayette⁹ Mortimer Gillet**, born September 16, 1871, at Fredericak, Bremer, Iowa. Died in Bedford, Taylor County, Iowa. Fayette married twice, 1) Grace Amelia Ferris (born cir. 1873 in Fredericka, Bremer County, Iowa), 2) Grace Amelia Ferris (**perhaps same person??**). To the union of Fayette and Grace Gillet are the following children:

A. Earl¹⁰ Fayette Gillette (vital information private). To the union of Elva Pearl **McKim** (**note: this surname is also in the writer's Wickizer line through Dr. Elisha Thomas McKim**) are the following children:

1. **Melvin¹¹ Courtney Gillette** (private information).
2. **Loanna¹¹ Faye Gillette** married Maurice Lynn McFadden (private information).
3. **Gilet¹¹ Gillette** (private information).

B. Lee¹⁰ Gillet, born about 1900, Fredericka, Bremer, Iowa.

To the union of Fayette and Grace Gillet is the following child:

1. **Lee¹¹ Gillette**, born about 19--, Frederika, Bremer, Iowa.
 9. **Lois⁹ A. Gillett** born December 27, 1855, at Frederika, Bremer, Iowa. Died in Chicago, Cook County, Illinois. Married Guy Adams.
- b. **William⁸ W. Gillett**, born 1828 at Batavia, Genesee County, NY; died April 11, 1862.
 - c. **Edwin⁸ R. Gillett**, born 1831 in NY. He died March 25, 1907, Rosweel, Chaves County, NM Territory. On January 17, 1856 in Oneco, Stephenson County, IL he married Matilda S. Young. He died in Roswell, NM.
 - d. **Mary⁸ Ann Gillett**, born 1833 at Chesteer Twp, Geuga County, Ohio. Died.
 - e. **Ezra⁸ John Gillett**, born 1840 at Buckeye Twp, Stephenson, Illinois. Died . Ezra married Rhoda Wells. To the union of Ezra & Rhoda is one child:
 1. **Emmet⁹ Vernon Gillett**, born cir. 1868 Clarno, Green County, WI. He married Olive Viola Robbins.
 - f. **Louisa⁸ or ‘Amelia’ Gillett**, born 1843, Buckeye Twp. Married a Wells.
 - g. **John⁸ Gillett**, born cir. 1826 probably at Gorham, Ontario County, NY.
- vi. **Lucinda⁷ Moon** (Benoni⁶⁻⁵, Robert⁴, Ebenezer³⁻², Robert¹ Moon) was born about 1805 in the town of Middlesex, Yates County, NY; died February 6, 1880 at Cuyahoga Falls, Summit County, OH; married Peter Mains (born 1803 in NJ; died January 26, 1882 at Cuyahoga Falls, OH). She was residing in Ohio about 1834. In 1840, Peter and Lucinda were residing in Genesee County, NY in the town of Stafford and from 1850-1860 resided in Summit County, Ohio (see 1850/60 U.S. Census). According to the 1850 US Census for Summit County, Ohio Benoni Moon, Jr. was residing in the household of Peter & Lucinda Mains.
- a. **Mellisa⁸ Ann Mains** born 1834 NY. On February 7, 1854, she married Martin Hays (possibly Hoys) in Summit County, OH. Mellisa and Martin Hays have one child:
 1. **Charles⁹ Hays**, born 1855 in OH.
- vii. **Moon⁷** (Benoni⁶⁻⁵, Robert⁴, Ebenezer³⁻², Robert¹ Moon) born about 1808 in town of Middlesex, Yates County, NY; died about 1820.

viii. Benoni⁷ Byron Moon (Benoni⁶⁻⁵, Robert⁴, Ebenezer³⁻², Robert¹ Moon) was born November 12, 1810, probably in town of Gorham, Ontario County, NY; died August 18, 1856 in Cambria township, Hillsdale County, MI.; married Rachel _____ (born May 2, 1818 NY and died Feb. 18, 1870 at Cambria, Hillsdale County, MI); resided in MI about 1837. In 1850 Benoni and Rachel are living in Hillsdale County Michigan identified as family number 32 by the US Census. Nearby are Silas (b. 1790) and Mary (b. 1799) Moon's family identified as family number 36, also Charles B. (b. 1835) and wife Jane (b. 1828) are revealed as family number 33. Residing with Charles is his father Peleg Baxter Moon (born 1791), son of Benaja who is the youngest son of Peleg Moon, Sr. After Benoni B. Moon died in 1856, Rachel married secondly on May 30, 1859, Isaac Hunter (born 1809). One story in Isaac and Rachel's family is that she gave birth at the age of 43 to a daughter Carrie Foretta, born November 9 1861. Unfortunately, Carrie was somehow handicapped. Also, Isaac turned out to be an alcoholic and did not support his family. Rachael's son George Moon supported her and when he was killed in the Civil War, Rachael applied for his pension listing George as her sole means of support (see pension papers). The nine children of Benoni B. and Rachel Moon are:

- a. **Marylyn⁸ Moon** born August 11, 1834.
- b. **Melissa⁸** (Phebe, possible nickname) **Moon** born December 16, 1836; married John F. McArthur on September 8, 1864. They resided in Owatonna, Steel County, MN.
- c. **George⁸ E. Moon** born January 26, 1839; died in Civil War on March 12, 1865 at Fayetteville, North Carolina. His mother received his pension as her sole means of support.
- d. **Ann⁸ Eliza Moon** born August 23, 1841; married Darius Ovitt on May 29, 1859.
- e. **Betsey⁸ Moon** was born July 8, 1844 in the town of Pittsford, Hillsdale County Michigan. On July 5, 1860, married John B. Mulliken (born June 26, 1837 in Dover Twp, Lenawee County, MI; died July 12, 1917 in Hastings, MI). She died August 2, 1923 at Hastings, Barry County, MI. They resided in Hastings, MI for many years and celebrated their 50 wedding anniversary in 1910. (I believe this is Terri Mulliken Allen's line. Her email address is Imacutegal@aol.com). To the union of Betsey and John Mulliken are the following children:
 1. **Charles⁹ A. Mulliken**, born May 29, 1861 at Hillsdale County, MI. Died January 14, 1862 at Hillsday County, MI.

2. Perlyette⁹ Mulliken, born April 21, 1867 at Jefferson Twp, Hillsdale County, MI; died February 28, 1868.
 3. **Cora⁹ May Mulliken**, born May 11, 1874, at Alma, MI; died October 14, 1941 in MI
 4. **Edwin⁹ Frost Mulliken**, born November 26, 1877, at Jefferson Twp, Hillsdale County, MI; died April 21, 1955, Burnups Twp, Allegan County, MI.
 5. **John⁹ Duncan Mulliken, Sr.**, born January 8, 1880, at Hillsdale County, MI; died May 18, 1961, at High Point, Guilford County, NC. He married Elsie Lula Todd on November 11, 1902 in Thornapple Twp, Barry County, MI. To John and Elsie Mulliken is one child:
 - A. **Charles¹⁰ Forrest Mulliken** born April 2, 1909 at Hastings, Barry County, MI; died August 29, 1993 at Lakeland, Polk County, FL. On September 4, 1935, in Chicago, Ill he married Katie Kirshenbaum (born December 10, 1909 in Rochester, NY; died December 19, 1966 in Grand Rapids, MI. To this marriage is one child:
 1. **Terri¹¹ Irene Mulliken** (private info.). She married David Wayne Allen. To the union of Terri and David Allen are the following children:
 - a. **Todd¹² David Allen**
 - b. **Rebecca¹² Kathleen Allen**
 - f. **Emily⁸ Jane Moon** born March 25, 1847.
 - g. **Eunice⁸ Theresa Moon** born January 3, 1850; died cir. 1850-1860.
 - h. **Thena⁸ Moon** born July 3, 1852; died sometime between 1850-1860.
 - i. **Delia⁸ Louisa Moon** born February 17, 1857 in Cambria Twp, Hillsdale County, MI; married George L. Wilcox on September 13, 1874 at Leighton, Allegan County, MI; died January 4, 1890. They resided in Eaton Rapids, MI.
- viii. **Moon⁷** (Benoni⁶⁻⁵, Robert⁴, Ebenezer³⁻², Robert¹ Moon) born about 1812 in town of Gorham, Ontario County, NY.
- ix. **Moon⁷** (Benoni⁶⁻⁵, Robert⁴, Ebenezer³⁻², Robert¹ Moon) born about 1814 in town of Gorham, Ontario County, NY.

VI. Augustus⁶ Moon (Benoni⁵, Robert⁴, Ebenezer³⁻², Robert¹ Moon) was born 1780/84, probably at North Stephentown, Rensselaer County, NY⁸. He married first Olive Clark (daughter of George Clark and Ruth Taylor, sister to John D, George Jr., Orlando B., Azuba who married Gideon Moon, Sylvester, Ashley, Betsey, Rodman H., Anice, Ruzilla and Polly Clark). Olive was said to have died before 1845. Augustus married secondly, Annis Stearn December 24, 1845, at Ellicott, NY, by minister Martin.

Mrs. Annis Moon married secondly following Augustus Moon's 1850 death, John Smith on May 9, 1851 in Castile, NY (he died at Ellery, NY on June 9, 1867). Witnesses to the Smith Moon wedding were Celassia Hastings, Calebe Crosby, Eleanor Crosby. Marriage performed by James Ruck, pastor of the Castile Baptist Church.

Augustus was an early settler of Ellicott, NY, exceptionally active in the business affairs of the community, occupationally both a farmer and lumberman. Gilbert W. Hazeltine, M.D., provides us with some personal recollections of Augustus Moon in his Early History of the Town of Ellicott⁹. The following is an excerpt from Dr. Hazeltine's book: "Augustus Moon was the first settler between the rapids and Walkup's mill on the Cassadaga six miles above. He served during the war, and in 1814 came from Canandaigua with a friend Dr. Jaffrey Thomas. They came in the middle of winter. The snow was deep and it was difficult to keep the Indian trails they were obliged to travel. The day after his arrival at the rapids he retraced his steps one and on-half miles to a low, gloomy valley, dark with the large pines and hemlocks with which it was crowded and in which the howl of the wolf seldom ceased. The locality was then noted for being the wildest and most gloomy and as containing more wild, dangerous animals than any other in the country. But it struck the fancy of Moon and a few days later he had in his pocket an article for a mile square containing several hundred acres. The rich farms of Deacon Blanchard and of his son Flint and surrounding farms are a part of that purchase. Moon who was a stout, hardy and go ahead man, went immediately to work and built a log house. Finding on a portion of his purchase sufficient number of maple trees to make it an object, he tapped about 50 of them and made a quantity of sugar which he boxed up and placed under the floor of his house. After this commencement he went east for his wife returning as soon as the journey could be made. He found his house all right, but the sugar gone, the Indians had used it up. Mr. Moon was soon joined by three of his brothers,

⁸ Butler F. Dilley's, Cyclopedia, John M. Gresham and Co., July 1891, at page 636, identifies Augustus Moon's place of birth as Washington County, NY. However, in my opinion this is incorrect. This biographical statement contains several errors, including identifying Augustus Moon's father as Charles Moon rather than Benoni, confusing the Charles Holden Moon that resides in Washington County, NY and later Stockton, Chautauqua County, NY. To get the dates to correspond with Charles Moon's birth date, Dilley asserts that Augustus Moon was born 1797, in Washington, which according to the census records of 1800 through 1850 is incorrect.

⁹ Gilbert W. Hazeltine, M.D. The Early History of the Town of Ellicott, Chautauqua County, N.Y (compiled largely from PERSONNAL RECOLLECTIONS of the author), Jamestown, NY: Journal Printing Company, 1887, pages 406-407.

Gideon, Jonathan and Samuel, to whom he sold each a portion of his land. For many years the locality was known as the Moon neighborhood. Jeffrey T. Moon, our noted policeman, is a son of Augustus Moon...Amos Ferguson, a special friend of Moon's settled in an early day on the farm which has since been occupied by his son Amos, the poet. Frequently they would meet at the old Allen tavern in Jamestown and flip the copper for farms. Gust would say, "Ame, you have got a good farm and I have got a good farm, both paid for _ I will flip a copper with you to wee which shall have both."..."Done, Gust, flip away." The one beat would say, "well I guess it was fair flip, but will treat and back down." This operation would be kept up until the landlord informed them that they had as heavy a load as their horses could draw home; they were placed in their wagons and their faithful horses would go directly home, with great intelligence, avoiding stumps and keeping in the road without staggering."

Augustus fought in the War of 1812 from August 28, 1814, to November 3, 1814, as a private in Hopkin's First Regiment NY Militia. He entered service at Middlesex, NY. Also served in Buffalo, NY and crossed river at Canada. In 1875, Annis Smith made application for Augustus Moon's military pension. Witnesses to the application were; Mary A. Chase and Electa J. Moon. The pension application was signed by Jeffery T. Moon, Special Deputy County Clerk and dated February 13, 1875.

One of the patterns of the descendants of the Benoni Moon, Sr. family, which of course includes Augustus, is how they migrated and settled in the same areas for some 150 years. This pattern was further reinforced by long term residency in the areas of Rensselaer, Ontario, Yates and Chautauqua counties. This resulted in multiple internal marriages among the same families, including Clark, Saunders, and Cross, to mention a few.

Augustus Moon is listed in Andrew W. Young's History of Chautauqua County, New York, at page 327, as one of original purchasers of Township 2, Range 11, buying a farm in 1816, on Lot 37¹⁰. Some historians indicate that Augustus purchased the entire 640 acre lot and later sold portions of it to his brothers. Unfortunately, the early land records appear to be missing. Young also lists Gideon Moon, a brother of Augustus Moon, who purchased in 1827, a portion of Lot 36. Additionally, Young lists some of Jonathan Moon's (brother of Augustus) sons as being some of the first purchasers of Township 2, Range 11, including Samuel Moon who purchased in 1821, a portion of Lot 38; and Warren Moon who purchased in 1823, a portion of Lot 6. However, Young does not list Augustus Moon's, older brother Jonathan who owned 50 acres by 1825 (see NY State Census for Chautauqua County, Ellicott, NY). Likewise, Jonathan's sons, James and

¹⁰ This researcher did not locate the land records that Young cites for Augustus and the other early Moon purchasers. However, Augustus is first shown by the extant records as purchasing property at Twp 2 Range 11 Lot 37 in 1831 (Liber 9, page 325); and Samuel first purchasing in 1835 (Liber 16, page 331). Perhaps, the earliest land records for Chautauqua County have been destroyed or have been stored elsewhere in an unknown location, but the Recorder and Clerks Offices did not have earlier land records for Ellicott.

possibly Chester (for example) were early 1835 property holders and not listed by Young. Young likely did not locate these 1825 and 1835 land records, as Jonathan is clearly shown in the 1825 State Census for Ellicott, Chautauqua County, NY, as residing near his brothers on 50 acres, with his son James by 1835 occupying 20 acres, Samuel 30 acres, and Chester Moon (actual relationship unclear) occupying 12 improved acres.

The location of these early Moon properties in Ellicott, NY, including Augustus Moon's farm was formerly known by early settlers as Moon Hollow. Interestingly, the area of Ontario/Yates county that Benoni Moon resided in was also known as Moon Hollow. In Ellicott, the boundary of Lots 37 and 38 in Township 2 Range 11, is designated by the T intersection of Highway 60 and Moon Rd. which runs exactly two miles west, at Strunk road. According to the Grantor Grantee Indexes of the Chautauqua County Recorders office, other Moon's purchased property along Moon Rd including: Samuel Moon who purchased in 1835, Lots 53 and 54 on both sides of Moon Rd, from the Willsink Real Estate Company. In 1843, Chester Moon purchased Lot 46 from John Deur (Liber 31, page 141). In 1849, Benoni H. Moon (of writer's line) purchased part of Lot 37, from the Guardian of O.W. Barnes (Liber 47, page 48). In 1850, Augustus Moon purchased a portion of Lot 37 from Amos Blanchard (Liber 51, page 112). Also, in 1850 James Moon purchased from Mindwell and Maucus W. Wample portions of Lot 46 (Liber 51, page (419-420)). In 1851, Israel G. Moon purchases from Israel Thomas a portion of Lot 45 (Liber 52, page 358); and in 1851, Benoni H. Moon purchases from Charles Ripley a portion of Lot 37 (Liber 53, page 175). For additional information on Moon property in Township 2 Range 11 and in other areas of Chautauqua, please review the Appendix, which contains an abstract of the majority of Moon property from about 1831 to 1871. This abstract reveals who purchased the property, when it was purchased or sold, and its general location according to township range and lot line. An understanding of the location of these properties with the respective Moon families that occupied them helps establish the various Moon lines and families, as well as their relationships to one another.

In 1825 through 1845, Augustus appears in the Chautauqua County, State Census for NY residing in Ellicott Township, in an area commonly known as Moon Hollow. Nearby are brothers Gideon, Jonathan, and Warren Moon with their large families. Augustus Moon died March 8, 1850 of tuberculosis in Chautauqua Co., Ellicott twp, NY. His Will and Last Testament identify two sons Wayne, Jeffrey T., and two daughters, Pauline wife of Charles Ripley, and Mary Jane, wife of James Aldrich. The Will further identifies one grandson James Walker Barnes, indicating a third daughter who may have died before her father. In fact, some historians indicate that Augustus had 12 children, but only four reached maturity. Augustus Moon's burial place would likely be the long abandoned Hollenbeck Cemetery. However, by 1990, there were no surviving Moon monuments. In 1968, Edna Ingraham (Fenton Historical Society) identified some Moon stones at

Hollenbeck Cemetery, but those stone were missing by 1990. It is probable that Augustus's burial may have been removed to Lakeview at Jamestown, NY.

To the union of Augustus Moon and Olive Clark are the following known children:

- i. **Paulina⁷ Moon** (Augustus⁶, Benoni⁵, Robert⁴, Ebenezer³⁻², Robert¹ Moon) born 1847 (may be a Annis and Augustus Moon's only daughter) at Ellicott, NY; married Charles Ripley (son of James Ripley b.1795 NY & Polly b. 1798 NY). **The known children of Paulina and Charles Ripley are:**
- ii. **Mary⁷ Jane Moon** (Augustus⁶, Benoni⁵, Robert⁴, Ebenezer³⁻², Robert¹ Moon) was born 1821 at Ellicott, NY, Chautauqua County. She married James Aldrich on January 28, 1846. By 1860, in Ellicott, NY, in area known as Moon Hollow, James is working as a carpenter, and Mary's sister's daughter, Polly Ripley is living with them. (1860 U.S. Census for Ellicott, NY, Chautauqua County). Also, in nearby farms are the families of Wayne and Emily Moon, Alfred and Mary Moon, Warren Sibyl Clark, Jeffery T. and Electa Jane Clark and several other relatives. Mary and James eventually moved to Cookesville, Rock Co., WI.
- iii. **Wayne⁷ Moon** (Augustus⁶, Benoni⁵, Robert⁴, Ebenezer³⁻², Robert¹ Moon) was born 1824 at Ellicott, NY in Moon Hollow. He is listed in the 1850 and 1860 U.S. Census for Ellicott, Chautauqua County, NY, residing in the area occupied by so many Moons that neighbors referred to it as Moon Hollow. On August 31, 1848, he married Emily C. Kingman in Ellicott, with the Rev. George Pegler officiating (*Jamestown Journal* newspaper, dated September 8, 1848). According to the 1850 U.S. Census step-mother Annis was residing with along with James Walker Barnes, a grandson to Augustus Moon. Following his father's death Wayne received his father's 121 acre farm in Lot 37, Township 1 (maybe 2), Range 11. The children of Wayne and Emily Moon are:
 - a. **Frank⁸ Moon** born 1849 at Ellicott, NY
 - b. **Alice⁸ Moon** born 1855 at Ellicott, NY
 - c. **Ernest⁸ Moon** born 1859 at Ellicott, NY; resided in Jamestown, NY; worked for sewing machine company on west 3rd street.
- iv. **Jeffrey⁷ Thomas Moon, Sr.** (Augustus⁶, Benoni⁵, Robert⁴, Ebenezer³⁻², Robert¹ Moon) was born March 22, 1828, at Ellicott, Chautauqua County, NY, in what is known as the Moon Hollow area, due to the numerous Moon families residing in this area. Augustus Moon apparently named Jeffrey after his father's special friend, Jeffrey Thomas. Jeffrey was educated at the Jamestown academy and like his father was very industrious. He held several positions in Ellicott Township. By 18 years of age, he was teaching school. A little later, he did lumber work on the Allegheny River and eventually farmed. By 1862, Jeffrey moved to Jamestown, NY, where he worked as an auctioneer, and for about 28 years served as a Jamestown police officer, eventually becoming

Jamestown's Chief of Police. On November 22, 1849, he married Electa "Jane" Clark, daughter of Giles Clark (born June 23, 1789; died July 5, 1855) and Mary Hicks (born June 14, 1790; died February 7, 1874). Jane was born September 8, 1826 (computed) and died June 6, 1894, age 67 years 8 months and 28 days. She is buried with her husband, near her parents, at the Lakeview Cemetery in Jamestown, NY.

The 1850 Census for Ellicott, NY show Jeffery and Jane, as well as Jane's parents, living together in household 600. This Census also reveals Wayne Moon, Jeffrey's older brother, living on an adjacent farm (household 614), and nearby, in household 610, is James Moon's family (the probable son of either Gideon or Jonathan Moon), and not far from Wayne was Alfred E. Moon. Also, residing in Moon Hollow by 1850, within mile of Jeffrey's farm, were the following Moon families: Lyman Moon (household 386, son of Gideon), Israel G. Moon (household 388) and Samuel Moon (household 427, son of Jonathan). Clearly, Moon Hollow was a deserving name for its many residence. Jeffrey and Electa are also listed in the 1860 U.S. Census for Ellicott, NY (Moon Hollow), Chautauqua County. When residing in Jamestown Jeffrey and wife resided on Foote Ave. Jeffrey T. Moon died March 2, 1885 at the age of 86 and is buried at the Lakeview Cemetery in Jamestown.

The children of Jeffrey and Electa Moon are:

- a. **Fred⁸ Clark Moon** was born April 22, 1855 (computed), on East Oak Hill Rd, Carroll Township, Chautauqua County, NY (Chautauqua Historical Society record). He died March 5, 1939, at Jamestown, NY, age 83 years 10 months and 13 days. At the time of his death he was residing at 208 Broadhead in Jamestown, NY. He is buried at the Lakeview Cemetery in Jamestown. Fred married twice. His first wife is Mary Bratt, daughter of Anthony Bratt (b. February 3, 1821 at Stillwater Twp., Saratoga Co., NY; d. November 22, 1891, at Jamestown, NY) and Elvira Bailey (b. 1831; d. October 10, 1876, buried Lakeview Cem.). His second younger wife was Margaret (1882 PA). Her mother and father were born in France and Germany respectively. They are listed in the 1920 and 1930 U. S. Census for Jamestown, NY, residing on Broadhead Ave. in the 3rd Ward. Fred is listed in his mother's Will (see appendix for Will). In 1920, Fred is shown as a sign painter and by 1930 he is commercial advertiser with a sign painting store. The known children of Fred Clark Moon's first marriage are:
 1. **George⁹ Jeffrey T. Moon** was born 1882. He died August 5, 1969. He is listed in the 1920 Census for Jamestown, NY, Ward 3, selling wall paper and residing with the Clinton L. Bradburn family. George married Nora Parsons (b. 1882 died May 1, 1971 age 89). George and Nora are

buried at the Lakeview Cemetery, Jamestown, NY. Their children are:

A. **Fred¹⁰ Moon** born 1910; died October 12, 1910.

Buried at Lakeview Cemetery, Jamestown, NY

B. **George¹⁰ Moon, Jr.**

2. **Ronald⁹ V. Moon** born 1884 Jamestown, NY; died January 20, 1895 and is buried at the Lakeview Cemetery. His placement tentative, based on a transcriptions of where his monument stands in relationship to the monuments of the Fred Clark Moon family.

To the second marriage of Fred and Margaret is the following child:

1. **Nicholas⁹ Moon** born about 1918 at Jamestown, NY.

b. **Burnice⁸ G. Moon** born 1860; married a Garrett (sic) or possibly C.S. Grant (sic/Dilley). At the time of her mother's death she was residing in St. Louis.

VII. **Warren⁶ Moon** (Benoni⁵, Robert⁴, Ebenezer³⁻², Robert¹ Moon) was born about 1782/86 at Stephentown, Rensselaer County, NY. According to a Yates County New York history, he died young, probably between 1801 to 1809. Warren Moon was the first to be buried in Middlesex, Potter, NY. (**Last child of 1st marriage**).

There is a possibility that Benoni married secondly Rhoda Warren and thirdly, Hannah Reynolds (see Appendix A and pages 1 and 2 of this paper). As Dr. Tom Clark points out, if Hannah Moon was not born until 1788, why was Benoni offering marriage intentions to Rhoda Warren on May 21, 1787??

To the union of **Benoni⁵ Moon and Hannah Reynolds**, his second wife, are the following children:

- I. **Hannah⁶ Moon** (Benoni⁵, Robert⁴, Ebenezer³⁻², Robert¹ Moon) was born May 3, 1788¹¹ at Stephentown, Rensselaer County, NY ([History of Wabash County, IN](#); tombstone record indicates a death date of 1789); died September 10, 1869; married John Clark (b. 1787 RI; died 1846 Indiana). John Clark was the brother of George and son of Carey and Desire Thomas Clarke (information from Dr. Tom Clark, deceased June 1999). Hannah may have married secondly William R. Hall and according to George Washington Moon's genealogy also married a Mr. Gibbs (**further confirmation of these marriages is necessary, as Dr. Tom Clark states that Hannah did not remarry after 1846, but as a widow resided with her son in law, William Leo Smith and daughter Annis Clark. Dr. Clark points out that she is buried next to them. However, Dr. Clark admits that a William R. Hall did marry a Hannah Moon. However, this Wm. R. Hall born between 1810 and 1820 married in Potter and resided there on the family homestead. He was the son of William Hall, Jr. and Esther Briggs, daughter of Peleg Briggs, Jr.**).

The children of Hannah Moon and John Clark are:

- i. **Varnham⁷ Northrup Clark** born September 7, 1811, Middlesex, Yates Co., NY; married Minerva Riddle on January 24, 1839; died December 24, 1880. About 1830 this family moved to Geauga County Ohio and by 1845 to Wabash County Indiana. The children of Varnham and Minerva are:
 - a. **Albert⁸ Gallatime Clark** born 1840; died 1890 at Winnemac, Indiana.
 - b. **Sarah⁸ Alice Clark** born 1849; died 1852 and is buried at the Reed Cemetery in Paw Paw, MI.
 - c. **Frank⁸ S. Clark** born 1853; died 1923 and is buried at the Reed Cemetery in Paw Paw, MI.
 - d. **Frederick⁸ L. Clark** born 1855; died 1902 and is buried at the Mt Pleasant Cemetery in Lodi, WI.
- ii. **Gideon⁷ Clark** born October 1813 at Middlesex, Yates Co., NY; married Louisa Odell on January 11, 1837; died March 31, 1895.
- iii. **Ira⁷ Bryant Clark** born August 11, 1818 Yates Co., NY; married Adaline Manchester August 31, 1842; died October 16, 1902.
- iv. **Hiram⁷ G. Clark** born about 1822 Yates Co., NY; married Arsena Webster February 10, 1842.
- v. **Anna⁷ Clark** born about 1824 Yates Co., NY; married Orrin H. Parsons on June 15, 1845; died 1869.
- vi. **Annis⁷ Clark** born January 2, 1825 Yates Co.; married William Leo Smith on August 31, 1853; died July 4, 1869.

¹¹ According to Wendell Eby's photographs of Benoni's children, Hannah was born June 7, 1790. Thus, a question exist as to whether the May 3, 1788 date is correct that came from Dr. Tom Clark.

vii. **Alanson⁷ Benson Clark** born June 15, 1827 at Palmyra, Wayne Co., NY; married Elizabeth Jane Marshall on December 15, 1852; died November 7, 1861.

(II) **Silas Moon (b.1790) does he fit here, why not?? What evidence reveals that Silas Moon is a son of James Moon?**

II. **Reynolds⁶ Moon** (Benoni⁵, Robert⁴, Ebenezer³⁻², Robert¹ Moon) born July 12, 1793¹² probably at Stephentown, Rensselaer County; NY; died about 1850 at Mishawaka, St. Joseph Co., Indiana. He migrates with his father's family to Middlesex, Ontario/Yates County, N.Y. He appears on several Middlesex civil documents, including: a Jury List in 1813 and 1816, the tax and assessment rolls of 1813, 1818, 1819, 1820 and 1822. Reynolds married Nancy Briggs, daughter of Russel Briggs (see Cleveland's History, page 810). By about 1834, they moved to Mishawauka, Indiana, St. Joseph County. Reynolds Moon is mentioned in his father's will as a "friend". In my opinion, the reference of Reynolds Moon being a "friend" is likely a local expression for Reynold's membership in a religious group such as Jeremiah Wilkerson's "Friends" that was prominent in the area (**just speculation**). The children of Reynolds and Nancy are:

i **Nelson⁷ Moon** (Reynolds⁶, Benoni⁵, Robert⁴, Ebenezer³⁻², Robert¹ Moon) was born January 1, 1816 at Yates Co., NY. On August 31, 1837 at Potter, NY he married Betsey Hoard, daughter of James Hoard. Betsy was born September 8, 1818, NY and died July 1, 1893 (see Chapman's History, 1880 St. Joseph Co., Indiana, p. 831, also Yates County History). They settled in St. Joseph County, Penn Township, Indiana where he worked his 175 acre farm.

According to oral stories among the descendents of Nelson Moon and Betsey, as well as the personnel papers of George Washington Moon and Victor Eby **the Hoard name is actually Howard**. The story asserts that Betsey's father James would often sign his name Hoard, rather than Howard. Once at the trading post several letters were sent to James Hoard and the postmaster decided that they belonged to James Howard who received his mail at this location. Thus, the name Hoard stuck and is recorded in Chapman's and several other local histories

By 1850, Nelson was still living adjacent to his father's farm in Penn Township (see 1850 US Census, St Joseph County, Penn Township, Indiana, page 439). Nelson was said to be a very active person and a 30 year member of the Masons. Interestingly, Nelson is a nephew of Barbara Briggs, wife of **Wanton Moon**, since his mother, Nancy Briggs is Barbara's sister. Nelson died April 7, 1881 at St. Joseph, Indiana. The nine children of Nelson and Betsey are:

a. **Emma⁸ Moon** b. 1834; married Martin Guibert.

¹² The birth date for Reynolds Moon came from Chapman's, History of St. Joseph County, 1880. However, according to the estate papers of Victor Eby who received a great deal of primary genealogy documents from George Washington Moon Reynolds was born in 1888.

b. **Nelson⁸ Moon** born 1836 NY; married Elmora Mann. They had one child:

1. **Charles⁹ Moon**

c. **Maria⁸ Moon** born 1838 NY; died November 18, 1855 at the age of 17 years and 21 days; married David Hollingshead. Their only child is:

1. **Perla⁹ Elle Hollingshead** born April 26, 1855. She married Tomas McDonough and they had two children

(Victor Eby's breakdown):

A. **Minnie¹⁰ McDonough**

B. **Bufford¹⁰ McDonough**

d. **William⁸ Moon** was born 1842 IND; married Mary Tieche. They had the following children:

1. **Nellie⁹ Moon**

2. **Edward⁹ Moon**

3. **Bertha⁹ Moon**

4. **Floyd⁹ Moon**

e. **Caroline⁸ Moon** born September 15, 1844; married 1862 Eli O. Newman (born August 19, 1839, son of Thomas Newman and Fannie Weeks, also veteran of Civil War and farmer (see [St. Joseph County, Indiana History](#), 1893, pages 376-77; Chapman's [History of St. Joseph County](#); as well as Yolanda Newman's ancestor charts). They were members of the Methodist Church and resided on Section 1 of Penn Township. The children of Caroline and Eli Newman are:

1. **Clara⁹ A. Newman**

2. **Howard⁹ Worth Newman** born March 19, 1872; married Launa J. Huston on April 30, 1893. He died May 27, 1941 at Penn Twp, St Joseph Co, Indiana.

3. **Anna⁹ E. Newman**

4. **Julius⁹ A. Newman** died by 1880.

5. **Clover⁹ A. Newman** died by 1880.

6. **Julius⁹ Newman.**

f. **Sarah⁸ Moon** born 1846; married John Pliley. Their children were:

1. **Willis⁹ Pliley**

2. **George⁹ Pliley**

3. Loren⁹ Pliley

g. **Martha⁸ Alice Moon** born 1852 Indiana.

h. **Alice⁸ Moon** who married Charles Eslow and secondly William Kent. To the union of Alice and Charles is one child:

1. Ralph⁹ Eslow

i. **Unknown⁸**

ii. **Hannah⁷ Moon** (Reynolds⁶, Benoni⁵, Robert⁴, Ebenezer³⁻², Robert¹ Moon) born 1818 (Victor Eby's date) married Benoni Hoard (b. died 1831, son of James Hoard, brother of Betsey Hoard who married Nelson Moon. (see A. C. Cleveland's History, Vol. II, pages 810-813). Hannah died in 1827. The Hoard family were closely associated with the Moon family in the Stephentown, Berlin and Cherry Valley, New York areas of Rensselaer County. According to the family papers of George Washington Moon and Victor Eby, Hannah married Benoni Howard, sister of Betsey **Howard/Hoard**. To this union are the following children:

a. **George⁸ Howard** who had the following six children:

1. **James⁹ Howard**

2. **George⁹ Howard**

3. **David⁹ Howard**

4. **John⁹ Howard**

5. **Justus⁹ Howard**

6. **Amas⁹ Howard**

All of the above children continued to reside in Potter, N.Y following their marriages, but later moved west.

b. **Jane⁸ Howard**

c. **Celinda⁸ Howard**

d. **Cyrus⁸ Howard**

e. **Mary⁸ Howard**

f. **Reynolds⁸ Howard**

iii. **William⁷ Moon** (Reynolds⁶, Benoni⁵, Robert⁴, Ebenezer³⁻², Robert¹ Moon) was born May 3, 1820 in Middlesex, Yates County, New York (Victor Eby's date was 1820; Vicki L. Brown Comstock's, Journey Into The Past, History of Olive Township, Elkhart County, Indiana, pub. 2001 shows May 3, 1820). In 1843, at Penn Township, St. Joseph County, Indiana he married **Fanny Eutzler** (see September 21, 1857 Will record for William Moon; also WPA Graves Project, 1938; and Comstock's History of Olive Twp, 2001; Vicki L. Brown Comstock, Journey Into the Past, History of Olive Township, Elkhart County, Indiana, 2001). Fanny was born December 5, 1824 in Jackson County, Ohio. She was the daughter of George E. Eutzler (d. 1862, buried at Eutzler-Hollingshead family cemetery south of Dragoon Trail) and Elizabeth Hollingshead (d. 1876). Fanny's sister is Lucite Eutzler who married Dr. Gideon Moon, son of Dr. William Moon. So William Moon married the sister of his first cousin's wife. William's Will record identifies his brother-in-law as George Eutzler.

William and Fanny for the first 9 years of their marriage resided in Olive Township, Elkhart County, Indiana. In 1852, they moved back to their home in Penn Township, St. Joseph County, Indiana, residing on a 120 acre farm (originally 200 acres). The Penn Township farm is described as the west half of the south east quarter of Section 29 in Township 37 north, of range 4 east, also the east half of the east half of the north east quarter of section 29 in the same Town and Range.

In or about November 25, 1857, at the age of 37 years, William Moon died leaving Fanny with three small children to raise. By 1865, Fanny married secondly Jeremiah Simpkins. He died three years latter.

The three children of Fanny (Eutzler) and William Moon are:

- a. **Sarah⁸ Etta Moon** (her father's letters of administration spell her name Sarahett) was born in the spring of 1850 in Olive Twp, Elkhart County, IN. She married a Richardson.
- b. **Elizabeth⁸ Moon** was born on October 27, 1852 in Olive Twp., Elkhart County, IN. She married a Holderman.
- c. **George⁸ E. Moon** was born December 25, 1856, Penn Township, St. Joseph County, Indiana. He was apparently named after his maternal grand father. On March 31, 1887, in Indiana, George married Alice Funk (born June 22, 1861, Indiana), daughter of William Funk (born September 18, 1824 N. Hampton) of Olive Township, Elkhart County, Indiana and Catherine Myers (born May 4, 1831, in Columbiana County, Ohio; October 23, 1882 at Elkhart, Indiana. William Funk and Catherine Myers were married May 4, 1850 in Ohio. By 1880, (see 1880 U.S. Census) George⁸ E. Moon was living with his mother, Fannie Simpkins. To the

marriage of George and Alice are the following known children:

1. **William⁹ Moon** was born January 20, 1888, at Osceola, St. Joseph County, Indiana; died May 5, 1962. On June 19, 1914, at Key West, Florida (Marriage recorded Dade County, Florida) he married Gertrude “Peg” Steeg (born September 29, 1890 in Greencastle, Putnam County, Indiana; died November 11, 1957, Oakland, California). She was the daughter of Louis August Steeg and Emma Kiefer. William graduated from Purdue University receiving his B.S. degree in electrical engineering. Following his marriage he resided in Sacramento, but by 1920 moved to Oakland, California where he was involved in an import export business and later worked for the Western Asbestos Company of Oakland, CA. To the marriage of William and Gertrude were the following children:

- A. **Robert¹⁰ Steeg Moon, Sr.** was born July 6, 1916; died June 15, 1996. He married Mary Willette Hewitt (born March 5, 1916; died December 3, 1972). Robert¹⁰, following the death of his first wife, married twice more to: Helen Shields (born July 15, 1912; died January 22, 1977) and thirdly to Fanita Lennea Jacobsen Stindell Moon (born April 16, 1917; died October 18, 1997). To the marriage of Robert and Mary are the following three children:

1. **Robert¹¹ “Bob” Steeg Moon, Jr.** born June 2, 1944. JSTMOON@aol.com. Bob received his bachelor’s degree at Chico State College majoring in American history. He also did graduate work in history at BYU. From about 1971 to 2006 he taught high school in a variety of different subjects including: biological sciences, social studies, math, history, and physical education (coaching) throughout the California School system. On March 7, 1970, in St. George, Utah at the Temple of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, Bob married Patricia “Patty” Anderson. To this union are three sons:

- a. **Tobin¹² Gregory Moon** born May 8, 1973, in California.
- b. **R.¹² A. Moon**
- c. **T.¹² D. Moon**

2. **Sally¹¹ A. Moon** married Loren King.

3. **Mary¹¹ A. M. Moon** who married Michael Yale.
2. **Grace⁹ Moon** was born June 15, 1891, in St. Joseph County, Indiana.. She married Raymond V. Leonard. She spent her last years in Detroit, Michigan and never remarried following her husband's death, but resided with her (**twin??**) brothers Walter and Carl. She died January 3, 1978.
3. **Lloyd Moon** was born February 15, 1893, Penn Township, St. Joseph County, Indiana; died February 1969. He married Elizabeth "Betty" Duckwall (born January 1895; died December 1979). To this union were the following two children:
 - A. **Gerald¹⁰ Lloyd Moon** born November 23, 1922; died October 27, 1996. He married **Partricia** (born September 20, 1916; died October 8, 1977).
 - B. **Gene¹⁰ "Eugene" Moon**
4. **Walter Moon** was born July 22, 1896, South Bend, Indiana; died September 1971. He married and had a family
5. **Carl⁹ Moon** was born March 4, 1898; died September 1972. He was always single

Source: the information of the descendants of William Moon and Gertrude Steeg came from Robert Steeg Moon, Jr. JSTMOON@aol.com. Also, please review his excellent web site at <http://wwwjstmoon.com/>.

Vicki L. Brown Comstock, Journey into the Past, History of Olive Townhsip, Elkhart County, Indiana, 2001 provides the following description of the lives and migration pattern of William Moon and Fanny Eutzler: "Fanny Eutzler was born in Jackson County, Ohio, and made the long journey to St. Joseph County, Indiana, when was about ten years old. She received her education in Penn Township and when a young lady, met William Moon. William Moon was born May 3, 1820, in New York and spent his first eighteen years in that state. William, like Fannie, had migrated with his parents to Penn Township. He entered the teaching profession.

William Moon and Fannie Eutzler were married in 1843 and moved to her land in Olive Township, Elkhart County. There, they built a crude log cabin with a stick chimney on a spot a couple hundred feet south of what is now the town park. It was a heavily forested land with many

underground springs. For about five years, they were all alone in the big woods. The land around them, although already sold, was owned by land speculators, who lived elsewhere. Then in the Spring of 1850, the silence of the woods was broken by the cries of their newborn daughter they named, Sarah Etta.

By then, the north end of the township was being settled and William realized more roads were not only desired, but necessary, in Olive Township. Being an educated and forward thinking man, he was probably the person who drafted a petition to levy a tax of two cents and acre for road purposes. He was certainly the first individual to sign the petition. This petition was sent to the Commissioners Office the very month his daughter was born. Other road petitions were filed in April 1851 and 1852 with William Moon's signature at the top of the lists.

In the year 1850, the Jacob Pletchers became neighbors, having purchased eighty acres which "butted" up against the west side of the Moon property. That same year, Olive Township boasted some three hundred and thirty inhabitants in the recently taken census and Fannie's sister, Sally Eutzler, married Samuel Newman and they sold her Olive Township in order to move to Michigan.

About a year later, adjacent landowners, John Smeltzer, John Holderman, and Jacob Pletcher came together and concluded a village was need in which settlers could buy and sell goods and supplies. Little did George E. Eutzler know in 1836, that a decision to obtain eighty acres of ground in Section 36 North, Range 4 East would bring his daughter prosperity and have his land become part of a thriving community. Although Fannie and William Moon chose not to be directly involved in the founding of a town, they did have the opportunity to sell their property for a large sum of money.

When forty-seven year-old Henry Myers offered the Moons \$1,700.00 for their farm, they decided to sell and move back to St. Joseph County, Indiana. When the transaction was completed on August 31, 1852, Fannie was two months away from giving birth to their second child, so the couple decided to remain in Olive Township until after the birth. Upon the arrival of their daughter, Elizabeth, on October 27, William and Fannie moved to Penn Township and purchased a two hundred acre farm.

Christmas Day 1856, would bring the Moons a most precious gift in the form of a baby boy they named, George E., after Fannie's father. They must have thought life had blessed them with good fortune. But, just eleven months after the birth of their son, William Moon died at age thirty-seven, leaving Fannie to raise three small children alone.

On October 25, 1865, Fannie Eutzler Moon married Jeremiah Simpkins, who died three short years later, leaving Fannie again a widow. In 1870, she was living with two of her children in Penn Township on her farm valued at \$10,000. Reportedly, Fannie was living in Waverly Junction, Iowa in the late 1800s but by 1900, she was back in Penn Township, St. Joseph County, Indiana living with her son, George and his family. In February 1904, Fannie tripped on a carpet in her son's home and broke her hip. Fannie developed blood poisoning and died some four weeks later on March 12, 1904, at age eighty.

Thus ends the story of a little girl whose father unwittingly made an investment which would direct her life down a path she might not otherwise have taken.

George E. Eutzler and his wife, Elizabeth died in 1862 and 1876 respectively. Both are buried at the Eutzler-Hollingshead family cemetery south of Dragoon Trail near land they worked so hard to clear. Also buried there are Fannie and her first husband, William Moon.

Postscript: Fannie's son, George E. Moon married Alice Funk, daughter of William Funk of Olive Township, Elkhart County, and, unfortunately Fannie's sister, Sarah and her husband, sold her eighty acre parcel two years prior to the formation of Salem and therefore received only \$400.00 from George Culp."

Speculative Question (Grant, Moon, and Simpkins):

On another note, there is a Noah Webster Grant, born June 5, 1805, Preston CT; died February 21, 1862, Berlin, NY; married Jane Alma Simpkins, daughter of Josiah and Anna (Moon) Simpkins, born January 28, 1818, Hancock, MA; died April 25, 1888, Berlin, NY. Also, a Russell Grant, brother of Noah Webster Grant, born September 30, 1813, Berlin, NY; died January 1, 1891; married 1830 to Lucy Whitaker, daughter of William and Sally (Moon) Whitaker, born July 30, 1814, Hancock, MA. I am wondering what if any connection exists between these Simpkins families?

- iv. **Mary⁷ Moon** (Reynolds⁶, Benoni⁵, Robert⁴, Ebenezer³⁻², Robert¹ Moon) born 1822 (Victor Eby's date); married Mathias Hollingshead. They had one child:
 - a. **Reynolds⁸ Hollingshead** who died in infancy.

Mary married secondly, Thomas Crakes and they had the following children:

- a. **Anice⁸ Crakes**

- b. **Jane⁸ Crakes**
 - c. **Frank⁸ Crakes**
 - d. **Lawrence⁸ Owen Crakes**
 - e. **Hattie⁸ Crakes**
- v. **Barbara⁷ Moon** (Reynolds⁶, Benoni⁵, Robert⁴, Ebenezer³⁻², Robert¹ Moon) born 1824 (Victor Eby's date); married William Hollingshead (born 1816, died 1868), son of Daniel Hollingshead (born about 1791 in KY, died 1863 at St. Joseph County, Indiana) and Margaret McConnell (born in Ireland about 1791 and died 1874 at St. Joseph County, Indiana) Their children were:
- a. **Ellen⁸ Hollingshead** who married Henry Doolittle.
 - b. **Dan⁸ Hollingshead**. He served in the 12th Indiana Calvary, Company H, during the Civil War.
 - c. **David⁸ Hollingshead** who married Lizzie Clements.
 - d. **Ida⁸ Hollingshead** who married Norman Squires.
 - e. **Joe⁸ Hollingshead**

Barbara⁷ married secondly a Mr. Bolander of Jamestown, Indiana.

- vi. **Elizabeth "Betsey"⁷ Moon** (Reynolds⁶, Benoni⁵, Robert⁴, Ebenezer³⁻², Robert¹ Moon) was born 1827 (Victor Eby's date); married Benjamin Pickard. Their children were:
- a. **Cathaline⁸ Pickard** who married James Van Riper.
 - b. **Martha⁸ Pickard** who married a Roy Albert.
 - c. **Alonzo⁸ Pickard**
- Betsey (Moon) Pickard married secondly, her sister's widower, Thomas Crakes (Victor Eby's family papers).
- vii. **Nancy⁷ Jane. Moon** (Reynolds⁶, Benoni⁵, Robert⁴, Ebenezer³⁻², Robert¹ Moon) was born about 1834 N.Y; married Horace Ellsworth. Their children were:
- a. **Hattie⁸ Ellsworth** who married a Winchello.
 - b. **Frank⁸ Ellsworth** who married Dora Winchell.

viii. Ann/Ami⁷ Moon (Reynolds⁶, Benoni⁵, Robert⁴, Ebenezer³⁻², Robert¹ Moon) born 1838 NY (see 1850 U.S. Census for Penn Township, St. Joseph County, Indiana); married Tom Higginson; died 1904 St Joseph, Indiana, at Penn and is buried at the Eutzler and Hollingshead Cemetery (see South Bend Area Genealogical Society Quarterly Vol. II, #2 pages 33-35). Their children were:

a. Anna⁸ Higginson who married a Middlesworth and had the following children:

1. Lloyd⁹ Middlesworth

2. Homer⁹ Middlesworth

b. Ollie⁸ Higginson who married Mike Grenert and secondly a Brenneman.

c. Charles⁸ Higginson who married Emma Schmeltz. Their children are:

1. Hale⁹ Higginson

2. Amber⁹ Higginson

3. Ruth⁹ Higginson

4. Beatrice⁹ Higginson

III. Gideon⁶ Moon (Benoni⁵, Robert⁴, Ebenezer³⁻², Robert¹ Moon) born January 18, 1792¹³ probably at North Stephentown, Rensselaer County, NY. He migrated with his father's family to Middlesex, Ontario County, N.Y. Here he appears on several civil list, including: 1813, 1818, 1819 and 1820 town assessment records and tax rolls. Gideon also appears in the census records of 1800, 1810, and 1820 for Middlesex, Ontario/Yates County, N.Y.

On February 12, 1813, Gideon Moon of Middlesex, Ontario Co., NY purchased a 49-acre Middlesex farm from James D. Wood and wife Damy Moon for \$300.00. Witnessing the transaction are Abiel Thomas and Augustus Moon. Ontario Co., Deed Book or Vol. 23, pages 249-250. In the Fall of 1817, he married Azuba Clark daughter of George Clark, at Middlesex, Ontario Co., NY. (Victor Eby's papers show that Gideon was not married). Gideon appears in the 1825 and 1845 Chautauqua County, NY State Census as residing in Ellicott Township, near Jamestown, N.Y. Gideon and Azuba resided in Chautauqua Co., in town of Ellicott, NY from about 1824 through 1845, then about 1850 moved back to Yates/ Ontario Co., NY where Gideon lived with his son, LeRoy Moon and family (see 1850 US Census for Potter, NY, household 172, next to Polly Clark and John A. Cadmus, also near descendants of Silvernail and Rouse Perry (b. 1763, RI) families).

¹³ The birth date for Gideon Moon was located in family papers and photographs of the late Victor Eby.

Gideon participated in the War of 1812, serving in Capt. Swans and Col. Dobbin's NY Regiment from January 9 to April 6, 1814. During service Gideon was court marshaled and docked a month's pay, but received a land patent for his service in 1855 amounting to 40 acres. Also, in 1873 he received an additional 120 acres for his military service. On February 11, 1875 Gideon Moon died in the town of Sparland, Marshall Co., Illinois (*Henry Republican Neighborhood News*, death announcement dated February 18, 1875, actual death, February 11, 1875). He appears (no monument) to be buried next to his son LeRoy at the Sparland, Illinois cemetery. Interestingly, there are Fosdicks residing in Sparland, Illinois who are related to Jonathan Moon (of my John and Ruth Moon) of Washington County, NY.

The children of Gideon and Azuba are:

- i. **LeRoy⁷ Moon** (Gideon⁶, Benoni⁵, Robert⁴, Ebenezer³⁻², Robert¹ Moon) born September 14, 1818; married Harriet born 1821 N.Y.; died October 27, 1889 at Sparland, Illinois. LeRoy Moon's family is listed in the 1850 U.S. Census for the Town of Potter, Yates County, N.Y, dwelling number 172; residing with him is his father Gideon and Gideon's youngest child, Lucinda (b. 1832). Also, nearby are the families of William Silvernail, Sr, dwelling number 179, and Rouse Perry, dwelling number 184, and Eunice and David Reddout, dwelling number 191. Next door to LeRoy's farm is the John A. Cadmus farm, formerly owned by the senior Benoni Moon (Lot 9, Range 3). The children of LeRoy and Harriet are:
 - a. **Emma⁸ J. Moon** born. 1847, Town of Potter, Yates County, N.Y.
 - b. **Lydia⁸ Moon** born 1849, Town of Potter, Yates County, N.Y.
 - a. **Cassius⁸ R.** born cir.1844 buried at the Shuman Cemetery, E. Swamp Road, Potter, NY (County Cemetery Record & search by Kenneth Warner & Dr. Tom Clark)
- ii. **Eunice⁷ Moon** (Gideon⁶, Benoni⁵, Robert⁴, Ebenezer³⁻², Robert¹ Moon) was born April 27, 1819; married 1) David Ridont/Reddout b.1821, a farmer, and 2) James Daniel Walker in 1843. Daniel/David Reddout, was the son of Abraham Reddout, born Newburgh, NY 1781 and Elizabeth Horton born 1781. Abraham and Elizabeth moved to Potter, NY about 1807. The family of Eunice and David/Daniel appears in the 1850 U.S. Census within the Town of Potter, Yates County, N.Y., dwelling number 191. They are living next door to Perry Redout b.1828, and not far from Eunice's father, Gideon Moon and brother LeRoy. Eventually, Eunice and David moved to Belvedere, IL where they both died. The known children of Eunice and David are as follows:
 - a. **Azuba⁸ E. Redout** born cir. 1843 N.Y. She married a Perkins.
 - b. **Esther⁸ A. Redout** born 1844 N.Y.
 - c. **Susan⁸ A. Redout** born 1844 N.Y.

d. Eunice⁸ S. Redout born 1847 N.Y.

Additional source: Cleveland, History & Directory of Yates Co., Vol. 11, pages 821-823.

iii. **Abner⁷ Moon** (Gideon⁶, Benoni⁵, Robert⁴, Ebenezer³⁻², Robert¹ Moon) was born 1824; married Mary Windnagle (born 1828, died 1878). Both are buried at the Shuman Cemetery, East Swamp Road, Potter, NY. **Abner's placement is based solely on age pattern and the fact that he is buried with some of Gideon's children.** The children of Abner and Mary are:

a. **Byron⁸ Moon** b. 1859 d. 1864 and is buried at the Shuman Cemetery, East Swamp Road, Potter, NY.

b. **Jannie⁸ Moon** b. 1862 d. 1895 and is buried at the Shuman Cemetery, East Swamp Road, Potter, NY.

iv. **Lyman⁷ T. Moon** (Gideon⁶, Benoni⁵, Robert⁴, Ebenezer³⁻², Robert¹ Moon) was born 1825 in Ellicott, NY, an area commonly know at that time as Moon Hollow. On November 23, 1845, Lyman married Mahala Clark (daughter of William G. Clark, who was the son of Cary Clark II and **Dorcas Moon**) at Machias, Cattaraugus, NY. According to a December 2, 1845, Fredonia, NY newspaper, known as the *Censor*, Lyman T. Moon and Mahala Clark were married on November 23, 1845 by Rev. A. Handy in Ellicott, NY, Chautauqua County. She was born March 15, 1822 in Batavia, Genesee County, NY, and died March 1866 in Steuben County, Indiana. Lyman and family are listed in the 1860 Census for Gerry, NY, Chautauqua County, near the farms of James and Lydia Moon, Wayne and Emily Moon, Alfred E. and Mary Moon and the Aldrich and Ripley families. Within _ of a mile are the families of Samuel and Susan Moon, as well as Israel G. and Abigail Moon. To the marriage of Lyman and Mahala are the following children:

a. **Murry⁸ Moon** born 1847 Ellicott, NY, Chautauqua County.

b. **Adelpha⁸ Moon "Lois"** born 1848 Ellicott, NY, Chautauqua County.

c. **Gideon⁸ Moon "Gil"** born 1855 Ellicott, NY Chautauqua County.

d. **Winnie⁸ "Winifred" Moon** born 1857 Ellicott, NY, Chautauqua County. She may have married Charles E. Hunter (further research is necessary).

e. **Freeman⁸ Moon** born 1860 Ellicott, NY, Chautauqua county.

v. **Wanton⁷ G. Moon** (Gideon⁶, Benoni⁵, Robert⁴, Ebenezer³⁻², Robert¹ Moon). He may have migrated to Springfield, MO, Greene County. Appears there in the 1850 U. S. Census.

vi. **Saloama⁷ Moon** (Gideon⁶, Benoni⁵, Robert⁴, Ebenezer³⁻², Robert¹ Moon) married Mr. Barnes.

vii. **Lucinda⁷ Moon** (Gideon⁶, Benoni⁵, Robert⁴, Ebenezer³⁻², Robert¹ Moon) b. 1832 N.Y. She appears in the 1850 U.S. Census, Town of Potter, N.Y. with her father Gideon and brother LeRoy Moon

IV. **Daniel⁶ Moon** (Benoni⁵, Robert⁴, Ebenezer³⁻², Robert¹ Moon) was born January 18, 1794 according to the family records of George Washington Moon. However, there are no other surviving records, perhaps indicating an early death or that the family lost contact with Daniel.

V. **Dr. William⁶ Moon** (Benoni⁵, Robert⁴, Ebenezer³⁻², Robert¹ Moon) born June 12, 1796¹⁴, at Stephentown, Rensselaer County, NY (note: may be oldest son of Robert?); physician; died April 14, 1865, Bangor twp, Van Buren County, MI; married Huldah Green (daughter of Edward Green and Huldah Sweet, see Frank L. Green's, Greens, p. 64) on June 10, 1818 in Allegany County, NY, and married secondly Prudence Tucker..

He migrated with his father's family to Middlesex, Ontario (later Yates County) N.Y. While residing in Middlesex, he appears on several civil lists including: the 1818 and 1819 tax roll. During his life he resided in: Stephentown, Rensselaer Co, NY; Middlesex, Ontario/Yates County, NY, the towns of Alfred & Wayland in Steuben Co, NY; St Joseph Co, Indiana; and last resided in Van Buren County, MI.

To the union of William and Huldah are the following children:

i. **Reynolds⁷ Moon** (Dr. William⁶, Benoni⁵, Robert⁴, Ebenezer³⁻², Robert¹ Moon) born August 13, 1820 at Steuben County, N.Y.; died Feb. 27, 1892 Wayland, NY, Steuben County (Surrogate record, Steuben County, N.Y) and is buried at the Lakeside Cemetery of Wayland near Loon Lake. His will is dated October 1891, Town of Wayland, NY (see Surrogates Office in Steuben Co., NY). On November 19, 1846, in Alfred, N.Y. he married Elviria Irene⁷ Matteson (born cir. 1821 at Wayland, N.Y.), daughter of Gideon⁶ Matteson

¹⁴ The family papers and photographs of Victor Eby (as recorded by Wendell Eby) show his birth date as June 12, 1796, Frank L. Green's, Greens shows it as May 12, 1797, without a reference as to its origins. I am accepting Eby's date as being correct, since several members of his family had much contact with Dr. William Moon's children.

(Nathan⁵, Nathan⁴ Henry³, Henry², Henry¹). She died March 6, 1899 at Steuben Co, NY (Surrogate record, Steuben County, NY) and is buried with her husband at Lakeside Cemetery.

The children of Reynolds and Elviria are:

a. **Adelbert⁸ Moon** was born cir. 1847 in Wayland, N.Y (birth information from Brent Greene); died May 1, 1890 at Steuben Co, NY. Effie, Berthia, Walter and Minnie Moon are listed as heirs of Adelbert Moon who each received by the terms of his Will \$100 upon reaching 22 years of age (see Surrogate Office, Steuben County, NY). His wife is unknown, but his children as mentioned in his Will appear to be as follows:

1. **Effie⁹ Moon** born cir 1870.
2. **Berthia⁹ Moon** born cir 1872.
3. **Walter⁹ Moon** born cir. 1874.
4. **Minnie⁹ Moon.** born. cir. 1876.

b. **Elizabeth⁸ Moon “Libbie”** was born September 1848 in Wayland, N.Y. On July 3, 1875, she married Austin Jay Tripp, son of Simeon Tripp (born 1810; died 1877 at Dansville, N.Y.) and Mary Bentley (born 1824 and died in Dansville, N.Y.). Austin was born in 1852 at Dansville, N.Y. and died in 1917 at Avon, N.Y. Elizabeth died on December 20, 1921. Under the terms of her father’s will, she received \$400.00 (see Surrogate Office, Steuben County, NY). To this marriage is the following child:

1. **Edith⁹ Elvira Tripp** was born 1883 at Avon, N.Y. She married in Avon, N.Y. Frank Raymond Greene, son of Ogilvie Roumulus Greene (born 1842 at W. Bloomfield, N.Y. died at East Rush, N.Y) and Ester Parrish (born 1845 in Michigan; died in East Rush, N.Y). Frank was born in 1876 at Rush, N.Y and died in 1963 in Rush, NY. Edith died in 1945 at Avon, N.Y. To this Union is one child:

A. **Ralph¹⁰ Carleton Greene** born 1918 at Avon, N.Y. In 1943, he married Grace Catherine Hellyar (born 1914 at Clinton, Ontario; died 1986 in Indiana). To this marriage is one child:

1. **Brenton¹¹ Clair Greene**, born 1949 in Geneva, N.Y. In 1978 at Wellesley, MA he married and is now serving in the U.S. Navy.

c. **Marcus⁸ Moon** was born cir. 1851 at Wayland, N.Y. He received \$400.00 by his father’s will (see Surrogate Office, Steuben County, NY).

d. **Rachel⁸ Estella Moon** was born 1858 in Wayland, N.Y. In 1894, she married widower, William Harvey Faulkner, son of Charles

Goldsmith Faulkner (born March 1, 1817, at Middletown, Del. Co) and Maria Hilton (born March 7, 1823). William's third great grandfather was Patrick Faulkner (sometimes in this period spelled Falconer) who in 1689 at New Haven, CT. married Hannah Jones, grand daughter of Theophilus Eaton, Governor of CT. Hannah's father was William Jones who succeeded his father-in-law, Theophilus Eaton as Governor. Hanah's great uncle was Nathaniel Eaton, 1st President of Harvard (see [Biographical Directory of American Colonial and Revolutionary Governors, 1607-1780](#)). Patrick Faulkner was born 1658 in Scotland, died 1692 in Newark, N.J.

William Faulkner was born February 2, 1845, at Shaver Hill, Middletown, Del. Co; died at Olean, N.Y and is buried at he Evergreen Cemetery. According to family legend William lied about his age to get into the military during the Civil War. He served in the N.Y. Volunteers, Co. H. 1st Reg. for three years after his enlistment on March 8, 1863. His Civil War record shows that he fought at Winchester, Leighton, Harper's Ferry, and Bunker Hill in Virginia. William was first married to Nancy Jennings who died in 1891. To this first marriage were the following five children:

1. **Charles⁹ A. Faulkner** born March 4, 1871; died January 1917. Married Irene Hamilton on May 2, 1895. They had six children.
2. **Winifred⁹ Estella Faulkner** born June 6, 1876 at Ceres, PA; died in 1960 at Ceres, PA. On April 4, 1894 at Portville, NY she married Frederick Bell King. They had eight children.
3. **George⁹ Percy Faulkner** born November 10, 1880 at Ceres, PA; died December 6, 1926 at Ceres, PA; married Lydia Mae Baker. They had nine children.
5. **Elmira⁹ Pearl Faulkner** born December 12, 1884 at Ceres, PA; died November 24, 1954 at Harrisburg Run, PA; married on August 21, 1903 to Merle V. Dickson (1878-1959). They have two children.
6. **Inez⁹ Irene Faulkner** born September 9, 1886 at Ceres, PA; died on March 22, 1976 in Allegany, N.Y. On June 11, 1908 at Salamanca, N.Y she married Conrad J. Blessing. They had two children.

According to the family's oral history, Rachel knew that she was dying from stomach cancer while she was pregnant with Gretchen. She carried Gretchen to term and survived some five weeks or

more. She died in cir. early 1895 (between January 3, 1895 and January 31, 1895), in Buffalo, N.Y. Rachel received \$700.00 under her father's will to care for her invalid sister Huldah Moon (see Surrogate Office, Steuben County, NY). To the union of Rachael and William is one child:

1. **Gretchen⁹ Rachel Faulkner** was born September 11, 1895 (birth announcement from Bolivar Breeze newspaper for September 1895), at Ceres, PA; died November 9, 1970 at Buffalo, N.Y. On October 8, 1918 she married Glenn H. Buckley (b. 1897- d. 1974). To this marriage are the following three children

A. **William¹⁰ Faulkner Buckley** born October 26, 1919 at Olean, N.Y. He died October 4, 1993 in Cleveland, Ohio. He married Marjorie Olga Kitchen. To this marriage are the following children:

1. **Dr. Shery¹¹ Lea Buckley** born August 20, 1946. Sheryl practices anesthesiology in Cleveland, Ohio part-time and teaches medical ethics part-time at Hiram College, a liberal arts school east of Cleveland. Sheryl has contributed greatly to the information in this chapter regarding the descendants of Rachel⁸ Estella Moon.

2. **William¹¹ Faulkner Buckley, Jr.** born October 1, 1949, married Barbara Davis (b.1949). They have two children:

a. **Brook¹² Mattern Buckley** born November 12, 1975.

b. **Joshua¹² Davis Buckley** born October 24, 1979.

3. **Jeffery¹¹ Johns Buckley** born September 16, 1957. He married Christine Margaret Hempel (born April 17, 1961). They have three children:

a. **Rachel¹² Christine Buckley** born April 16, 1993.

b. **Jennifer¹² Megan Buckley** born August 11, 1994.

c. **Emily¹² Elizabeth Buckley** born November 13, 1997.

B. **Robert¹⁰ Glenn Buckley** born June 9, 1926. On July 2, 1953 in Olean, N.Y., he married Diane Marie Travis (born May 28, 1932). To this marriage are two children:

1. **Valerie¹¹ Buckley** born August 1, 1955. She married Michael Kane (born 1955-). To this union are two children:

a. **Alison¹² Kane** born February 7, 1988.

b. **Megan¹² Kane** born 1989.

2. **Gregory¹¹ Buckley** born March 7, 1958-. He married Donna Mika (born 1960-). To this marriage are two children:

a. **Travis¹² Buckley** born 1992

b. **Matthew¹² Glenn Buckley** born 1997

C. **Nancy¹⁰ Ann Buckley** was born on June 26, 1931-. On November 21, 1954, she married Dudley Bruce Philips. To this marriage are five children:

1. **Karen¹¹ A. Phillips** born November 19, 1955. She is a twin to Kim B. Phillips. Karen married Michael Brannick (born September 4, 1954-). To there are two children:
 - a. **Caitlin¹² Brannick** born January 3, 1984.
 - b. **Kelsey¹² Brannick** born September 29, 1988.
 2. **Kim¹¹ B. Phillips** born November 19, 1955. She is a twin sister to Karen A. Phillips. Kim married David Winicki (born January 31, 1953). To this union are two children:
 - a. **Steven¹² Ross Winicki** born July 19, 1982.
 - b. **Jenna¹² Leigh Winicki** born April 16, 1985.
 3. **Brian¹¹ C. Phillips** born March 6, 1957-. He married Kathy Moore (born October 6, 1956). To this marriage are two children:
 - a. **Ian¹² Dawson Phillips** born January 4, 1986.
 - b. **Anna¹² Cristine Phillips** born November 4, 1989.
 4. **Lynn¹¹ D. Phillips** born March 14, 1960. She married Scott Hollowell (born December 4, 1957). To this marriage is one child:
 - a. **Rachel¹² Marie Hollowell** born September 22, 1990.
 5. **Stefanie¹¹ E. Phillips** born January 6, 1966. She married Edward Drew Devereaux (born August 18, 1966-). To this marriage are two children:
 - a. **Max¹² A. Devereaux** born August 7, 1994.
 - b. **Glyn¹² B. Devereaux** born January 18, 1996.
- e. **Florence⁸ Moon** deceased before 1890. She married T. I. Gifford. They had two children who received \$200 each under their grand father's will, in trust to their father (see Surrogate Office, Steuben County, NY).
- f. **Huldah⁸ Moon** was born cir.1849 in Wayland, N.Y. According to Reynolds Moon's will Huldah is his invalid daughter. Her portion of her father's estate went to sister Rachel and brother Fred for her care. She died August 7, 1907, in Steuben Co., NY (see Surrogate Office, Steuben County, NY).
- g. **Frederick⁸ Moon** received \$700.00 under his father's will to care for his invalid sister Huldah Moon. He with his mother served as executors of Reynolds Moon's will. Fred is buried at the Lakeside Cemetery located in Wayland, N.Y near Loon Lake.
- ii. **Nancy⁷ Moon** (Dr. William⁶, Benoni⁵, Robert⁴, Ebenezer³⁻², Robert¹ Moon) was born. March 1822, died young.

- iii. **Dr. Gideon⁷ T. Moon** (Dr. William⁶, Benoni⁵, Robert⁴, Ebenezer³⁻², Robert¹ Moon) born Aug 26, 1823 probably Steuben County, NY; died October 3, 1891; wife Annie (b.1829). Gideon was a practicing physician in Milwaukee, Wisconsin. His father Dr. William Moon resided with him in St. Joseph County, Indiana, Penn township (See 1850 U.S. Census St. Joseph County, Penn Township, Indiana, family number 451) and also in Dragoon Trail, Mishawaka, Indiana. He married **Lucretia Eutzler, sister of Fanny Eutzler**. Thus, Gideon Moon married the sister of his first cousin, William Moon's wife. The children of Dr. Gideon Moon and Fanny Eutzler are:
- a. **Libbie⁸ Moon** who married a Mr. Weber.
 - b. **Gideon⁸ Moon, Jr.** who married a Gernhart.
- iv. **Alonzo⁷ B. Moon** (Dr. William⁶, Benoni⁵, Robert⁴, Ebenezer³⁻², Robert¹ Moon) born March 20, 1825 at Wayland, Allegany, NY, (according to web page on Green Family for Washington Co., RI); died Feb 27, 1871 at Geneva, in Van Buren Co, MI (see Van Buren Co., MI probate records Roll 288 Book C, p856). He was a farmer near Kalamazoo, MI; married Mary Jane Lewis. Their children are:
- a) **William⁸ Henry Moon**
 - b) **Guy⁸ Burton Moon**
 - c) **Huldah⁸ Ann Moon**
 - d) **Lewis⁸ Alonzo Moon**
- v. **Dr. Elisha⁷ Bronson Moon** (Dr. William⁶, Benoni⁵, Robert⁴, Ebenezer³⁻², Robert¹ Moon) born June 12, 1828, physician; died September 7, 1907 in New Haven Michigan (See Van Buren Co., MI probate record Roll 363 Book L5145); married twice: 1) Francis A. Wright on Dec. 19, 1862 at Van Buren, MI and 2) Eliza L., (b. 1863). He served as the administrator in his father's estate. To the union of Elisha and Eliza is the following child:
- a) **William⁸ F. Moon** b. 1882; resided South Haven, MI by 1907.
- vi. **Hannah⁷ Moon** (Dr. William⁶, Benoni⁵, Robert⁴, Ebenezer³⁻², Robert¹ Moon) was born August 22, 1831, died young.
- vii. **Mary⁷ Elizabeth Moon** (Dr. William⁶, Benoni⁵, Robert⁴, Ebenezer³⁻², Robert¹ Moon) was born June 20, 1834; married Daniel Bennett settled in New Haven, MI; died April 17, 1887.

The children of Dr. William Moon and his second wife, Prudence Tucker are as follows:

- i. **Malancton⁷ Moon** (Dr. William⁶, Benoni⁵, Robert⁴, Ebenezer³⁻², Robert¹ Moon) born 1850, Indiana; resided in Bangor twp, Van Buren Co, MI.

ii. **Stephen⁷ “Benoni” Moon** (Dr. William⁶, Benoni⁵, Robert⁴, Ebenezer³⁻², Robert¹ Moon) was born 1855; died April 30, 1936 at Paw Paw, MI (see Van Buren Co., MI probate Roll for incompetent adult Roll 173, Book A-2 Call No., 12975). Stephen Benoni Moon’s probate Letters of Administration reveal a Phebe Moon, relationship unknown and further mention a child Betsey Moon, presumably his own that died on December 30, 1932 and is buried at Prospect Hill. According to Edmund James Cleveland, Cleveland Genealogy, III volumes (1899), page 1344, on August 12, 1877, Benoni Moon of Paw Paw, Michigan married Jane Elizabeth Cleveland (born July 9, 1861, daughter of Peter Aiken Cleveland and second wife, Clarissa Ann Drake).

iii. **Eulala⁷ “Vallerie” Moon** (Dr. William⁶, Benoni⁵, Robert⁴, Ebenezer³⁻², Robert¹ Moon) was born 1857; resided at Bangor twp, Van Buren County, Michigan; married an Eastmen.

iv. **Annie⁷ C. Moon** (Dr. William⁶, Benoni⁵, Robert⁴, Ebenezer³⁻², Robert¹ Moon) born 1859 Bangor twp, Van Buren Co., Michigan.

VI. **Damy⁶ Moon** (possibly Nancy) (Benoni⁵, Robert⁴, Ebenezer³⁻², Robert¹ Moon) born January 18, 1795¹⁵ at Stephentown, Rensselaer County, NY; married James D. Wood about 1812; died about 1830. According to Cleveland’s History of Yates County, NY they had a large family and moved west.

VII. **Amy⁶ Moon** (Benoni⁵, Robert⁴, Ebenezer³⁻², Robert¹ Moon) was born October 30, 1798¹⁶, at Stephentown, Rensselaer County, NY; died about 1830; married Charles Benjamin and moved to Allegany County (Cleveland’s History of Yates County, NY). Amy married secondly a Mr. Wood.

VIII. **Wanton⁶ Moon** (Benoni⁵, Robert⁴, Ebenezer³⁻², Robert¹ Moon) was born June 30, 1800¹⁷ in the town of Middlesex/Potter, Yates County, NY (see Cleveland’s History of Yates County, NY); died December 10, 1876, age 76 years, 4 months, and 11 days old (estate papers of Wanton Moon, box 54 O.B 6/389). Wanton apparently married three times: First about 1824 to Barbara Briggs (daughter of Russel Briggs and sister to his brother Reynold’s wife). His second wife was according to George Washington Moon and Victor Eby’s papers was a Waldorf. On November 30, 1843, he married his third wife, Alvina Pikard. **Counter indication: according to the Victor Eby’s papers his third wife was Alvina Beers.** To the union of Wanton and Barbara (Briggs) Moon are the following children:

¹⁵ The birth date for Damy Moon who may have gone by Nancy Moon is established by family papers and photographs of the late Victor Eby.

¹⁶ The birth date for Amy Moon who is established by family papers and photographs of the late Victor Eby.

¹⁷ Wanton’s date of birth is revealed in the family papers of Wendell Eby as June 30, 1800. However, Cleveland’s History of Yates County NY states that it is August 30, 1800. I am accepting the family version as being the most accurate.

- i. **Solomon⁷ Moon**, born March 25, 1825,¹⁸ (also, Chapman's, History of St. Joseph County, Indiana, 1880) at Yates County, NY. (The information on Solomon Moon and his descendants to the present was for the most part taken from a family publication developed by Wendell Eby in 1995 and revised in 1997, entitled The Family of Solomon Moon). Consumption afflicted Solomon and he apparently died from this illness December 25, 1872 (Howard, History of St. Joseph County, 1907, page 931; see also Letters of Administration and Will record). Solomon is buried at Eutzler and Hollingshead Cemetery, in Mishawaka, Indiana off Downey St., but south of Dragoon Trail (see Inventory of South Bend Genealogy Society, Vol. 2 #2 page 33-35; Chapman's History of St. Joseph County, Indiana, 1880, page, 831; Howard's History of St. Joseph County, Indiana, 1907, page 930; also Wendel Eby's, The Family of Solomon Moon, privately published, 1997, at page 14). Solomon attended the Elm Grove School in Penn Township, St Joseph County, Indiana, a one- room school. Ibid., page 931. He was also a member of the Methodist Episcopal Church. About 1835, Solomon moved with his father Wanton to Van Buren County, Michigan (see 1840 US Census for Van Buren County). During the 1840's Solomon returned to Penn Township where he purchased 40 acres, living as a farmer in a log and stone house that was later remodeled with poplar clapboard siding (Wendel Eby, The Family of Solomon Moon, privately published in 1997, page 14, citing Ivan Paret's Memoirs). His farm eventually grew to an estate of 160 acres. On June 26, 1851 (Solomon Moon's Family Bible date, from the estate of Anna Sawyer) he married Charlotte Hollingshead (born October 30, 1831, in Williams County, Ohio, died January 10, 1916 age 84 years 2 months 10 days (date from Solomon Moon's Family Bible), daughter of Daniel Hollingshead and Margaret McConnell) in St. Joseph County, Indiana (Howard's History of St. Joseph CO, 1907 and Chapmans's History of St. Joseph County, 1880). Charlotte was born in Kentucky on October 31, 1831, and died January 10, 1916 (Wendell Eby, The Family of Solomon Moon, pages 12 and 14). The 1870 U.S. Census for Penn Township, Indiana shows Solomon and Charlotte living with three children George, Arvilla and Annis. The 1880 U.S. Census for Penn Township, Indiana reveals Charlotte residing with George E. and Fannie Simpkins. George Simpkins was Soloman's first cousin once removed.

Both Solomon and his wife were very active in the community affairs of Penn Township. They were members of the Methodist Episcopal Church, contributing to various missionary causes (Howard, Ibid., Vol. II, 1907, page, 931). The nine children of Solomon and Charlotte are:

- a. **Arvilla⁸ Moon**, born April 1, 1856 (date from Solomon Moon's Family Bible), Penn, St Joseph, Ind.; died April 14, 1872 (see St Joseph Valley Record newspaper which states that Arvilla died on April 4, 1872. See also U.S. Census for 1860 & 1870. Note that Solomon Moon's Family Bible provides the date of death as April 14, 1872 which I accept as being accurate).
- b. **Amy⁸ Moon**, born October 31, 1860; died October 10, 1865 (dates established by Wendell & Victor Ebys' family papers, birth and death dates established by Solomon Moon's family Bilbe).

¹⁸ Solomon's date of birth is cited in Chapman's, History of St. Joseph County, Indiana, 1880, page 831. Wendell Eby found the same date on the back of Solomon Moon's photograph, previously in the possession of Victor Eby. Additionally in July 2003, Wendell found the same date in Solomon Moon's Family Bible that was in the estate of Anna Sawyer.

c. **Annis⁸ Moon**, born February 20, 1854 (date from Solomon Moon's Family Bible), at Penn, St. Joseph, Indiana. On December 3, 1922, Annis died at the age of 67 years 10 months and 10 days (as revealed by Solomon Moon's Family Bible). In 1873, she married John Henry Paret, born August 31, 1848, the son of William Paret and Catherine Rogers (see estate papers of Wanton Moon, 1850–1880 US Census Records for St. Joseph County, Indiana; Eby, *The Family of Solomon Moon*, 1997, page 20, citing Ivan Paret). Following their marriage they resided for 2 years with John's mother (Ibid., Eby, citing Ivan Paret's Memoirs), who was widowed in 1861. Later John bought a 60 acre farm that he expanded to 195 acres. To the union of John and Annis (Moon) Paret are the following five children:

1. **Florence⁹ Paret**, born October 15, 1875, in Penn Township, St. Joseph County, Indiana. On December 28, 1898, she married the Rev. James Andrew Sprague, a Methodist Minister and son of Andrew and Melissa Overleas. Immediately following their marriage they resided near Florence's father's home, but later resided in various communities, following James' ministry. According to family stories Florence was a beautiful bright blue eye brunette, who attended Valparaiso College and later became an elementary school teacher. Throughout her life, Florence suffered from pernicious anemia, and died from a heart attack during an asthma attack, on September 8, 1919. She is buried in the Mishawaka Cemetery near her parents. To the union of Florence (Moon) and James Sprague are the following children:

A. **Miriam¹⁰ Carol Sprague**, born December 26, 1900, in Freemont, Indiana. On September 18, 1922, she married Dudley Arland Smith, born on March 8, 1898 in Greensboro, Indiana, the son of George H. Smith, M.D. and Laura Viola Cook. Before her marriage she attended Indiana University. She died on July 5, 1937, at the age of 36, following an operation and is buried at the Crown Hill Cemetery in Indianapolis, Indiana (per letter from Miriam's daughter Sharon to Wendell Eby and from a letter from Dudley to Ivan and Ruth Paret).

1. **Sharon¹¹ Smith** married Ralph Edward Hansell, Jr. To this marriage are the following three children:

- a. **Lisa¹² Hansell** married Michael Evans Sandy. Lisa is a microbiologist and they reside in Zionsville, Indiana. Their children are:
 - i. **Jennifer¹³ Sandy**
 - ii. **Laura¹³ Ann Sandy**
- b. **Ralph¹² Stephen Hansell** married Nancy Karen Vasse. Their children are:
 - i. **Hunter¹³ Christian Hansell**

- c. **Laura¹² Ann Hansell** married twice. 1) Terry Dennis Cole, and 2) William Frederick Ditty. Laura is a nurse and her children are:
 - i. **Adrianne¹³**
 - ii. **Colin¹³ Douglas**
 - iii. **Brant¹³ Steven**

- 2. **Stephen¹¹ Dudley Smith** married Mary Lou Sterrett. Stephen is a doctor, MD and has practiced medicine for 39 years. Presently, they reside in Escondido, California. Their children are:
 - a. **Kimberly¹² Cook Smith** married Roger Christopher Parks. They have one child:
 - i. **Stephen¹³ Edward Parks**.
 - b. **Marce¹² Melind Smith** married Bruce MacEanis. Vocationally, she is a Medical Assistant, but is much involved with the activities of her children, from Girl Scouts, swim team, soft ball, art classes, etc. Their children are:
 - i. **Brooke¹³ MacEanis**
 - ii. **Lindsay¹³ MacEanis**
 - c. **Elizabeth¹² Sharon Smith** married Scott William Rice. Elizabeth graduated from the University of Arizona with degree in Fine Arts. Vocationally, she is engaged in the graphic arts industry involving computer software programs and printing.

2. **Ralph⁹ Ellison Paret**, born January 24, 1880, in Penn Township, St. Joseph County, Indiana. On July 16, 1901, he married Emma Eby, born November 18, 1879, daughter of Saruch Eby and Anna Wenger. Ralph was always a farmer. Their one child is:

A. Marjorie¹⁰ Paret, born January 25, 1911, in Penn Township, St. Joseph County, Indiana. On July 16, 1938 she married Vinton Bannan Yardley, in Kansas City, Kansas, the son of Joseph W. Yardley and Mable Bannan. Marjorie was a secretary to several executives in a Mishawaka, Indiana Corporation. She last resided in Sun City, Arizona and likely died there about 1997. She has no children.

3. **Laura Edna⁹ Paret**, born December 12, 1882 in Penn Township, St. Joseph County, Indiana. She married George W. Vesey on May 29, 1906. To this union was one child that died in infancy. Laura died on May 29, 1910, apparently due to diabetes, shortly following the death of

her infant in 1909. According to family story she was very bright and enjoyed music. (Eby's, The Family of Solomon Moon, citing Ivan Parett's Memoirs, page 33).

4. **Arzie⁹ Roscoe Parett**, born January 18, 1891, in Penn Township, St. Joseph County, Indiana. On May 7, 1938, he married Edna Getz. There are no children to this union. In June 1914, Arzie received his BS degree in mechanical engineering from Purdue University. During WW I he served in the communication and weather observatory fields. Upon his return from WW I, he worked in partnership and resided with his brother Ralph for 15 years as a farmer. Later, Arzie bought the 100 acre Getz farm, which was one farm south of the original Parett farm. (Eby's, The Family of Solomon Moon, 1997, page, 34).
5. **Ivan⁹ Parett**, born June 10, 1897, in Penn Township, St. Joseph County, Indiana. On June 28, 1924, he married Ruth Catherine Ringler in Cullon, Livingston County, Illinois, at St. John's Lutheran Church. Officiating the ceremony was the Reverend E. W. Keuthe. Ruth was born December 11, 1904, the daughter of Anton Ringler and Mary Lochner. She died August 9, 1990, in Danville, Illinois and is buried with her husband at Springhill Cemetery. Ivan received his BA degree from Purdue University and while in school roomed with Elmer Moon. Professionally, Ivan held several careers. In his younger days, Ivan was a teacher and at Saunemin High School in Illinois where he taught agriculture and biology. By 1927, he served as principal at Saunemin High School. After the depression, Ivan worked for the Morgan County, Illinois as a farm advisor. In 1935, he worked for the Vermillion County Farm Bureau in Danville, Illinois where he also worked a farm. Towards the end of his career, he was employed in Chicago, Illinois for the Illinois Agricultural Association. On January 15, 1968, Ivan died in Danville, Vermillion County, Illinois and is buried at Springhill Cemetery in Danville. To the union of Ivan and Ruth are two children:
 - A. **Richard¹⁰ Parett** never married and served during World War II. Richard died December 16, 1991.
 - B. **Ruth¹⁰ Janet Parett** married Herman Edward Koenig. To this union are three children:
 1. **Bruce¹¹ Edward Koenig**. Bruce received his doctorate from Michigan State University in Electrical Engineering. He presently resides in Williamston, Michigan.

2. **Roger¹¹ Lee Koenig** married Nancy G. Pierce. Roger received a BS degree in from Michigan State University in electrical engineering and his MS degree from Stanford University. They presently reside in Boulder, Colorado. To the union of Roger and Nancy are the following four children:
 - a. **Kelly¹² Anne Koenig**
 - b. **Eric¹² Scott Koenig**
 - c. **Douglas¹² Edward Koenig**
 - d. **Lara¹² Elizabeth Koenig.**
3. **Steven¹¹ Richard Koenig** married Tamberly Lynn Sheets. Steven interest is agriculture and he is employed by the USDA Economic Research Division in Washington, DC. Their children are:
 - a. **Jason¹² Richard Koenig**
 - b. **Matthew¹² Christopher Koenig.**

(All of the above Koenig information is from Wendell Eby, The Family of Solomon Moon, 1997, page 37, citing Janet Koenig as his source).

- a. **George⁸ Moon**, born August 17, 1862 (date from Solomon Moon's Family Bible), at Penn, St. Joseph, Indiana. On September 27, 1888, married Mary Elizabeth Abert in the Tamarack Methodist Episcopal Church, near Mishawaka, Indiana. The wedding was officiated by the Reverend G. W. Smith. Mary was born April 26, 1866 in Penn Township, the daughter of Charles Albert and Margaretta M. Klein. George was a farmer, but rented his farm and moved to Mishawaka to give his children the advantage of a better school system. In 1920, he sold his farm and by 1923 moved to Los Angeles, California. According to family stories, George was quite humorous and enjoyed pranks. George died in Los Angles on July 17, 1956 and his wife died there on January 21, 1947. (George Moon's Family Bible; see also Wendell Eby's, The Family of Solomon Moon, 1997, page 38). To the union of George and Mary (Albert) Moon are four children:

1. **J.⁹ Solomon Moon**, born July 10, 1889; died May 16, 1890 (Ibid., Eby, page 38).
2. **Nina⁹ Arvilla Moon**, born February 1, 1893, near Mishawaka, Indiana. She married Ed Bamberg and they resided in Tijuana (possibly Trujanga), California where Nina taught school. There were no children. Nina died on December 11, 1981, in El Segundo, California and is buried with her husband in Tijnana, California.
3. **Elmer⁹ Lewis Moon**, born April 21, 1895, in St Joseph County, Indiana. Elmer was a graduate of Purdue University. On September 3, 1936, he died from multiple sclerosis and is buried in the Forest Lawn Cemetery, at Los Angles, California.

4. **Charles⁹ Albert “Victor” Moon**, married twice. His first wife is unknown. He married secondly, Dorothea Petrie. Professionally, both worked as teachers. On September 3, 1973, Victor died in Wakarusa, Indiana.

b. **Ira⁸ Moon**, born September 22, 1865 (date from Solomon Moon’s Family Bible) at Penn, St. Joseph, Indiana (Eby, *Ibid.* p. 42). On October 15, 1889, he married Mary Elizabeth “Mame” Meixel, (born February 24, 1873, the daughter of George and Sarah Meixel; died October 18, 1829). In April 1917, Mame’s parents were murdered in River Park at South Bend, Indiana by two escaped convicts. Ira died from measles on February 15, 1898 (death date confirmed by Howard’s *History of St. Joseph County*, 1907; and the family papers of Wendell and Victor Eby; also Ira’s obituary from “The Mishawaka Enterprise”, Feb. 11, 1898, Volume 43, number 28, page 1, and Solomon Moon’s Family Bible) and is buried at the Eutzler-Hollingshead Cemetery. Ira was a farmer and had been member of the Tamarack Methodist Episcopal Church since 1893. Following the death of Ira, Mary Meixel married twice more to 2) Wayne Cline (later divorced), with whom she had a son George (born February 25, 1902), and 3) Jacob Conrad to whom she had a son Gerald (born June 14, 1914). Mary died October 18, 1929. To the union of Ira and Mary (Meixel) Moon are six children:

1. **Florence⁹ Gertrude Moon**, “Gertie,” born October 6, 1890, in Penn Township, St. Joseph County, Indiana. On January 17, 1907, she married Delbert Kronewetter in St. Joseph County, Indiana. The Lowe’s Lumber Company in Mishawaka, Indiana employed Delbert. Florence died June 8, 1965, in Mishawaka, Indiana. Both are buried at the Osceola Cemetery in Osceola, Indiana (The above information came from Eby, *Ibid.* p. 44). To the union of Florence and Delbert are the following 4 children:

A. **Vera¹⁰ Euratehe Kronewetter**. She married Floyd Otis Lightner. He died January 3, 1975 in Hemett, California. Vera now resides in South Bend, Indiana. Their children are:

1. **Charles¹¹ Arthur Lightner** and is employed as a painter. He married Margaret Carney Gardner. Presently, the couple resides in South Bend, Indiana. Their children are:

a. **Martin¹² Douglas Lightner**. He married Nina Mae Leonhard. Martin is employed as a pre-press technician. The couple presently reside in Argus, Indiana. Their children are:

i. **Pamela¹³ Jean Lightner**

ii. **Philip¹³ David Lightner**

b. **Duane¹² Michael Lightner** is single and resides in South Bend, Indiana.

2. **Carolyn¹¹ Ann Lightner**. She married Charles William Hosey who is employed as a salesman. They reside in Tempe, Arizona. Their children are:
 - a. **Lynne¹² Ann Hosey**. She is employed as a travel agent and resides in San Mateo, California.
 - b. **Douglas¹² Charles Hosey**. Doug has his own business, Business Form Distributorship. He married Quin Gosar. They have no children.
3. **Sarah¹¹ Jane Lightner**. She married William Edwards Staton who was employed as an accountant. He died on September 20, 1981 and is buried at the St. Joseph Valley Memorial Park, Granger, Indiana. Sarah is an investor and resides in South Bend, Indiana. Their children are:
 - a. **Elizabeth¹² Sue Staton**. She received her degree in comparative literature and is employed by a catalogue retailer. She presently resides in San Francisco, California. She is single.
 - b. **Kathleen¹² Jane Staton** is a graphic designer and resides in Chicago, Illinois. She is single.

B. Helen¹⁰ Margaruite Kronewetter, born December 7, 1908, at Penn Township, St. Joseph County, Indiana. On December 4, 1926, she married Robert Darrell Barnes. Darrell worked for Studebaker Corporation. He died on August 11, 1958, in Mishawaka, St. Joseph County, Indiana. On September 19, 1973, Helen died in South Bend, Indiana. Their children are:

1. **Alice¹¹ Joan Barnes**. She married Edward Kovach and they reside in South Bend, Indiana. Their children are:
 - a. **William¹² Barnes**
 - b. **Thomas¹² Barnes**. He has one son.
2. **Robert¹¹ Darrell Barnes, Jr.**

C. Glenn¹⁰ Arnold Kronewetter

D. Evelyn¹⁰ Mae Kronewetter. She married William Riley Smith who died April 22, 1988 in Melbourn, Florida. They had one child:

1. **Jean¹¹ Anne Smith**. She married Thomas John Newell. The couple reside in Melbourn, Florida. Jean is employed as a realtor. They have no children.

2. **Clarence⁹ Merrill Moon**, born November 17, 1892 and died September 20, 1893.

3. **Mable⁹ M. Moon**, born August 8, 1894, at Mishawaka, Penn Township, St. Joseph County, Indiana. On September 20, 1911, she married Minor Pollock (born July 24, 1881; died January 20, 1963). They resided for seventy years in Battle Creek, Michigan. Mabel died on Mother's Day at Battle Creek, Michigan in May 1981. According to her obituary, she was an active member of the Maple United Methodist Church for 57 years. She served as president of the United Methodist Women, was a member of the Grace Circle and taught Sunday School. Mabel was also a member of the Sunshine Club a member and Secretary of the Woodmen of the World Lodge 156. Their children were:

A. **Lyle¹⁰ Arthur Pollock**, born May 29, 1912, at Mishawaka, Indiana, but moved with his family while an infant to Battle Creek, Michigan. According to his obituary (Battle Creek Enquirer, June 14, 1981, page B2), from 1936 to 1956 he was a clerical employee for the Grand Trunk Western Railroad and during the 1950's worked as a salesman for the Woodmen of the World. Since 1956, the Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers employed Lyle as a sales representative until his retirement in 1975. On June 18, 1981, Lyle died at Battle Creek. He married Gladys Rocho (born 1918 at Manton, Michigan; died from cancer May 1987, at Battle Creek, Michigan). Their children are:

1. **Terri¹¹ Pollock**. In 1981, she was residing in Princeton, Illinois.
2. **Lee¹¹ Pollock**. In 1981, he was residing in Princeton, Illinois

B. **Marguerite¹⁰ Lucille Pollock** was born June 26, 1914, in Battle Creek, Michigan. Marguerite died November 24, 1977 in Michigan. She married Oliver Ervin Oversmith. Their children are:

1. **Gary¹¹ Erwin Oversmith**. He married twice, first to Ruth Ann Beiermann, and secondly to Nancy. The R.R. Donnely Printing Company employed Gary for several years. His wife Nancy was formerly a manager for Manpower. The family is presently residing in China. The children of Gary and Nancy are:

- a. **Kristine¹² Marie Oversmith**. She married William David Stoutamire. By 1996, the IntelliTrain Company, a computer training group, employed Kristine as Vice-President of marketing. David is a management consultant holding contracts with Georgia Tech and the Olympics. They presently

reside in Dunwoody, Georgia. To this union there is likely one child:

i. Expecting (13th gen.) in September 1996.

b. **Jeffrey¹² Oversmith**, by 1996 was residing in Harrisonburg, Virginia. He has one child:

i. Taylor¹³ Oversmith

2. **Janice¹¹ Kay Oversmith** married Roger Craig Cross. Janice is a member of the Methodist Church. She has been employed in a various jobs from supermarket cashier, to a driver for a packaging service and printing company. In 1996, her family was still residing in her grandmother Mabel's former home. Their children are:

a. **Jill¹² Anne Cross** married Richard Arnold Osborne. Jill is employed as a manager for Kids R Us. They have one child:

i. Brookes¹³ Michael Osborne.

b. **Mark¹² Allen Cross** married Misty Lane Latimer. Marks is employed in the construction trades and Misty works as a dental assistant. The family resides in Battle Creek, Michigan. Their one child by 1996 is:

i. **Angel¹³ Brittany Cross**

3. **Linda¹¹ Oversmith** married Lawrence R. Gibbons. The Post Cerial company employed Linda in its account payable section.. Lawrence works for the General Motors Corporation. Their children are:

a. **Son¹²**, born June 25, 1975 (Battle Creek Enquirer).

b. **Son¹²**, born December 31, 1977 (Battle Creek Enquirer).

C. **Lester¹⁰ Emery Pollock**, born April 29, 1915, at Battle Creek, Michigan and died April 28, 1988 at Battle Creek. He married Gladys C. Nelson (born May 2, 1918; died May 21, 1987). They had no children. The Grand Trunk Western Railroad employed Lester as its Chief Clerk for 37 years. Lester was active in the Maple United Methodist Church of Battle Creek. Additionally, Lester was a union man and member of the Brotherhood of Railway, Airline and Steamship Clerks.

4. **Wilber⁹ Ira Moon**, born July 8, 1896, died August 3, 1897.

5. **Mildred⁹ Adell Moon**, born September 2, 1898, at Penn Township, St. Joseph County, Indiana. Mildred married twice. On August 14, 1915, in St Joseph County, Michigan she married first Charles McMann (son of Perry McMann

and Helen Holey), born November 20, 1890, in Noble County, Indiana. Charles was a plumber. In 1928, this marriage ended in divorce. To the union of Midred Moon and Charles McMann are the following two children:

A. **Jay¹⁰ Warren McMann** who married Marie Helen Curran. Jay is presently retired and resides in Tucson, Arizona. They have one child:

1. **James¹¹ Thomas McMann** married twice: 1) Ruth Jane Seeling and 2) Diane Compton. By 1997, he was residing in Columbus, Ohio. James has two children:

a. **David¹² Thomas McMann**. He is a son of Ruth who James adopted. (see Eby, Bid, page 53).

b. **Kevin¹² Patrick McMann**

B. **Jack¹⁰ Robert McMann** married Alice Mae Darr. He was an electrician by trade. On September 18, 1994, he died in Mishawaka, Indiana. By 1997, Alice was continuing to reside in Mishawaka. Their children are:

1. **Mary¹¹ Alice McMann** who is employed as a teacher. Single.

2. **Steven¹¹ McMann** was formerly a journeyman electrician, but is now a transportation electric technician. By 1997, his family resided near Mishawaka, Indiana. He married Diana Sue Strobe and they have two children:

a. **Steven¹² Richard McMann**

b. **Aaron¹² Eugene McMann**

3. John David McMann is single and by 1997 was working for California's Rehabilitation Office. John graduated from Ball State University.

On March 12, 1932, Mildred married secondly, William Glenn Warner 9born August 31, 1894, in Manchester, Indiana; died July 5, 1977, in Mishawaka, Indiana. On April 2, 1987, Mildred Adell Moon died in Tucson, Arizona. (see Wendell Eby's, The Family of Solomon Moon, revised 1997, page 52, crediting Vera Lightner and Jay McMann for the above information).

6. **Glenn⁹ Moon**, probably a child who died as an infant, according to the personal history of the family. (see Eby, Ibid, page 40, footnote 74). Apparently, this child's name appears in various immediate family records, but his actual placement is unknown.

c. **Charles⁸ Ellison Moon**, "Charlie," born February 27, 1871 (date from Solomon Moon's Family Bible) at Penn Township, St. Joseph, Indiana; died June 24, 1872 (family papers of Wendell Eby).

d. **Amy⁸ Moon** was born September 24, 1859 (date from Solomon Moon's Family Bible); married by 1872 (?).

e. **Laura⁸ Moon**, born August 5, 1867 (date from Solomon Moon's Family Bible), at Penn Township, St. Joseph, Indiana. On September 21, 1886, in St Joseph County, Indiana, Laura married Noah Eby. Adam Hunsberger performed this marriage ceremony at his residence (local newspaper article). Noah was born March 4, 1863, in St Joseph County. He was the youngest of eight son of Jacob Eby, born October 18, 1815, in Waterloo, Ontario, Canada and Mary "Polly" Bingeman, born June 9, 1820. Noah's grandparents were David Eby and Elizabeth (Bechtel) Eby; John Bingeman and Hannah (Bergery) Bingeman. Most of Noah's early ancestors were Menonite that emigrated from Switzerland and Germany to Pennsylvania (see Eby's, *ibid.*, page 54). Both Noah and Laura died in Olive Township, Elkhart County, Indiana. Noah died December 15, 1914 after suffering a broken back (on September 21, 1914) from a runaway team of horses. Laura (Moon) Eby died of pneumonia, January 16, 1910 (age 48). Both are buried at Olive Cemetery.

Noah received some college at Valparaiso (Northern Indiana Normal), but throughout his life was a farmer and stockman. He started out as a renter, but finished with one of the best farms in the county. On October 18, 1887, he purchased his first farm of some 80 acres from his father for \$3,000.00. By 1905, the farm was expanded to 160 acres with half of it located in Olive Township, in Elkhart County, Indiana and the other half in St. Joseph County, just east of the Klondike phone company. Besides farming, Noah was involved in retail and wholesale meat processing, butchering and selling his meat products to Elkhart, Indiana. Noah served his community in many ways and as a Republican was elected in 1900 as a Trustee of Olive Township (Anthony Deal, *History of Elkhart County*, 1905).

Laura died on January 16, 1910 when she was 42 (5months and 11 days) (date from Solomon Moon's Family Bible) leaving Noah with the responsibility of raising four children. Consequently, one of the grandmothers moved in to assist Noah with cooking and other house hold chores. Eventually, all of the children married with the exception of Willis. However, they all stayed together at the family homestead.

To the union of **Laura Moon** and Noah Eby are four children:

1. **Willis⁹ Eby**, born September 7, 1888, in Olive Township, Elkhart, Indiana. Willis attended Valparaso College and taught school following college. Willis and brother Irwin formed a farming partnership known as Eby Brothers and began their business by jointly purchasing one of their father's farms located just a few miles north of Wakarusa,

Indiana. The Eby Brothers' farm always used the latest technology, whether it be the first tractor and combine or the first radio used in the area. The Eby farm was always regarded as one of the best in the neighborhood. Willis also enjoyed hunting and fishing, but was active in conservation matters and a member of the South Bend Audubon Society and Baugo Conservation Club. Sometime during the 1980's Willis died from a fall following milking a cow.

2. **Irvin⁹ I. Eby**, born October 9, 1892, in Olive Township, Elkhart, Indiana. On December 31, 1913, Irvin married Maude Inez Bemiller (daughter of Myron BeMiller, born 1867 died 1927, and Ida Belle Miller born July 27, 1872, died March 4, 1964). Although Irwin's father always wanted Irwin to attend Notre Dame, he elected to stay with farming and joined in a farming partnership with his brother Willis (previously described above). Besides working his own farm, Irwin worked for the Commodity Credit Corporation where he worked neighborhood farms. Like his brother Willis, Irvin enjoyed hunting and fishing, especially with his friend Irvin Schutz. As a hobby he raised ring neck pheasants and was a member of the Baugo Conservation Club. His religion like most everyone in his family was Methodist and he was an active member of the Jamestown Methodist Church. During his retirement years he resided at the Hubbard Hills Retirement facility... On November 19, 1988, Irvin died in Baugo Twp., Elkhart County, Indiana. His wife Maude died July 3, 1984, also at Baugo Twp, Elkhart County, Indiana. Both are buried at the Memorial Gardens Cemetery in Osceola, Indiana. To the union of Irvin I. Eby and Maude Inez Bemiller are the following three children:

- A. **Ruth¹⁰ Louise Eby** married James Henry Cook. James is a dairy farmer and bulk milk hauler. Ruth is employed at the Wakarusa Clinic. The family resides in Wakarusa, Indiana. They have one child:

1. **Ida¹¹ Inez Cook**. She received her BA from Indiana University and is a flight attendant. Presently, she resides in Chicago, Illinois.

- B. **Wendell¹⁰ B. Eby** during WW II served in the U.S. Navy. In 1950, he received his BS degree in Electrical Engineering from Purdue University. He is a registered Electrical Engineer and over 35 years worked in a variety of engineering and management positions for the Consumers Power Company, prior to his retirement. Wendell enjoys many hobbies

including furniture making, clocks and gadgets, computer programming and **genealogy**. In 1997, Wendell B. Eby wrote a book entitled The Family of Solomon Moon, tracing his family from Solomon Moon born March 25, 1825 (son of Benoni Moon, born April 12, 1745, died October 8, 1811) to the present. The information in this publication pertaining to Solomon Moon and his descendants to the present, comes from Wendell Eby's book. You may reach Wendell at the following email address: Eby3200@aol.com.

Wendell married Betty Irene Holland. She graduated from St. Elizabeth Hospital School of Nursing in Lafayette, Indiana and is a registered nurse. Wendell and Betty are members of the United Methodist Church and presently reside in Jackson, Michigan. To this union are the following five children:

1. **William¹¹ Irvin Eby** received a BS degree in engineering from Purdue University and his MBA from the University of Montana. The U.S. Forest Service in Washington, D.C. employs Bill as a budget analyst. Bill enjoys driving and at one time owned a race car. Bill married twice; first to Selina Bessie Flewelling and secondly to Linda Mae Blunt. There are no children.
2. **Thomas¹¹ W. Eby** received a BS degree in Dairy Management from Michigan State University and another degree in Laser and Computer Technology from Oregon Tech. He managed a dairy farm for several year in South Dakota, was later employed by Livermore Labs in Livermore, California as a laser technologist and computer programmer. Presently, Thomas is working for a computer company in Indiana. Thomas married Eileen Joyce Pletcher and they reside in Goshen, Indiana. Their children are:
 - a. **Leonard¹² Ira Diamond, Jr.**
 - b. **Jewel¹² Ann Diamond**
 - c. **Christopher¹² Allen Diamond**
 - d. **Emily¹² Jo Clark**
3. **James¹¹ Lee Eby** received his BS degree from the University of Michigan in Computer Engineering. He is presently employed as a software engineer. According to his father, James is much involved in his son's life serving as crew chief and mechanic for his sons' Monte Carlo NASCAR racer. James married Therese Ann Germanowski who received her B. S. degree from the University of Michigan in Environmental Engineering and a further degree in accounting. James and Therese enjoy outdoor activities including hiking, backpacking and

camping. They reside in Redmond, Washington. To the union of James and Theresa is one child:

a. Jack¹² Christopher Eby

4. **Jane¹¹ Louise Eby** received a B. S. degree from the University of Michigan in Civil Engineering and a degree in Land Surveying. Jane married twice, first to Kenneth Jon Bryan, and secondly to Michael John Drenth. There are no children. Mike is also a registered land surveyor and together with Jane run a land surveying business near Kalispell, Montana, in sight of the Mountains of Glacier Park.

5. **Nancy¹¹ Jean Eby** is employed at an insurance office in Florence, Oregon. She enjoys people, and hobbies including stained glass, crafts, and baking. Nancy married twice, first to Jon Bohn and secondly to John Murphy. There are no children.

C. Laurabelle¹⁰ Eby received her B. S. degree from Purdue University and her M. A. from Western Michigan University. As a teacher, she instructed students at both the high school and college level, but has since retired from her profession. Laurabelle married Jack Allen Roderick. Jack was formerly the Advertising Art Director for the Upjohn Company, but is now semi-retired. They reside in Kalamazoo, Michigan. To the union of Laurabelle and Jack is one child:

1. **Tura¹¹ Jane Roderick** graduated from Purdue University and is employed by a public relations firm as a writer. She married John Charles Cottingham who is an agricultural consultant. The family presently resides in Evanston, Illinois. To the union of Tura and John are the following two children:

a. William¹² Maxwell Roderick Cottingham.

b. John¹² Clayton Walker Cottingham.

2. **Ellis⁹ Bryan Eby**, born November 28, 1896, at Olive Township, Elkhart County, Indiana. On April 10, 1917, Ellis married Frances Elizabeth Searer (born August 25, 1899, daughter of George and Susan (Weber) Searer) in Wakarusa, Indiana. Ellis held a variety of jobs throughout his life. He was a farmer, teacher, accountant at Studebakers in South Bend, and painter. His hobbies were also varied and they included: music, fishing, family genealogy, and mushroom hunting. In 1935, while Ellis was farming near just north of Syracuse, Indiana, his family formed a Gospel group known as the Eby Quartet. This group was a hit in the local churches and became a regular program on WTRC radio. On April 12, 1986, Ellis died at Frostproof, Florida. Following his death, Francis moved to a Florida retirement center, but died July 21, 1994, in the

Elkhart, Indiana. Both are buried at the Violet Cemetery in Waterford, Indiana. (The above information is taken from Wendell Eby's, Family of Solomon Moon, page 62). To the union of Ellis and Francis Eby are three children:

A. Emogene¹⁰ Carolyn Eby married Donald Ellsworth Davis. Don was first a farmer, but for 59 years did interior decorating and painting. Don enjoyed hunting and fishing. Both he and his wife were active in the Syracuse Church of the Brethren. Emogene enjoyed music, quilting and gardening. In her younger days sometimes would can up to 500 quarts per year. Donald died June 15, 1997 and Emogene now resides in Milford, Indiana. Emogene and Donald Davis have one child:

1. **Don¹¹ Steven Davis** married Marlene Mae Kirkdorffer. Steve is involved in the printing business and enjoys hunting and fishing. They reside in Syracuse, Indiana. Their children are:

a. **Tonda¹² Rae Davis** married Jay Allen Kaiser. Jay is employed as at Chore Time. Their children are:

i. **Austin¹³ Kaiser**

ii. **Wesley¹³ Kaiser**

iii. **Kelsey¹³ Rae Kaiser**

iv. **Kara¹³ Leigh Kaiser**

b. **Todd¹² Steven Davis** married Katrina Kay Bush. Todd is a public school teacher and Katrina is employed as a secretary. They presently reside in North Webster, Indiana. Todd and Katrina have one child:

i. **Megan¹³ Davis**

B. Clarence¹⁰ Richard Eby during World War II served in the Marine Corp, seeing action in South Pacific and Okinawa. Professionally, Clarence worked as the Drafting manager for Commadore Homes, but in 1997 retired. He married Frances R. Cohenour a registered nurse who saw action in the Army's Nurse Corp and like Clarence served in the South Pacific. To the union of Clarence and Frances are the following five children:

1. **Curtis¹¹ Ryan Eby** is a Marine veteran. The Nautalis Cannery in Alaska employed Curtis for many years as a mechanic and dock forman. Presently, he resides in Syracuse, Indiana for the Sudlow Pier Shop.

2. **Crystal¹¹ Rosann Eby** was married twice, first to Isaac Poe, and secondly to Timothy Rogers. She is employed as a paralegal working for a law firm in Goshen, Indiana. Crystal enjoys hard physical labor and has taken on the task of remodeling her home on her own. To Crystal's first marriage is one child:

- a. **Candy¹² Joan Poe** married a Mr. Swango. Their children are:

- i. **Christie¹³ Swango**
- ii. **Dawn¹³ Marie Swango**

To Crystals second marriage are the following two children:

- i. **Casey¹¹ Alan Rogers**
- ii. **Kevin¹¹ Adam Rogers**

3. **Carlton¹¹ Ray Eby** is employed by Skyline Mobile Homes. He enjoys restoring cars and resides in North Webster, Indiana.
4. **Charles¹¹ Randall Eby** also works for Skyline Mobile Homes and is a Marine veteran. Charles is also a tradesman and works on various construction jobs. He presently resides in Syracuse, Indiana.
5. **Craig¹¹ Richard Eby** married Natasha Kennedy. He is employed at Interior Woodworking and works on a computerized saw. He enjoys music and cooking. They reside in Michigan.

C. Marie¹⁰ Eloise Eby married Everett Ernest Tom, Jr. As a farmer, Everett raises seed corn and Marie is the homemaker. They presently reside in Leesburg, Indiana. To the union of Everett and Marie are the following five children:

1. **Kip¹¹ Ernest Tom** married twice, 1) Paula Steger and 2) Pamela S. Thorne Voght. As a farmer Kip produces seed corn. Presently, Kip and Pamela reside near Leesburg, Indiana. Kip's children are:
 - a. **Kandace¹² Tom**
 - b. **Kassandra¹² Tom**
 - c. **Kyle¹² Andrew Tom**
 - d. **Kristopher¹² Tom**
 - e. **Kaitlyn¹² Marie Tom**
2. **Kevin¹¹ R. Tom**
3. **Melinda¹¹ Marie Tom** married Dr. Russell Paul Woda. Russell is the Chief Resident at the Cleveland Clinic and Melinda is a nurse educator. They now reside in Columbus, Ohio. To the Union of Russell and Melinda are three children:
 - a. **Rachael¹² Bethany Woda**
 - b. **Elyse¹² Lindsey Woda**
 - c. **Daniel¹² Christopher Woda**
4. **Melissa¹¹ Anne Tom** married Kevin Bell. Melissa is employed with Office Choretime as a secretary and Kevin is a musician. Their children are:
 - a. **Megan¹² N. Bell**
 - b. **Ashley¹² D. Bell**
 - c. **Kourtney¹² Bell**
5. **Melodie¹¹ Sue Tom** married Scott Allan Thompson. Melodie is an artist and housewife, while Scott is a Youth Pastor. Presently, they reside in Plymouth, Indiana. Their children are:
 - a. **Allexandra¹² L. Thompson**
 - b. **Chapman¹² Allan Thompson**

4. **Charles⁹ “Victor” Eby**, born May 1, 1898, at Olive Township, Elkhart County, Indiana. He was 9 years of age when his mother (**Laura Moon Eby**) died, resulting in his grandmother’s living in, assisting and raising Victor and Laura’s other children. Charles attended the local one room schoolhouse known as Sailor School. Here he gained a reputation for being a mischievous youth (see Wendell Eby’s, Family of Solomon Moon, privately printed, July 1997, page 67). Victor married on August 25, 1917, in Wakarusa, Elkhart County, Indiana, Inez Delisle Metzler (born October 9, 1899 at Wakarusa, Indiana), the daughter of Martin and Alice (Bollinger) Metzler. Following this marriage Mart Metzler was Victor’s guardian until he reached majority age. Mart however, was always there for Victor during his rougher times (Eby ibid. page 68). Initially, Victor and Inez resided at the Eby homestead with his brothers and sister and their spouses. About 1920, Victor bought his first farm consisting of 40 acres. Vocationally, Victor was always a dairy farmer whose last farm of 120 acres was approximately 1_ miles west of Wakarusa, Indiana, near the Metzler farm. When Victor reached 70 he retired, sold his farm and moved to a home in Wakarusa, Indiana. On March 15, 1990, Victor died and sometime after 1990 Inez died. Both are buried at the Olive Mennonite Cemetery near Noah Eby’s grave.

To the union of Victor and Inez Eby are the following three children:

- A. **Robert¹⁰ Charles Eby** married Mabel Christene Klein. Robert like his father was a farmer. On April 10, 1993 Robert died. Mabel presently resides in Lapaz, Indiana. To the union of Robert and Mabel are two children:

1. **Marilee¹¹ Ann Eby** married David Lee Huber. Marilee is a housewife and her husband is a farmer. They presently reside in Bremen, Indiana. Their children are:
 - a. **Dwayne¹² Allen Huber**
 - b. **Michelle¹² Lynn Huber**
 - c. **Elizabeth¹² Ann Huber**
 - d. **Brian¹² Keith Huber**
2. **Melba¹¹ Lucille Eby** married Stephen Joseph Dolgos. Melba is employed as a controller and her husband is a saw operator. Their three children are:
 - a. **Stephene¹² Ann Dolgos**
 - b. **Brett¹² Allen Dolgos**
 - c. **Sean¹² Edward Dolgos**

B. Helen¹⁰ Louise Eby married Jay M. Klein. Helen was a housewife and variety store manager. Her husband was a farmer and also employed as a furniture salesman. Presently, they reside in Wakarusa, Indiana. Their children are:

1. **Jay¹¹ Eugene Klein** married Barbara Ellen McClure. The Chicago Telephone Company employees Jay in its Plating Department. They reside in Osceola, Indiana. Their children are:

a. **Robert¹² Eugene Klein** married Shelly Ann Hill.

b. **Kelly¹² Michael Klein**

2. **Sue¹¹ Ann Klein** married Peter James Clark. Sue is much involved in family activities and active in Little League. Peter is a maintenance grounds keeper. In 1997, they were residing in South Bend, Indiana. Their children are:

a. **Pamela¹² Sue Clark**

b. **Wendy¹² Sue Clark**

c. **Zachary¹² Mathew Clark**

d. **Jason¹² Andrew Clark**

3. **Linda¹¹ Kay Klein** married Craig Dale Spicher. Linda is a homemaker and Craig is a senior technical representative for the xerox corporation. They reside in Wakarusa, Indiana. Their children are:

a. **Dustin¹² Craig Spicher**

b. **Christopher¹² Craig Spicher**

C. Kenneth¹⁰ Eugene Eby married in Wakarusa, Indiana Shirley Arlene Schooley. Professionally, Kenneth is a machine operator and Shirley a teacher. Their children are:

1. **Kevin¹¹ Eby** married Jacqueline Sue Stsinger. Kevin is a computer electrical engineer and Sue a medical technician. They reside in Lexington, Kentucky.

2. **Keith¹¹ Eby**

Infant⁸ born at Penn, St. Joseph, Ind.

ii. **Harriet⁷ Moon** born August 26, 1826 (see estate papers of Wanton Moon); married November 2, 1845 at St. Joseph, Indiana to George Washington Cline (b. August 23, 1820 at Gallia, Ohio; died February 13, 1907 at Pilots Mound, Iowa). Harriet Moon died January 12, 1905 at Pilot Mounds, Iowa (death certificate).

The children of Harriet and George Cline (according to George Washington Moon's record) are:

a. **Norman⁸ Cline**

b. **William⁸ Wanton Cline** born May 9, 1849 at Penn Twp, St. Joseph, Indiana; married Mary Roana Colwell on May 29, 1870 at Boone City, Iowa; died April 1, 1930 at Superior, Nuckolls,

Nebraska. To the union of William and Mary are the following children:

1. **Ida⁹ A. Cline** born November 11, 1871 at Pilot Mound, Boone County, Iowa; married Rev. John Henry Siewert on May 5, 1892 at North branch, KA in Jewell county; died June 16, 1950 at Alexandria, MN. Rev. Siewert was born Feb. 11, 1864 at Arlington, WI and died March 3, 1942 at Lamberton, MI. The children of Ida and John Siewert are:

A. **Evelyn¹⁰ Arneal Siewert** born August 19, 1898 at Quincy, Iowa, Adams Co; married Arlo Emerson Rice on November 7, 1915 at Olivet, SD. He was born Feb. 2, 1890 at Olivet, SD and died Nov. 8, 1863 at Big Springs, Texas. She died Nov. 2, 1964 at San Bernardino, Cal.

1. **Sylvia¹¹ Jean Rice** born 2/26/1917 at Olivet, SD; married Cecil Adkins Parker on 11/7/1932 San Diego, Cal. There children are:

a) **Dan¹² Adkins Parker** born 1/27/1936 at Long Beach, Cal; married 12/29/1962 to Pauline Alice Desrosier.

c. **Wayne⁸ Cline**

d. **Jasper⁸ Cline**

e. **Indiana⁸ Cline**

f. **Iowa⁸ Cline**

g. **Orrin⁸ Cline**

The children of Wanton Moon and his second wife a Miss Waldorf are the following children:

i. **Ophilia “Phoebe”⁷ Moon** (Wanton⁶, Benoni⁵, Robert⁴, Ebenezer³⁻², Robert¹ Moon) was born 1832 NY. Phebe’s mother has not been clearly established. On March 25, 1849 (obituary abstract from South Bend Tribune, July 5, 1904, page 7), she married Edwin William Sawyer at Penn, St. Joseph Co, Indiana. Witnesses at the wedding were Phoebe’s father Wanton Moon and Alexander Kimble (see MI Heritage magazine, Vol. X No 1). Edwin was b. 1827 at Portage, Ohio, died July 5, 1904 Penn, St Joseph County, Indiana. Phoebe died November 4, 1902 (see WPA Graves Project). Both Phoebe and her husband are buried at the Eutzler Hollingshead Cemetery. Edwin was a farmer and both were Methodist. To the union of Phoebe and Edwin Sawyer are the following children:

a. **Dr. Frank⁸ M. Sawyer** born 1851, physician. He married Alice Daugherty, who died shortly thereafter. He married secondly, Emma W. Westover who also died. His third marriage was to Mariam Clemy. To this third marriage was one child:

1. **Adah⁹ Sawyer**
- b. **Alvinia⁸ Sawyer** born 1853 Indiana; married Charles Bachtel. They had the following children:
 1. **Marcus⁹ Bachtel** who married Anna Newman.
 2. **Julia⁹ Blanche Bachtel** who married Bertram Kenyon.
 3. **Nellie⁹ Bachtel** who married Clyde Doolittle.
- c. **Julia⁸ Sawyer** born 1856 Indiana; married after 1904 to James McDonough.
- d. **Fred⁸ Sawyer** born 1862 Indiana and at home by 1880. He married Clara Crofoot (Victor Eby and George Washington Moon's line up from personnel family papers). They had the following children:
 1. **Grace⁹ Sawyer**
 2. **Frank⁹ Sawyer**
 3. **Edwin⁹ Sawyer**
- ii. **Huldah⁷ Moon** (Wanton⁶, Benoni⁵, Robert⁴, Ebenezer³⁻², Robert¹ Moon) was born 1833 and married a Levi Jones. They had one child.
 - a. **Marcus⁸ Jones.**

The children of Wanton Moon and his third wife, **Alvina Pickard/Beers(?)** is one step child: **Edwin Sawyer**. The relationship of this Edwin Sawyer to Phoebe Moon and Edwin Sawyer's family is unknown.

According to the family records of George Washington Moon and Victor Eby there was a Lois Kinney who resided in Lawton, Michigan that was related to Wanton's family. Other relatives living in Lawton were Gibbs and Waldorfs.

SPECIAL NOTE:
(Russel⁷ Moon ?) Russell Moon appears in Cleveland's Yates County History. He could be a son of Wanton & Barbara, being named after Barbara's father, Russell Briggs. However, it is possible that his name was Solomon Russell and he later went by Solomon. Russell Moon is not listed in Wanton's estate papers, perhaps because he died leaving no heirs. More research is necessary.

Special Note: Dan Parker, a Wanton Moon family researcher maintained in 1984 that upon reading Wanton's estate papers, it looks like "Solomon and Huldah were his children by his first wife and Harriet and Phoebe

his children by his second wife.” However, the known birth dates do not match this interpretation. More research is necessary.

APPENDIX

Section One

Abstract of Moon Property in Ontario and Yates County, New York

| <u>Date</u> | <u>Grantor</u> | <u>Grantee</u> | <u>Reference</u> | <u>Abstract Page</u> |
|----------------|---|----------------------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| Sept. 11, 1795 | Jonathan Babcock | Benoni Moon (Sr.) | 4:407-409 | |
| 1801 | Benoni Moom | Caleb Clark | 7: 420 | |
| 1802 | Benoni Moon | Peleg Thomas | 8: 254 | |
| Mar. 19, 1804 | Abiel Thomas & Lois [Randall] | Jonathan Moon | 17:89-90 | |
| Feb. 23, 1811 | Benoni Moon, Jr. | Reynolds Moon | 17:44-45 | |
| Feb 12, 1813 | James D. Wood & Damy [Moon] | Gideon Moon | 23: 249-250 | |
| May 1, 1822 | Vinson Runyan & Louisa | Benoni Moon, Jr. | 47:69-70 | |
| June 13, 1826 | Benoni Moon, Jr. & Mary [McNair] | Salma Moon & David B. Gillett | 47:70-71 | |
| Mar.19, 1828 | David B. Gillett & Sylvana B. [Moon] | Salma Moon | 47:71-72 | |
| April 5, 1828 | Simon Tompkins & Rosannah | Salma Moon | 47: 603-604 | |
| Oct. 1, 1833 | Salma Moon & Caroline [Norton] | Charles B. Barnard | 55: 258-259 | |

The following deeds are actual copies, or at least my interpretation of the old manuscript. Now you will see what appears to be spelling and grammar problems with each of these deeds. However, the writing represents exactly how the original deed reads. Where the copy was too faint or not legible, or extremely stilted, I identified those areas with the term "sic" (said in context).

DEED ONE

Sept. 11, 1795 Jonathan Babcock Benoni Moon (Sr.) 4:407-409

This Indenture made the twenty second day of September in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and ninety five between **Jonathan Babcock** of Whitestown in the County of Herkimer and State of New York, farmer, of the first part and **Benoni Moon [Sr.]** of Stephentown in the County of Rensselaer and State aforesaid, farmer, of the second part. Witnesseth that the said Jonathan for and in consideration of the sum of one hundred and forty pounds lawful money of the State aforesaid to him in hand well and truly paid before the ensiling and delivery hereof by the said Benoni, the receipt whereof he doth hereby acknowledge and himself therewith full satisfied, contented and paid. Hath given, granted, bargained, sold, aliened, released, conveyed and confirmed and by these presents doth freely, fully and absolutely give, grant, bargain, sell, alien, convey and confirm unto him the said Benoni his heirs and assigns forever. All that tract or parcel of land lying in Township Number Eight in the Second Range in the County of Ontario, it being Farm No. Nine in the Third Range of farms in said township containing agreeable to the map made by Capt. Perley Howe, three hundred and thirty six acres be the same more or less. Bounded as follows (viz): Northerly on land belonging to Thomas Halbert, Easterly, Southerly and Westwardly on land belonging to William Potter and Arnold Potter, excepting and reserving the one half of all minerals which have been or hereafter be found on said tract with the privilege of digging the same. To have and to hold the before granted premises with the appurtenances and privilege thereto belonging to him the said Benoni Moon his

heirs and assigns to his and their own proper use benefit and behoof forever. And the said Jonathan for himself, his heirs, executors and administrators doth covenant, promise and agree to and with the said Benoni his heirs and assigns, that before and until the ensealing hereof, he is the true, sole, proper and lawful owner of the above granted premises with the appurtenances and privileges and has in himself good right, full power and lawful authority to sell and dispose of the same in manner and form aforesaid. And that free and clear, fully and clearly admitted, exonerated and discharged of and from all manner of encumbrances of what nature or name soever. And further he the said Jonathan, for himself, his heirs, executors and administrators doth promise and engage the before granted premises with the appurtenances and privileges unto him. And said Benoni, his heirs and assigns, to warrant same and defend the same against the lawful claims or demands of any person or persons whatsoever. In witness whereof, the parties of these presents have hereunto interchangeably set their hands and seals this day and year first above written. Jonathan Babcock signed, sealed and delivered in presence of us. Note the words and engage the before granted premises ___ between said with lines in.

First before execution **Robert Perry, Robert Moon.**

Be it remembered that on the 29th day of December in the year 1796, personally appeared before me, Moses Atwater, one of the Judges in and for the County of Ontario, Robert Perry, who being duly sworn, deposeth and saith that he saw Jonathan Babcock, as within grantor, sign seal and deliver the within Indenture as his free act and deed to me for the uses purposes therein expressed. And that he with Robert Moon in near presence of each other subscribed their names as witnesses to the Journal having inspected the said indenture and finding therein no erasures or interlineations except such as see note. The same to be recorded.

Moses Atwater

I certify the foregoing to be a true copy of the original deed. Examined and compared with the same and recorded the twenty ninth day of December 1796.

John Wickham, Clerk

DEED TWO

**Mar. 19, 1804 Abiel Thomas &
Lois [Randall]**

Jonathan Moon

17:89-90

This Indenture made the nineteenth day of March in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and four between **Abiel Thomas** of Augusta in the County of Ontario and State of New York, Esquire and **Lois** his wife of the first part, and Jonathan Moon of the same place, yeoman, of the second part. Witnesseth that the said part of the first part for and in consideration of the sum of five hundred dollars, lawful money of the United States to them in hand paid by the said party of the second part. The receipt whereof is hereby confessed and acknowledged, have granted, bargained, sold, remised, released, aliened and confirmed, and by these presents, do grant, bargain, sell, remise, release, alien and confirm unto the said party of the second part and to his heirs and assigns forever. All that certain tract or parcel of land situate in township number eight in the second range of Townships in the County of Ontario and State of New York, it being the North half of the West lot of farm number seven in the third range of farms in said Township off by a line parallel with the North and South lines thereof containing by the survey made thereof by Capt. Perley Howe, eighty four acres be the same, more or less, excepting and reserving the one half of all mines and minerals found thereon. Together with all and singular the hereditaments and appurtenances thereunto belonging or in anywise appertaining, and the revision and revisions, remainder and remainders, rents, issues and profits thereof: and all the estate right title, interest claim and demand whatsoever of the said party of the first part, either in law or equity of in and to the above bargained premises with the said hereditaments and

appurtenances. To have and to hold the said described premises with the appurtenances and privileges thereunto belonging to the said party of the second part, his heirs and assigns forever. And the said party of the first part, for themselves, heirs, executors, administrators & assigns, do covenant and agree to and with the said party of the second part his heirs and assigns, that before and until (sic) the ensealing and delivery hereof, they are the true, sole and lawful owners of the above granted premises and have in themselves good right, full power and lawful authority to dispose of the same in manner aforesaid. And that the above bargained premises in the quiet and peaceable possession of the said party of the second part, his heirs and assigns, against all and every person or persons lawfully claiming or to claim the whole or any part thereof, they will forever warrant and defend. In witness whereof the part of the first part have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

Sealed and delivered in the presence of
Arn'd Potter, William Gardner, Lem Chipman
Witness to the execution by Lois Thomas June 13, 1808.

Abiel Thomas [Seal]
Lois [her mark] Thomas [Seal]

State of New York, Ontario SS: On this thirteenth day of June in the year of our Lord one thousand and eight hundred and eight, before me Samuel Chipman, one of the Judges of the Court of Common Pleas for said County of Ontario, came Abiel Thomas and Lois Thomas, wife of the said Abiel, known to me to be the persons described in and who executed the within Indenture and acknowledged that (sic) they executed the same voluntarily for the wishes and purposes therein expressed. And the said Lois, being examined separate and apart from the said Abiel, declared that she executed the same without any fear of or compulsion from hers said husband, and there being in the same no material erasures or interlineations, do allow it to be recorded.

Lem Chipman,

A true copy of the original. Recorded 12th May 1812 at 2. O'clock P.M. and examined
James B. Mower, Clerk

Deed Three

Feb. 23, 1811 Benoni Moon, Jr. Reynolds Moon 17:44-45

This Indenture made the twenty third day of February in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eleven between **Benoni Moon [Jr.]**, of the town of Middlesex, County Ontario and State of New York, farmer, on the first part, and **Reynolds Moon** of the same place, farmer, of the second part, witnesseth that the said Benoni for and in consideration of the sum of three hundred and twenty dollars, lawful money of the above said State to him in hand well and free paid, before the ensealing and delivery hereof by the said Reynolds Moon, the receipt whereof, he doth hereby acknowledge and himself therewith fully satisfied, contented and paid, hath given, granted, bargained, sold, aliened, released, conveyed and confirmed, and by these presents, doth freely, fully and absolutely give, grant, bargain and sell, release, convey and confirm unto him, the said Reynolds Moon, his heirs and assigns forever. All that tract or parcel (sic) of land lying in the town of Middlesex, County and State aforesaid, the lot of land lying on the nort (sic) part of the farm, where in now live. And on a line running east and west, the whole length of said farm and to extend of equal width of each end so as to make up forty acres of land not more or less. To have and to hold the above bargained premises with appurtenances and privileges thereunto belonging to him, the said Reynolds Moon his heirs and assigns, to his proper use: benefit and behoof forever. And the said Benoni Moon, for himself, his heirs, executors and administrators, doath covenant, promos (sic) and agree to and with the said Benoni Moon his heirs and assigns, that before the ensealing hereof he is the true sole, and premises, with the appurtenances and

privileges and has in himself good right, full power and lawfull (sic) authority to sell and dispose of the same freely and clearly, acquitted, exonerated and discharged of and from all manner of incubrces (sic) of what nature soever, and further, he the said Benoni Moon for himself, heirs, executors, administrators, doath promos (sic) and engage, the before granted premises with the appurtenances and privileges unto him, the said Reynolds Moon his heirs and assigns, do warrant, secure and defend the same against the lawfull (sic) claims or demands of any person or persons whatsoever. In witness whereof the parties to these presents have hereinto interchangeable set our hands and seals the day and year first above written.

Benoni Moon [Seal]

Abiel Thomas, George Hoard.

State of New York, Ontario County SS: Be it remembered that on the thirteenth day of April one thousand and eight hundred and twelve, before me John Griffin, one of the Judges of the Court of Common Pleas in & for said County came Abiel Thomas one of the subscribing witnesses, to the within Indenture, and made solemn oath, that he was well acquainted with Benoni Moon, the within grantors, who he saw execute the within Indenture and that he together with George Hoard, the other witness, thereto subscribed the same, as a witness at the same time therefore let the same be recorded.

J. Griffin

A true copy of the original. Recorded 4. May 1812. At 11 O'clock A.M. and examined.

James B. Mower, Clk

Deed Four

**Feb 12, 1813 James D. Wood
& Damy [Moon]**

Gideon Moon

23: 249-250

This Indenture made the twelfth day February in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and thirteen between **James [D.] Wood** and **Damy [Moon]** his wife of Middlesex, in the County of Ontario, State of New York, of the first part, and **Gideon Moon** of the same place, of the second part. Witnesseth that the said party of the first part for and in consideration of the sum of three hundred dollars to them in hand paid by the said part of the second part, the receipt whereof is hereby confessed and acknowledged. They granted, bargained, sold, remised, released, aliened and confirmed. And by these presents do grant, bargain, sell, remise, release, alien and confirm unto the said part (sic) of the second part & to his heirs and assigns forever. All that certain tract or parcel of land, viz: forty nine acres to be taken off o f the west lot of from No. ten and eleven in the Third Range of farms in township No. eight bounded as follows: Beginning at the Southwest corner of land deeded by James Wood to **Joshua Green** running North along said Green's line one hundred and eighty eight rods, thence East on Peleg Hoard's line forty rods, thence South one hundred and eighty eight rods, thence West forty rods to the place of beginning, be the same mor or less. Together with all and singular the hereditaments and appurtenances thereunto belonging or in anywise appertaining, and the revision and revisions, remainder and remainders, rents, issues and profits thereof; and all the estate right title, interest claim and demand whatsoever of the said party of the first part, either in lw or equity, of, in and to the above

bargained premises, with the said hereditaments and appurtenances. To have and to hold the said premises above described to the said part (sic) of the second part his heirs and assigns, to the sole and only proper use, benefit and behoof of the said party of the second part, his heirs and assigns forever. And the said party of the first part for his heirs, executors and administrators do covenant, grant, bargain and agree to and with the said party of the second part his heirs and assigns. That at the time of the ensealing and delivery of these presents they were well seized of the premises above conveyed, as of a good, sure, perfect, absolute and indefeasible estate of inheritance in the law in fee simple. Since that the above bargained premises in the quiet and peaceable possession of the said party of the second part. And assigns against all and every person or persons, lawfully claiming or to claim, the whole or any part thereof, they will forever warrant and defend. In witness whereof the party of the first part hath hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

Sealed and delivered
In presence of
Abiel Thomas, **Augustus Moon**

James [D.] Wood [Seal]
Damy [Moon] Wood [Seal]

Ontario County SS: on the twentieth day of May in the year eighteen hundred and fifteen, before me Moses Atwater, a Judge of the Court of Common Pleas in said County, came James Wood and Damy his wife who are personally known to me to be the persons described in this Indenture. And severally acknowledged they executed this indenture as their free act and deed. The said Damy being by me examined privately and apart from her said husband did acknowledge that she did execute the same freely as her act and deed without fear or compulsion from her said husband. Let the same be recorded.

Moses Atwater

A true copy of the original. Recorded 20th May 1815. At 1 O'clock P. M. and examined

Hu McNair, Clk

Deed Five

**May 1, 1822 Vinson Runyan
& Louisa**

Benoni Moon, Jr. 47:69-70

This Indenture made the first day of May in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and twenty two between **Vinson Runyan** of Seneca, County of Ontario and State of New York and **Louisa** his wife of the first part and **Benoni Moon [Jr.]** of Gorham, County and State aforesaid of the second part, witnesseth that the said party of the first part of and in consideration of the sum of one hundred and twenty dollars to them in hand paid by the said party of the second part the receipt whereof is hereby confessed and acknowledged, hath granted, bargained and sold, remised, released, aliened and confirmed and by these presents do grant, bargain, sell, remise, release, alien and confirm unto the said party of the second part and to his heirs and assigns forever. All that part of lot No. five in township No. nine of the second range of townships in the County of Ontario, now town of Gorham, butted and bounded as follows, Viz: Beginning at the southwest corner of the widow Millspaugh's Lot at the highway and running eastward thirteen rods, along said Millspaugh's South line to land belonging to Abr'm Clute, thence southward along sd. Clute's line to a lane between Jacob Bussart and sd. Lot, thence along said lane to the highway, thence along the highway northwardly to the place of beginning, containing three quarters of one acre and ten rods of land. Together with all and singular the hereditaments and appurtenances thereunto belonging on in anywise appertaining and the revision and revisions, remainder and remainders, rents, issues and profits, thereof, and all the estate right title, interest

claim or demand whatsoever of the said party of the first part either at law or in equity of in and to the above bargained premises with the said hereditaments and appurtenances. To have and to hold the said before bargained and described premises unto the said party of the second part his heirs and assigns to the sole and only proper use, benefit and behoof of the said party of the second part his heirs and assigns forever.

And the said Vinson Runyan and Louisa his wife, their heirs, executors and administrators do covenant, grant, bargain, promise and agree to and with the said party of the second part his heirs and assigns that the above bargained premises in the quiet and peaceable possession of the said party of the second part his heirs and assigns against all and every person or persons lawfully claiming or to claim the whole or any part of the above mentioned and described premises, we the said Vinson and Louisa will forever warrant and defend. In witness whereof, the said party of the first part hath hereunto set their hands and seals on the day and in the year first above written.

Signed, sealed and delivered in the
Presence of E. B. Woodworth

Vinson Runyan [Seal]
Louisa Runyan [Seal]

State of New York, Ontario County SS: on the sixth day of July A.D. 1822, the within named grantees Vinson Runyan and Louisa his wife to me known personally appeared before me and acknowledged that they had executed the within indenture freely and for the uses and purposes therein mentioned. And the said Louisa being my me examined private and apart from her husband acknowledged that she had executed the same freely without any fear or compulsion from her husband for the uses and purposes aforesaid. Let it be recorded.

D. B. Woodworth, Commissioner

A true copy of the original recorded 3rd April 1828 at 11 O'clock A.M. and examined.

Joseph Seller, Clerk

Deed Six

June 13, 1826 Benoni Moon, Jr. Salma Moon & 47:70-71
& Mary [McNair] David B. Gillett

This Indenture made the thirteenth day of June in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and twenty six between **Benoni Moon[Jr.]** and **Mary** his wife of the town of Gorham, County of Ontario and State of New York of the first part and **David B. Gillett** and **Salma Moon** of the same place of the second part, witnesseth atth the said parties of the first part for and in consideration of the sum of one hundred dollars to them in hand paid by the said parties of the second part the receipt whereof is hereby confessed and acknowledged have granted, bargained, sold, remised, released, aliened and confirmed and by these presents do grant, bargain, sell, remise, release, alien and confirm unto the said parties of the second part and to their heirs and assigns forever. All that certain piece or parcel of land situate and being in the town of Gorham, County of Ontario, bounded as follows, viz: On the west by the highway leading from Bethel Village southerly; on the south and east by lands belonging to Doctor Sartwell on the north by the Millspaugh lot now occupied by E.C. Eaton, containing three quarters of an acre and ten rods of land. Together with all and singular the hereditaments and appurtenances thereunto belonging or in anywise appertaining and the revision and revisions, remainder and remainders, rents, issues and profits, thereof, and all the estate right title, interest claim or demand whatsoever of the said parties of the first part either at law or in equity of in and to the above bargained premises with the said hereditaments and appurtenances. To have and to hold the said above granted, bargained

and described premises unto the said parties of the second part their heirs and assigns to the sole and only proper use, benefit and behoof of the said parties of the second part their heirs and assigns forever.

And the said parties of the first part for themselves and their heirs, executors and administrators do covenant, grant, bargain, promise and agree to and with the said parties of the second part their heirs and assigns that the above bargained premises in the quiet and peaceable possession of the said parties of the second part their heirs and assigns against all and every person or persons lawfully claiming or to claim the whole or any part of the above mentioned and described premises, the said parties of the first part will forever warrant and defend. In witness whereof, the said parties of the first part have hereunto set their hands and seals on the day and in the year first above written.

Signed, sealed and delivered in the
Presence of S.C. Moon [Sr.]

Benoni Moon [Jr.] [Seal]
Mary Moon [Seal]

State of New York, County of Ontario SS: On the seventh day of February in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and twenty seven before me Chester Loomis, a Commissioner of the said County, came Stewart C. Moon, whom I know, who being duly sworn, deposed and said that he saw Benoni Moon and Mary his wife who are known to him to be the same persons described in the within deed as the grantors severally executed the same. And also came before me at the same time the said Mary, wife of the said Benoni Moon proved to me to be the same person described as such in the within deed by the oath of the said Stewart C. Moon and being by me examined privately and apart from her said husband acknowledged that she executed the same freely and without any fear or compulsion of her said husband. And the said Stewart C. Moon made oath that he became a subscribing witness to the within deed at the time of the execution thereof.....Chester Loomis, Com'rD.

A true copy of the original recorded 3rd April 1828 at 11 O'clock A. M. and examined.....
Joseph Sellers

Deed Seven

Mar.19, 1828 David B. Gillett & Salma Moon 47:71-72
Sylvana B. [Moon]

This Indenture made the nineteenth day of March in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and twenty eight between **David B. Gillett** of the town of Gorham, County of Ontario and State of New York of the first part and **Salma Moon** of the same town, County and State aforesaid of the second part, witnesseth that the said party of the first part for and in consideration of the sum of seventy dollars to him in hand paid by the said party of the second part the receipt whereof is hereby confessed and acknowledged hath bargained, sold, remised and quit claimed and by these presents doth bargain, sell, remise and quit claim unto the said party of the second part his heirs and assigns forever. All that certain piece or parcel of land situate and being in the town of Gorham, County of Ontario, bounded as follows, viz: On the west by the highway leading from Bethel Village southerly; on the south and east by lands belonging to Doctor Sartwell; on the north by the Eaton lot, containing three quarters and ten rods of land. Together with all and singular the hereditaments and appurtenances thereunto belonging or in anywise appertaining and the revision and revisions, remainder and reminders, rents, issues and profits, thereof, and all the estate right title, interest claim or demand whatsoever of him the said party of the first part either in law or equity of in and the above bargained premises and every part and parcel thereof to the said party of the second part his heirs and assigns to the sole and only proper use, benefit and behoof of the said party of the second part his heirs and assigns forever.

at law or in equity of in and to the above bargained premises with the said hereditaments and appurtenances. To have and to hold the said premises as above described with the appurtenances unto the said parties of the second part his heirs and assigns to the sole and only proper use, benefit and behoof of the said party of the second part his heirs and assigns forever. And the said parties of the first part for themselves, their heirs, executors and administrators do covenant, grant, bargain, promise and agree to and with the said part of the second part his heirs and assigns, that the above bargained premises in the quiet and peaceable possession of the said party of the second part his heirs and assigns against all and every person or persons lawfully claiming or to claim the whole or any part of the above mentioned and described premises, they the said party of the first part will forever warrant and defend. In witness whereof, the said parties of the first part have hereunto set their hands and seals on the day and in the year first above written.

Singed, sealed and delivered in the presence
Of John L. Groesbeck _____

Simon Tompkins [Seal]
Rosannah Tompkins [Seal]

State of New York, Ontario county SS: Be it remembered that on this seventh day of April 1828, came before me Simon Tompkins and Rosannah his wife, to me to be the persons described in and who executed the within deed and severally acknowledged that they singed, sealed and delivered the written deed for the uses and purposes therein mentioned. And the said Rosannah being by me examined separate and apart from her said husband, acknowledged that she executed the within deed freely without fear or compulsion from her said husband. Let it be recorded.

Oren Crillenden, Com'r

A true copy of the original recorded 24th October 1828 at 12 O'clock at noon and examined.

Deed Nine

Oct. 1, 1833 **Salma Moon & Charles B. Barnard** 55: 258-259
Caroline [Norton]

This Indenture made the first day of October in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and thirty three between **Salma Moon** and **Caroline** his wife, of the town of Gorham, County of Ontario and State of New York of the first part and **Charles B. Barnard** of the same place of the second part, witnesseth that the said parties of the first part for and in consideration of the sum of three hundred and fifty dollars to them in hand paid by the said party of the second part the receipt where of is hereby confessed and acknowledged, have granted, bargained, sold, aliened, remised, released and conveyed and by these present do grant, bargain, sell, alien, remise, release and convey unto the said party of the second part and to his heir and assigns forever. All those certain tract sor parcels of land lying and being in the town aforesaid and being part of lot number five, one piece or parcel bounded as follows, viz: on the west by the highway leading from Bethel village southerly, on the south and east by lands belonging [to] Doctor F. C. Bakeman, on the north by lands owned by John L. Groesbeck, containing three quarters of an acre of land. Likewise one other piece or parcel of land bounded as follows, viz: On the East by the said highway, on the south by a lot of land occupied by James Parks, on the west by the Mill lot, and on the north by lands owned by John L. Groeseck, containing one half acre of land be the same more or less in both pieces. Together with all and singular the hereditaments and appurtenances thereunto belonging or in anywise appertaining and the revision and revisions, remainder and

reminders, rents, issues, profits, thereof, and all the estate right title, interest claim and demand whatsoever of the said parties of the first part either in law or equity of in and to the above bargained premises with the said hereditaments and appurtenances. To have and to hold the said premises above described to the said party of the second part his heirs and assigns to the sole and only proper use, benefit and behoof of the said party of the second part his heirs and assigns forever.

And the said parties of the first part for themselves, their heirs, executors and administrators do covenant, grant, bargain and agree to and with the said party of the second part his heirs and assigns there at the time of the ensealing and delivery of these presents is they were well seized of the premises above conveyed as of a good, sure, perfect, absolute and indefeasible estate of inheritance in the law in fee simple.

And that the above bargained premises in the quiet and peaceable possession of the said party of the second part his heirs and assigns against all and every person or persons lawfully claiming or to claim the whole or any part thereof, the said parties of the first part will forever warrant and defend. In witness whereof, the parties of the first part have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year above written.

Signed, sealed and delivered in the
Presence of H.H. Baker

Salma Moon [Seal]
Caroline Moon [Seal]

State of New York, Ontario County SS: on the first day of October 1833, before me Horace (?) H. Baker, a Commissioner of Deeds, for said County, comes Salma Moon and Caroline his wife to me known to be the individuals described in and who executed the within conveyances. The said Salma Moon acknowledges to me that he had executed the within instrument: The said Caroline Mon acknowledges to me on a private examination apart from her husband that she had executed

the within conveyance freely and without any fear or compulsion of her said husband. Let this be recorded.

H.H. Baker, Comm of Deeds

A true copy of the original 10 March, 1834 at 3 _ O'clock P.M. and examined

Fs. B. Crane, Dep. Clerk

SECTION TWO

Abstract of Moon Property in Chautauqua County, New York

Grantees

The following abstract of Moon properties in Chautauqua County was obtained from the Grantee Grantor Indexes of the Chautauqua County Clerk's Office, covering the period of about 1831 through 1871. Andrew W. Young in his History of Chautauqua County, New York at page 327, show three Moons as original purchasers of township 2 range 11. These Moons are Augustus who in 1816 purchased lot 37; Samuel who in 1821 purchased lot 38; and Gideon who purchased lot 36 in 1827. Unfortunately, these early land records could not be located in 1990, and the Clerks Office had no knowledge of earlier land records. Consequently, numerous land records are likely missing. This abstract developed in 1990, is solely based on Grantor Grantee land records currently existing.

| <u>Year</u> | <u>Grantee</u> | <u>Grantor</u> | <u>Liber</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Lot</u> | <u>Township</u> | <u>Range</u> |
|-------------|----------------|---------------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 1831 | Augustus Moon | Willsink Co. | 9 | 325 | 37 | 2 | 11 |
| 1835 | Augustus Moon | Arthur Burtis | 15 | 325 | 29 | 2 | 11 |
| 1835 | Samuel Moon | Willsink Co. | 16 | 331 | 54 | 2 | 11 |
| 1835 | Samuel Moon | Willsink Co. | 16 | 332 | 53 | 2 | 11 |
| 1835 | John Moon* | Peleg N. Sangworthy | 17 | 382 | 47 | 3 | 11 |

Clarification and identification note: Although the Index shows that John and Polly bought the above property in 1835, the actual Deed reveals that the property was purchased in 1831, while John Moon was residing in Ellington, NY (*my line).

| <u>Year</u> | <u>Grantee</u> | <u>Grantor</u> | <u>Liber</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Lot</u> | <u>Township</u> | <u>Range</u> |
|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 1836* | Cary B. Moon | Sanford Wheeler | 18 | 82 | 60 | 3 | 11 |
| 1837* | Charles H. Moon | Cary B. Moon | 18 | 327 | 60 | 3 | 11 |

Identification note: Cary B. Moon was the son of Charles Holden Moon. Both ran Hotels in Saratoga County, New York, before moving to Chautauqua County.

* Writers line

| <u>Year</u> | <u>Grantee</u> | <u>Grantor</u> | <u>Liber</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Lot</u> | <u>Township</u> | <u>Range</u> |
|-------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 1836 | Isaac G. Moon | Gideon Grover | 21 | 120 | 45 | 2 | 11 |

Identification note:

| <u>Year</u> | <u>Grantee</u> | <u>Grantor</u> | <u>Liber</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Lot</u> | <u>Township</u> | <u>Range</u> |
|-------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 1837 | Joseph Moon | Garret Newberry | 21 | 279 | 25 | 2 | 12 |
| 1839 | James Moon | James Mark | 27 | 108 | 34 | 5 Villanova | 10 |

Identification Note: The above James⁶ Moon is of the following line: Joseph⁵, James⁴, Ebenezer³⁻², Robert Moon¹, the tailor from Boston, MA. Township 5 Range 10 is the Villenova Township that encompasses the larger towns of Villenova, Hamlet, and Homer, NY. The James Moon of Villenova, NY was born November 17, 1780 at West Greenwich, Rhode Island. He is the son of Joseph (sometimes Josiah) Moon and Ann Button. James married Abigail Stafford (born December 25, 1785, in Stonington, New London, Connecticut, daughter of Andrew Stafford). About 1810, James and Abigail migrated to Chenango County, NY with others from Stonington, CT. They are the progenitors of the early Moon families in Chenango and Courtland counties. They are listed in the 1850 Census for Villenova, Chautauqua County.

| <u>Year</u> | <u>Grantee</u> | <u>Grantor</u> | <u>Liber</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Lot</u> | <u>Township</u> | <u>Range</u> |
|-------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 1843 | Chester Moon | Asa Bly | 36 | 475 | 27 | 2 | 12 |
| 1843 | Chester Moon | John Deur | 31 | 141 | 46 | 2 | 11 |

Identification Note: Township 2 range 11 lot 46 is at mid point on Moon Rd between highway 60 and Strunk Rd. Chester Moon's relationship is at this time unknown.

| <u>Year</u> | <u>Grantee</u> | <u>Grantor</u> | <u>Liber</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Lot</u> | <u>Township</u> | <u>Range</u> |
|-------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 1846* | John B. Moon | John Wheeler, Jr. | 42 | 90 | 31 | 3 | 11 |

Identification Note: John B. Moon is the writer's third great uncle. John is a son of John Moon (3) and Polly Briggs. Both John and Polly are the brother and sister to Charles Holden Moon and Lucy Briggs.

| <u>Year</u> | <u>Grantee</u> | <u>Grantor</u> | <u>Liber</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Lot</u> | <u>Township</u> | <u>Range</u> |
|-------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 1847 | Orren C. Moon | Morrison Persons | 43 | 89 | 22 | 3 | 12 |

Identification Note: Orren C. Moon married Matilda. Resided in Gerry, NY .

| <u>Year</u> | <u>Grantee</u> | <u>Grantor</u> | <u>Liber</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Lot</u> | <u>Township</u> | <u>Range</u> |
|-------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 1848 | Elial G. Moon | John Rain | 45 | 249 | 13 | 1 | 10 |

Identification Note: Relationship unknown

| <u>Year</u> | <u>Grantee</u> | <u>Grantor</u> | <u>Liber</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Lot</u> | <u>Township</u> | <u>Range</u> |
|-------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 1849 | Ebenezer Moon | James Van Every | 44 | 416 | 2 | 4 | 2 |

Identification note: Ebenezer Moon is a son of Charles Holden Moon and Lucy Briggs

| <u>Year</u> | <u>Grantee</u> | <u>Grantor</u> | <u>Liber</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Lot</u> | <u>Township</u> | <u>Range</u> |
|-------------|----------------|---------------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 1849 | Benoni H. Moon | *Guard.of OW Barnes | 47 | 48 | 37 | 2 | 11 |

Identification note: Benoni H. Moon is the oldest son of John Moon and wife, Polly Briggs.

| <u>Year</u> | <u>Grantee</u> | <u>Grantor</u> | <u>Liber</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Lot</u> | <u>Township</u> | <u>Range</u> |
|-------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 1850 | Alexander Moon | /More & Babcock | 47 | 319 | 64 | 1 | 15 |

Identification note: His surname could be Moore. Record needs to be checked

| <u>Year</u> | <u>Grantee</u> | <u>Grantor</u> | <u>Liber</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Lot</u> | <u>Township</u> | <u>Range</u> |
|-------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 1850 | Augustus Moon | Amos Blanchard | 51 | 112 | 37 | 2 | 11 |

Identification Note: The older Jonathan Moon died of tuberculosis on March 8, 1850 in Chautauqua County, NY This could be his last purchase or possibly the purchase of Augustus⁷, the son of Augustus' brother, Jonathan Moon.

| <u>Year</u> | <u>Grantee</u> | <u>Grantor</u> | <u>Liber</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Lot</u> | <u>Township</u> | <u>Range</u> |
|-------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 1850 | James Moon | Mindwell Wample | 51 | 419 | 46 | 2 | 11 |
| 1850 | James Moon | Maucus W. Wample | 51 | 420 | 46 | 2 | 11 |

Identification Note: This is Jonathan Moon's son who lives on Moon Rd., among his several brothers and sisters, and multiple cousins

| <u>Year</u> | <u>Grantee</u> | <u>Grantor</u> | <u>Liber</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Lot</u> | <u>Township</u> | <u>Range</u> |
|-------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 1851 | Israel G. Moon | Israel Thomas | 52 | 358 | 45 | 2 | 11 |
| 1851 | Benoni H. Moon | Charles Ripley | 53 | 175 | 37 | 2 | 11 |

Identification note: The wife of Charles Ripley was Paulina Moon, daughter of Augustus Moon.

| <u>Year</u> | <u>Grantee</u> | <u>Grantor</u> | <u>Liber</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Lot</u> | <u>Township</u> | <u>Range</u> |
|-------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 1851 | Wayne Moon | Wm. M. Eddy | 55 | 156 | 28 | 2 | 11 |

Identification note: This is Augustus Moon's son as identified by his Will record.

| <u>Year</u> | <u>Grantee</u> | <u>Grantor</u> | <u>Liber</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Lot</u> | <u>Township</u> | <u>Range</u> |
|-------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 1851 | Wayne Moon | Annis Moon | 56 | 358 | 37 | 2 | 11 |
| 1851 | Wayne Moon | Augustus Moon | 56 | 359 | 37 | 1 | 11 |

Note: The above land transfers for 1851 occurred by means of Augustus Moon's Will and Last Testament.

| <u>Year</u> | <u>Grantee</u> | <u>Grantor</u> | <u>Liber</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Lot</u> | <u>Township</u> | <u>Range</u> |
|-------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 1852 | Lyman T. Moon | Judiah E. Budlong | 64 | 32 | 5 | 1 | 10 |

Special Note: Lyman was the son of Gideon Moon. Augustus and Jonathan Moon were brothers to Gideon and lived nearby.

| <u>Year</u> | <u>Grantee</u> | <u>Grantor</u> | <u>Liber</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Lot</u> | <u>Township</u> | <u>Range</u> |
|-------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 1854 | James Moon | Mert Sale | 39 | 17 | 42 | 3 | 11 |

Identification Note: Not clear on which James Moon this would be.

| <u>Year</u> | <u>Grantee</u> | <u>Grantor</u> | <u>Liber</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Lot</u> | <u>Township</u> | <u>Range</u> |
|-------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 1854 | Wayne Moon | Russell D. Shaw | 63 | 458 | 37 | 2 | 11 |

Identification note: Wayne is Augustus' son as identified by his Will.

| <u>Year</u> | <u>Grantee</u> | <u>Grantor</u> | <u>Liber</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Lot</u> | <u>Township</u> | <u>Range</u> |
|-------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 1854 | James Moon | Ralph Robert | 63 | 550 | 13 | 3 | 11 |

Identification note: Not clear on which James Moon this would be.

| <u>Year</u> | <u>Grantee</u> | <u>Grantor</u> | <u>Liber</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Lot</u> | <u>Township</u> | <u>Range</u> |
|-------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 1854 | Charles H. Moon | Briggs & Smith | 66 | 177 | 60 | 3 | 11 |
| 1854 | Charles H. Moon | Briggs & Smith | 66 | 178 | 60 | 3 | 11 |
| 1854 | Ebenezer Moon | Wm. Strong | 67 | 42 | 3 | 4 | 12 |

| <u>Year</u> | <u>Grantee</u> | <u>Grantor</u> | <u>Liber</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Lot</u> | <u>Township</u> | <u>Range</u> |
|-------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 1854 | Jeffrey T. Moon | Wm. Hollenbeck | 67 | 127 | 47&39 | 2 | 11 |
| 1854 | Jeffrey T. Moon | Giles Clark | 67 | 471 | 48 | 2 | 11 |

Identification note: Jeffrey is Augustus' son as identified by his Will.

| <u>Year</u> | <u>Grantee</u> | <u>Grantor</u> | <u>Liber</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Lot</u> | <u>Township</u> | <u>Range</u> |
|-------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 1855 | James Moon | Soloman Fessendew | 69 | 112 | 42 | 3 | 11 |

Identification note: Not clear on which James Moon this would be.

| <u>Year</u> | <u>Grantee</u> | <u>Grantor</u> | <u>Liber</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Lot</u> | <u>Township</u> | <u>Range</u> |
|-------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 1857 | James Moon | James M. Aldrich | 76 | 575 | 44 | 2 | 11 |

Identification note: James Moon purchased this property from his brother-in-law.

| <u>Year</u> | <u>Grantee</u> | <u>Grantor</u> | <u>Liber</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Lot</u> | <u>Township</u> | <u>Range</u> |
|-------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 1857 | John B. Moon | Polly Moon | 77 | 53 | 47 | 3 | 11 |
| 1857 | John B. Moon | Hunt and Moon | 77 | 54 | 47 | 3 | 11 |

Identification note: The deeds are hard to read. However, these land transfers occurred as a result of John B. Moon's father's early death in 1837.

| <u>Year</u> | <u>Grantee</u> | <u>Grantor</u> | <u>Liber</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Lot</u> | <u>Township</u> | <u>Range</u> |
|-------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 1859 | Wayne Moon | Warren D. Shaw | 83 | 307 | 28 | 2 | 11 |

| <u>Year</u> | <u>Grantee</u> | <u>Grantor</u> | <u>Liber</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Lot</u> | <u>Township</u> | <u>Range</u> |
|-------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 1859 | Ebenezer Moon | Nathan Ser(sic) | 85 | 573 | 59 | 4 | 11 |

| <u>Year</u> | <u>Grantee</u> | <u>Grantor</u> | <u>Liber</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Lot</u> | <u>Township</u> | <u>Range</u> |
|-------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 1862 | Halsey R. Moon | Amos J. Tompkins | 94 | 90 | 60 | 3 | 11 |

Identification note: Halsey R. Moon was a son of Charles Holden Moon

| <u>Year</u> | <u>Grantee</u> | <u>Grantor</u> | <u>Liber</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Lot</u> | <u>Township</u> | <u>Range</u> |
|-------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 1865 | John A. Moon | John Danbey | 96 | 612 | Catt. Village | | |

Identification note: Relationship not clear

| <u>Year</u> | <u>Grantee</u> | <u>Grantor</u> | <u>Liber</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Lot</u> | <u>Township</u> | <u>Range</u> |
|-------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------|------------|---------------------|--------------|
| 1865 | Ebenezer Moon | Levant T. Brown | 111 | 279 | 10 | 4 | 10 |
| 1865 | Ebenezer Moon | Mort. Sale | 69 | 456 | 10 | Village of Stockton | |

| <u>Year</u> | <u>Grantee</u> | <u>Grantor</u> | <u>Liber</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Lot</u> | <u>Township</u> | <u>Range</u> |
|-------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 1866 | A. C. Moon | Wm. B. Davis | 101 | 615 | 29 | 3 | 10 |

Identification note: Arnold Carpenter Moon is a son of John Moon and Polly Briggs

| <u>Year</u> | <u>Grantee</u> | <u>Grantor</u> | <u>Liber</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Lot</u> | <u>Township</u> | <u>Range</u> |
|-------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 1866 | James Moon | Ed Waite | 105 | 454 | 45 | 3 | 11 |

Identification: relationship not clear

| <u>Year</u> | <u>Grantee</u> | <u>Grantor</u> | <u>Liber</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Lot</u> | <u>Township</u> | <u>Range</u> |
|-------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 1866 | John J. Moon | Cornelius Orines | 111 | 545 | 38 | 1 | 13 |

Identification: relationship not clear

| <u>Year</u> | <u>Grantee</u> | <u>Grantor</u> | <u>Liber</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Lot</u> | <u>Township</u> | <u>Range</u> |
|-------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-------------------|--------------|
| 1866 | Electa J. Moon | E&S.W. Harris | 111 | 595 | | Jamestown Village | |

Identification: Electa Jane Clark, daughter of Giles Clark is the wife of Jeffrey Thomas Moon, son of Augustus Moon, grandson of Benoni Moon, Sr.

| <u>Year</u> | <u>Grantee</u> | <u>Grantor</u> | <u>Liber</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Lot</u> | <u>Township</u> | <u>Range</u> |
|-------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 1866 | Wayne Moon | Clark Salisbury | 121 | 375 | 39&40 | Ellicott | |

| <u>Year</u> | <u>Grantee</u> | <u>Grantor</u> | <u>Liber</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Lot</u> | <u>Township</u> | <u>Range</u> |
|-------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 1869 | Simeon L. Moon | Wm. Pierce | 128 | 503 | 19 | 5 | 10 |
| 1869 | Wayne Moon | Wm. Pierce | 128 | 503 | 19 | 5 | 10 |

Identification note: Simeon L. Moon's line would be James⁶, Joseph⁵, James⁵, Ebenezer³⁻², and Robert¹ Moon. Simeon was born January 3, 1821 in Pharsalia, Chenango County, NY. He married twice, first to Mary Button, and secondly on January 20, 1839 to Anna. L. Button(?). Simeon and Anna resided for a time in Hamlet, not far from Villenova, Chautauqua County, NY. Percival, a son of Simeon, died during the Civil War (*Jamestown Journal* newspaper).

| <u>Year</u> | <u>Grantee</u> | <u>Grantor</u> | <u>Liber</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Lot</u> | <u>Township</u> | <u>Range</u> |
|-------------|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 1869 | Jefferey T. Moon | Joe Ashton | 129 | 55 | 38 | 2 | 11 |

| <u>Year</u> | <u>Grantee</u> | <u>Grantor</u> | <u>Liber</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Lot</u> | <u>Township</u> | <u>Range</u> |
|-------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 1870 | Rhobe Moon et al | Elisha Tower | 116 | 419 | 9 | 4 | 12 |
| 1870 | Rhobe Moon | E.Mineva Denison | 127 | 340 | 9 | 4 | 12 |
| 1870 | Rhobe Moon | GA of A.F. Parsons | 127 | 340 | 9 | 4 | 12 |
| 1870 | Rhobe Moon | CF & Wm.S. Parsons | 127 | 340 | 9 | 4 | 12 |
| 1870 | Rhobe Moon | HH & Ed B. Parsons | 127 | 340 | 9 | 4 | 12 |

Identification: Rhobe is the wife of Ebenezer Moon, and daughter of Elisha Tower.

| <u>Year</u> | <u>Grantee</u> | <u>Grantor</u> | <u>Liber</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Lot</u> | <u>Township</u> | <u>Range</u> |
|-------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 1871 | James Moon | John R. Bobertson | 138 | 67 | 50 | 1 | 11 |

Grantors

The following grantors were previously identified in the grantee section of this abstract.

| Year | Grantor | Grantee | Liber | Page | Lot | Township | Range |
|---------|--|-----------------------------------|-------|------|-----|----------|-------|
| 1835 | Augustus Moon | Abraham Reiley | 17 | 71 | 29 | 2 | 11 |
| 1836 | Chester Moon | David Shephard | 21 | 103 | 27 | 2 | 12 |
| 1837 | Cary B. Moon | Charles H. Moon | 1 | 327 | 60 | 3 | 11 |
| 1837 | Charles H. Moon | Ellery Gerry School District 7 | 18 | 313 | 60 | 3 | 11 |
| 1837 | Joseph Moon | Jacob H. Smith | 11 | 278 | 25 | 2 | 12 |
| 1846 | James Moon | Simeon Moon | 11 | 524 | 34 | 5 | 10 |
| 1847 | Orrin C. Moon | Seely Strong | 41 | 470 | 22 | 3 | 12 |
| 1849 | John B. Moon | Herman Kilburn | 44 | 428 | 31 | 3 | 11 |
| 1849 | Benoni H. Moon | Flint Blanchard | 48 | 26 | 37 | 2 | 11 |
| ** 1851 | John B. Moon | Melville D. Burlingame | 54 | 188 | 47 | 3 | 11 |
| 1851 | Wayne Moon | Russell D. Sharo(sic) | 56 | 357 | 37 | 2 | 11 |
| 1851 | Annis Moon (Wayne Lease) | Wayne Moon | 56 | 358 | 37 | 2 | 11 |
| 1851 | Augustus Moon (Will and Last Testament) | Wayne Moon | 56 | 359 | 37 | 1 | 11 |
| 1852 | James Moon | M.N. Wample(sic) | 46 | 561 | 46 | 2 | 11 |
| 1852 | Lyman T. Moon | Wm. K. Gates | 67 | 369 | 5 | 1 | 10 |
| 1857 | Charles H. Moon & wife Josephine | Elizabeth Wood | 75 | 473 | 60 | 3 | 11 |

Description of the sale of John and Polly Moon's Chautauqua County Farm Property

The following property transactions involve 104 acres in Lot 47 Township 3 Range 11 of Gerry Township in Chautauqua County, NY. These conveyances were grouped together in the Grantor Index under the year 1857, revealing the slow process of transferring a clear title when minor children have a remainder interest in their father's estate.

According to these documents, between 1837 and 1857, full interest in this property was conveyed by all of John's children to his second oldest son, John Briggs Moon. Apparently, John B. Moon provided for his mother's family following his father's death of April 14, 1837. The recording of this sale and its acknowledgements confirm the names of all of John and Polly Moon's children who were living following their father's death.

The first recorded conveyance occurred in 1843 and was for a consideration of \$288.00. The sellers were listed as: Warren Hunt (husband of Poly Moon), Polly Hunt (Warren's husband and sister of John B. Moon), Robert A. Moon (brother of John B. Moon), Perry B. Moon (brother of John B. Moon), Benoni H. Moon (oldest brother of John B. Moon), Betsey Moon (Benoni's wife), William E. Moon (brother of John B. Moon), Betsey E.

Moon (sister of John B. Moon), and Arnold C. Moon (brother of John B. Moon). The Deed further quit claimed all other interest to John B. Moon. Not mentioned was the youngest son, Manley Milo Moon, born 1835.

Also, in 1843, all the older children and their spouses acknowledged and recorded the execution of this conveyance. Those listed were: Warren and Polly Hunt, Benoni and Betsey Moon, Robert A. Moon, and Perry B. Moon. The younger and minor children who were appointed guardians following their father's death acknowledged and recorded the execution of their sale just after or before reaching majority age. Such acknowledgements were made by William E. Moon in 1849, Arnold C. Moon in 1851, and Betsey Moon in 1857. The only exception to this process was the youngest child Manley Milo Moon, who upon reaching majority in 1855, transferred his interest to Melvin D. Burlingame who purchased the family farm from John B. Moon in 1851.

The last grantor to transfer her interest to John B. Moon was Polly Moon, widow of John Moon (3). Perhaps, as Executrix of the estate, Polly waited until all of her children had fully conveyed, quit claimed and acknowledged their remainder interest before she did the same. In any event, by 1857, for love and affection and \$1.00 consideration, Polly Moon sold her only property interest to son John. However, as previously noted, John B. Moon had already sold the family's property, so Polly's conveyance merely perfected Melvin D. Burlingame's title.

The Grantor Index outlines the above described transactions in the following manner:

| Year | Grantor | Grantee | Liber | Page | Lot | Township | Range |
|-------------|---|----------------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 1857 | Polly Moon | John B. Moon | 77 | 53 | 47 | 3 | 11 |
| 1855 | Manley M. Moon | Melvin D. Burlingame | 77 | 54 | 47 | 3 | 11 |
| 1857 | Betsey Moon (acknowledgement of transfer) | | 77 | 54 | 47 | 3 | 11 |
| 1843 | Warren Hunt Polly Hunt Robert A. Moon Perry B. Moon Benoni Moon Betsey Moon William E. Moon Betsey E. Moon Arnold C. Moon | John B. Moon | 77 | 54 | 47 | 3 | 11 |
| 1843 | Warren & Polly Hunt (acknowledgements) Benoni & Betsey Moon Robert A. Moon Perry B. Moon | | 77 | 54 | 47 | 3 | 11 |
| 1849 | William E. Moon (acknowledges transfer) | | 77 | 53 | 47 | 3 | 11 |

1851 Arnold C. Moon (acknowledges transfer) 53 47 3 11

No other property transactions are listed for the John and Polly Moon family. However, several other Moon cousins continue to reside in Chautauqua County and are listed in the Grantor Index. Where Moons were previously identified in the Grantee Index they are not again identified in the following Grantor abstract.

| Year | Grantor | Grantee | Liber | Page | Lot | Township | Range |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 1859 | Wayne Moon | Theodore Brown | 82 | 437 | 28 | 2 | 11 |
| 1862 | Jeffrey T. Moon, Warren D. Shaw et al | | 97 | 435 | 37 | 2 | 11 |
| 1863 | Charles Moon | Philetus Eaton | 94 | 521 | 7 | 5 | 12 |

Identification note:

1863 Josephine Moon Ephraim D. Waite 94 524 12 3 11

Identification note:

| Year | Grantor | Grantee | Liber | Page | Lot | Township | Range |
|-------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 1864 | Ozias H. Moon, et al | Jane W. Gilbert | 102 | 160 | 35 | 5 | 10 |

Identification note: Ozias H. Moon was born on October 3, 1825 in Richaland, NY, the youngest son of James and Abigail Moon who resided in Villanova, Chautauqua County, NY, between 1839 and 1860. He Married Angeline DeLong about 1847.

| Year | Grantor | Grantee | Liber | Page | Lot | Township | Range |
|-------------|----------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 1864 | Henry Moon (Moore??) | Warren Finn | 103 | 74 | 64 | 1 | 15 |

Identification note: In reviewing the land records, this surname is most likely Moore. The hand written index at Chautauqua also confuses Moore and Moon, but the actual deed usually provides the evidence for the identification.

| Year | Grantor | Grantee | Liber | Page | Lot | Township | Range |
|-------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 1864 | James Moon | John Carlson | 104 | 32 | 42 | 3 | 11 |

Identification note: This James Moon resides in the Gerry, NY area.

| Year | Grantor | Grantee | Liber | Page | Lot | Township | Range |
|-------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 1865 | Simeon S. Moon | Calwell Spencer | 91 | 610 | 34 | 5 | 10 |

Identification note:

| Year | Grantor | Grantee | Liber | Page | Lot | Township | Range |
|-------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|-------------|------------|------------------|--------------|
| 1865 | Eben Moon | Winy Whallen and Brown | 90 | 576 | | Mayville Village | |
| 1865 | Eben Moon | Winy Whallen and Brown | 96 | 576 | | Mayville Village | |
| 1865 | James Moon (lease) | A. Todd Hodshine and Brothers | 96 | 603 | | Mayville Village | |

Identification note:

| Year | Grantor | Grantee | Liber | Page | Lot | Township | Range |
|-------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 1865 | Ebenezer Moon | John Weber | 105 | 285 | 2 | 4 | 12 |
| 1865 | Jeffrey T. Moon | Henry Halliday | 107 | 350 | 48 | 2 | 11 |

| Year | Grantor | Grantee | Liber | Page | Lot | Township | Range |
|-------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 1866 | James Moon | Joseph Martin | 111 | 533 | 45 | 3 | 11 |
| 1866 | James Moon | G & C Tompsett | 111 | 534 | 45 | 3 | 11 |

Identification note: This James Moon resides in Gerry, NY area

| Year | Grantor | Grantee | Liber | Page | Lot | Township | Range |
|-------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 1866 | Orrin C. Moon | Hiran Shedd | 117 | 190 | 13 | 4 | 12 |
| 1866 | Samuel Moon | Lois Van Vleck | 117 | 595 | 54 | 2 | 11 |

Identification note: Samuel is a son of Jonathan Moon, grandson of Benoni Moon

| Year | Grantor | Grantee | Liber | Page | Lot | Township | Range |
|-------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 1866 | Wayne Moon | Ed Peterson | 118 | 180 | 39 | 2 | 11 |
| 1866 | James Moon | Homes Morton | 120 | 475 | 42 | 3 | 11 |
| 1866 | Wayne Moon | James Gibbards | 109 | 537 | 37 | 2 | 11 |
| 1866 | Wayne Moon | Wm. H. Crouch | 121 | 373 | 40 | 2 | 11 |
| 1869 | Betsey Moon | Flint Blanchard | 127 | 307 | 37 | 2 | 11 |

Identification note: Ellicott, NY area. Betsey was the wife of

| Year | Grantor | Grantee | Liber | Page | Lot | Township | Range |
|-------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 1869 | Simeon L. Moon | Edwin Leworthy | 128 | 502 | 19 | 2 | 11 |

Identification note: Simeon was born on January 3, 1821, in Pharsalia, Chenango County, NY. He married Anna Button. By 1860, Simeon and Anna were residing in Hamlet, NY in Villanova township. They later move to Flushing, Genessee County, Michigan.

| Year | Grantor | Grantee | Liber | Page | Lot | Township | Range |
|-------------|-----------------|------------------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 1869 | Wayne Moon | Daniel Hollenbeck, Jr. | 129 | 293 | 38 | 2 | 11 |
| 1869 | Jeffrey T. Moon | Daniel Hollenbeck, Jr. | 129 | 293 | 38 | 2 | 11 |
| 1869 | Delia R. Moon | Luther Pierce | 129 | 595 | 19 | 5 | 10 |

Identification note: Villanova, NY area. Delia Rachel Pierce was the wife of William Riley Moon. She married William on November 22, 1865, in Villanova, NY.

| Year | Grantor | Grantee | Liber | Page | Lot | Township | Range |
|-------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 1869 | Julia A. Moon | Joel I. Hoyt | 130 | 87 | 53&54 | 2 | 11 |

Identification note: Ellicott, NY area. Julia is the wife of

| Year | Grantor | Grantee | Liber | Page | Lot | Township | Range |
|-------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 1869 | Wayne Moon | E.L.M. Doolittle | 133 | 115 | 39&40 | 2 | 11 |
| 1869 | Abel C. Moon | T.A. Case | 133 | 414 | 29 | 3 | 10 |
| 1869 | Wayne Moon | Simmons Peterson | 133 | 510 | 40 | 2 | 11 |
| 1869 | Jeffrey T. Moon | Simmons Peterson | 133 | 512 | 38 | 2 | 11 |
| 1869 | Samuel & Susan Moon | James W. Chambers | 133 | 617 | 54 | 2 | 11 |
| 1869 | Charles E. Moon | Joel I. Hoyt | 134 | 179 | 53&54 | 2 | 11 |
| 1871 | Francis Moon | Orrin P. King | 125 | 279 | 9 | 3 | 11 |

Identification note: Gerry, NY area. Francis Moon could be a child Of John B. Moon and Alzina who was born cir. 1848

Section Four

Wills and Last Testaments & Letters of Administration

I. Benoni Moon Estate

Letter of Administration, Ontario County, New York

The people of the state of New York by the grace of god free and independent. To Rennels Moon friend of Benoni Moon late of Middlesex deceased. Whereas the said Benoni Moon as is alleged died intestate having whilst living and at the time of his death goods chattels or credits within this state by means where of the granting administration and also the auditing allowing and final discharging the account there of doth appertain unto us and we being desirous of the goods chattels and credits of the said deceased may be well and faithfully administered applied and disposed of do grant unto the said Reynolds Moon full power by these presents to administer and faithfully dispose of all and singular the said goods chattels and credits to ask demand recover and receive the debts which unto the said deceased whilst living and at the time of his death did belong and to pay the debts which the said deceased did owe so far as such goods chattels and credits will there unto eatene (sic) and the law require hereby requiring you to make or cause to be made a true and perfect inventory of all and singular the goods chattels and credits of the said deceased which have or shall come to your hands, profession or knowledge and the same so made to exhibit or cause to be exhibited into the office of the surrogate of the county of Ontario at or before the expiration of six calendar months from the date hereof, and also to render a just and true account of administration when thereunto required. And we do by these presents depute constitute and appoint you the said Reynolds Moon administrator of all and singular the goods chattels and credits which were of the said Benoni Moon deceased. In testimony whereof we have caused the seal of office of our said Surrogate to be hereunto affixed. Witness Reuben Hart, Esquire Surrogate of our said county at Canandaigua the twenty ninth day of June in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and twelve and of our independence the thirtysixth.

Signed: Reuben Hart

II. Will of Augustus Moon (Ellicott, NY) (Chautauqua County, NY Record)

The last will & testament of **Augustus Moon** of the town of Ellicott in the County of Chautauqua & State of New York. I Augustus Moon considering the uncertainty of this mortal life & being of sound mind and memory do make and publish this my last will & testament in manner and form following (that is to say).

First

I give & devise to my son **Wayne Moon**, all that certain piece or parcel of land lying & being in the town of Ellicott in the County of Chautauqua of State of New York & known & distinguished as being part of lot Number thirty seven in township Number one and Range Eleven according to the Holland Land Company's survey containing about one hundred and twenty one acres of being the farm I now occupy & improve (sic) together with all the appertenances and issues and profits thereunto belonging, to have and to hold to my said son Wayne Moon his heirs & assigns forever. And I also give & devise to my said Son Wayne Moon all my goods and chattels any terms, stock & cattle and horses, all my farming utensils & all my personal property of what soever kind and also all debts dues & demands of whatever kind due to & belonging to me and to become due to accrue hereafter Which said gift & devise is made upon the condition below named to wit: that my said son Wayne Moon shall pay all debts that shall exist against me at my decease & shall also pay the several bequest below specified & in the manner then stated & I do hereby make the bequest to my daughter **Paulina** the wife of Charles Ripley also the bequest to my son **Jeffrey T. Moon** & also the bequest to my daughter **Mary Jane** the wife of **James Aldrich** chargeable upon my real estate above described & being the piece or parcel of land above given and devised to my son Wayne Moon which said real estate is to be & remain in security for the payment of each of the three bequests last named and my devise of the same to my son Wayne Moon is made upon this express condition.

Second

I give and bequeath to my daughter Paulina the wife of Charles Ripley the sum of five hundred dollars to be paid in ten equal annual installments, the first of which installments is to become due, in one year after my decease.

Third

I give and bequeath to my son Jeffrey T. Moon the sum of eight hundred dollars (#800), eighty dollars thereof to be payable on the first day of April in this year eighteen hundred fifty, fifty dollars thereof to be payable on the first day of April in the year eighteen hundred and fifty one and fifty dollars thereof to be payable on the first day of April in the year eighteen hundred and fifty two on which two last named payments is to be applied a promissory note of ninety dollars this day executed by the said Jeffrey T. Moon and payable to me or bearer and three hundred and

Continuation of Augusta Moon's Will

twenty dollars to be payable on the first day of April in the year eighteen hundred and fifty six and three hundred dollars to be paid on the 1st day of April 1868.

Fourth

I give and bequeath to my daughter Mary Jane the wife of James Aldrich the sum of five hundred dollars to be payable in ten equal annual installments, the first of which installments is to become due in one year from the time of my decease.

Fifth

Whereas I took my Grandson **James Walker Barnes** to live with me till he become of age. Now it is my wish that he should be and remain with my son Wayne Moon to be taken care of as he should be and as I intended to do and to receive a good Common School education which I conjoin (sic) upon my son Wayne Moon if the said James Walker Barnes will remain with him & if he does so remain till he becomes of age. I do hereby give and bequeath to my said grandson James Walker Barnes the sum of two hundred dollars to be paid him on his coming of age. And if he does not remain with my son Wayne Moon until he becomes of age then & in that case this my said bequest is to be null and void and the said James Walker Barnes is to receive nothing from my estate.

Sixth

I give and bequeath to my beloved wife **Annis**, the sum of two hundred and fifty dollars for & in him of dower (sic)_And I do hereby revoke all former will by me made.

In witness whereof I have hereunto at my hand & seal this twenty sixth day of February in the year eighteen hundred and fifty.

| | | |
|--|---|----------------------|
| Signed sealed published & declared by the above |) | Augustus Moon [S.S.] |
| Named Augustus Moon to be his last will & testament |) | |
| In the presence of us, who are hereunto subscribed our |) | |
| Names as witnesses in the presence of the testator |) | |
| & at his request. |) | |

Harvey Love Ellicott Chautauqua Co. N.Y
 Wm. Hollenbeck Do Do Do
 Franklin H. Waite Jamestown Do Do

Chautauqua County)
 Surrogates Office)ss

Be it remembered that on the day of the date hereof the lat Will and testament of Augustus Moon bring the foregoing written instrument and was duly admitted to probate before Orlin Clark, Surrogate of the County of Chautauqua and that the said last will with the proofs and examinations taken thereon are duly recorded in this Office. Witness Orton Clark, Surrogate of S.S said County at Sinclairville in said County the 22nd day of July 1850. Orton Clark, Surrogate

Chautauqua County
 Recorded November 21st 1851 at 4 O'clock P.M.

R. Stiles (sic) Clerk

III. Electa Jane (Moon) Clark, (Chautauqua County, NY Record)

Introduction

On November 22, 1849, Electa Jane Clark, married Jeffrey Thomas Moon. She was the daughter of Giles Clark, (born June 23, 1789; died July 5, 1855) and Mary Hicks (born June 14, 1790; died February 7, 1874). Jane was born September 8, 1826 (computed) and died June 1, 1894, age 67 years 8 months and 28 days. She is buried with her husband, near her parents, at the Lakeview Cemetery in Jamestown, NY.

Letters of Administration in the Electa Jane Moon estate

At a Surrogate Court held in the County of
Chautauqua at the Office of the Special
Surrogate in the Village of Sinclairville, NY,
On the 17th day of October 1895.

Present now Charles W. Reed, Special Surrogate. In the Matter of the Real Estate of
Electa J. Moon, deceased.

Fred C. Moon having heretofore presented his petition in this Court duly verified, praying that the rights of inheritance of the parties therein named may be declared as to certain real estate in the said petition described, the said **Burnice G. Garret** having signed a waiver of the issue and service of Citation and consent to this hearing, and the said Fred C. Moon appearing in person and by F.S. Wheeler his attorney and the Surrogate proceeded to hear the proof and allegations of the parties upon the Matter.

It is adjudged and deemed that Electa J. Moon at the time of her death was an inhabitant of the County of Chautauqua and that she resided in the City of Jamestown in said County; that she died on the 1st day of June 1894 intestate, seized in fee of the following described real estate to wit: All that Tract or Parcel of Land situate in the City of Jamestown, County of Chautauqua and State of New York, and known and distinguished on Foots Allotments, E. his map of survey of the Villages of Jamestown (now City) as village lot No. 43, in said allotment, E. and is bounded as follows: On the east by Center Street, (now Foot's Avenue) about fifty feet; on the north by lot No 41 in said allotment; on the westerly side by lands hereafter surveyed by Elial T. Foote to John K. Derby and southerly by Lot No. 45, heretofore contracted to Cyrus Spicer; containing our Village lot be the same more or less, being the same premises conveyed to Electa J. Moon by **Esther Hams and Samuel W. Harris** her husband, July 28, 1865 and Recoded in Chautauqua County Clerk Office January 9, 1866, in Liber 111 of Deeds at Page 595 and the following persons her children and heirs, at law: Fred C. Moon and Burnice G. Garret (sic, surname hard to read) and said Fred C. Moon residing in the same City of Jamestown, NY and the said Bernice G. (possibly S.) Garrett residing at St. Louis, Missouri and who each entitled to and seized of an undivided one half part of said real estate. It further appearing was the said Burnice S. Garrett having transferred all her right title and interest in said premises to the said Fred C. Moon by Quit Claim deed dated on the 15th day of July 1895 and Recorded in Chautauqua County Court Office July 22, 1895, in Liber 224 of Deeds on Page -- - (copy cut of page #). Witness Charles W. Reed, Special Surrogate and the Seal of the Surrogate Court the day and year first above written.

Signed: C. W. Reed, Special Surrogate

**IV. James Moon's Estate (Busti, NY)
(Chautauqua County, NY Record)**

Estate of James Moon Deceased

Order Granting Administration
Dated January 28th, 1889

At a Surrogate's Court, held at the VILLAGE OF MAYVILLE, in and for the COUNTY OF CHAUTAUQUA, N.Y., this 28th day of January, 1889. Before Hon. Daniel Sherman SURROGATE of said County.

On the day and at the place aforesaid, **A. T. Moon** of the town of Busti in said county, appeared, and presented a petition that Letters of Administration of the goods, chattels and credits of James Moon late of the town of Busti in said County, deceased, be to Jerome Babcock.

WHEREUPON, it was proved, to the satisfaction of the said SURROGATE, that the said deceased, at time of his death, was a resident of Busti in the County of Chautauqua: That he died at Lunatic Asylum in the County of Chautauqua, on the 5th day of November in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty eight and that he left no LAST WILL AND TESTAMENT, according to the knowledge and belief of the said petitioner: and that the said petitioner has no doubt that the said deceased died intestate, and that the value of the personal estate of the said deceased does not exceed One thousand five hundred Dollars, and the said petitioner is a son of the said deceased, and that he left the following kindred entitled to his estate, to-wit:

| | | |
|-------------------|-----|---------------------|
| A. T. Moon | Son | Busti, N.Y |
| E. H. Moon | " | Ashland, Neb. |
| E. P. Moon | " | Pleasanton, Kan. |
| A. J. Moon | " | West Mill Creek, Pa |

All of full age.

WHEREUPON, it is ordered that LETTERS OF ADMINISTRATION of the goods, chattels and credits of the said deceased be granted to Jerome Babcock on his entering into a bond to the people of the State of New York, with at least two sufficient sureties, to be approved by the said SURROGATE, in the penal sum of Three Thousand Dollars, conditioned for the faithful execution of the trust reposed in him as such administrator and obeying all lawfull decrees and orders of the SURROGATES COURT of said county, and taking and subscribing the oath of office prescribed by law.

WHEREUPON, on the 28th day of January 1889, the said Jerome Babcock having produced the bond required, duly executed and approved, and having taken and subscribed the oath of office prescribed by law, which bond and oath are duly filed by the SURROGATE, It is further ordered that Letters of administration be granted to the said Jerome Babcock of the goods, chattels and credits of the said Deceased.

Continuation of James Moon's
Letters of Administration

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED, on application of the administrator that William Northrop, Jr. of Busti and Thomas Jackson of Busti two disinterested persons of said county of Chautauqua, be and are hereby appointed appraisers of the personal estate of the said deceased.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF I, Daniel Sherman,
SURROGATE of said County of Chautauqua, have hereunto set
my hand and seal of office, this 28th day of January 1889.
Daniel Sherman, Surrogate

Recorded and Examined this 28th day of January 1889.

V. Samuel Moon Estate (Chautauqua County, NY Record)

Estate of Samuel Moon,)
Deceased)

At a Surrogate's Court, held at Jamestown in and for the County of Chautauqua, this 30th day of November 1868. Before Henry Q. Lakin Surrogate of said County.

On the day and at the place aforesaid, **Susan Moon** of the town of Ellicott in said county, appeared, and presented a petition that letters of administration of the goods, chattels and credits of Samuel Moon late of the town of Ellicott in said county, deceased, be granted to the said petitioner.

WHEREUPON it was proved, to the satisfaction of the said Surrogate, that the said deceased, at the time of his death, was a resident of Ellicott in the county of Chautauqua that he died at the town of Ellicott in the county of Chautauqua on the 22nd day of November in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and sixty-eight, and that he left no last will and testament, according to the knowledge and belief of the said petitioners; and that the said petitioners has no doubt that the said deceased died intestate, and that the probable value of the personal estate of the said deceased is about three thousand dollars, and that the said petitioner is the Widow of said deceased, and that he left the following kindred entitled to his estate, to wit:

Susan Moon, Louisa Moon of Michigan, Charles E. Moon, of Ellicott, Catherine Clark of Ellicott, Julia A. Moon of Ellicott, all of full age. Also, William W. Moon of Ellicott, Mary J. Moon of Ellicott, Rosetta Moon of Ellicott, Eva Moon of Ellicott, Mead Moon of Ellicott and Ella Moon of Ellicott, Chautauqua County, N.Y. Minors under the age of 21 years.

Whereupon, it is ordered that letters of administration of the goods, chattels and credits of the said deceased, be granted to **Susan Moon and Joel Hoyt** on their entering into a bond to the people of the State, with two sufficient sureties, to be approved by the said Surrogate, in the renal sum of Six thousand dollars, conditioned for the faithful

Continuation of Samuel Moon's
Letters of Administration

execution of the trust reposed in them as such administrators and obeying all orders of the Surrogate of said county, and taking and subscribing the oath of office prescribed by law.

Whereupon, on the 30th day of November 1868 the said Administrators having produced the bond required, duly executed and approved, and having first taken and subscribed the oath of office prescribed by law, which bond and oath are duly filed by the Surrogate. It

is further ordered that letters of administration be granted to the said Administrators of goods, chattels and credits of the said deceased.

Continuation of Samuel Moon

Letters of Administration

It is further ordered, on application of the said administrators that **Israel G. Moon** and William P. Turner two disinterested persons of the town of Ellicott in said county of Chautauqua be appointed appraisers of the personal estate of the said deceased.

In Testimony Whereof, the said Surrogate hath hereunto set his hand and official seal, the 30th [L.S.] day of November 1868.

H. O. Lakin, Surrogate

Recorded and examined this 30th day of November 1868

H.O. Lakin, Surrogate

VI. Mary Moon's Last Will and Testament (Chautauqua County Probate Record)

In the name of God, Amen, I **Mary Moon** of the Town of Ellicott in the County of Chautauqua and State of New York, being of sound mind and memory, do make, publish and declare this my last Will and Testament, in manner following, that is to say:

First.- I direct that all my just debts and funeral expenses be paid.

Second. I give, devise and bequeath to **Carrie Moon** whom I have reared from infancy and who I regard as my daughter although never legally adopted as such, all my property both real and personal, subject however to the conditions and terms hereinafter expressed.

Third. In case the said Carrie Moon shall die before reaching the age of twenty-one years, leaving no children surviving, I will and direct that the interest devised and bequeathed to her in my real property by the second (from grand son of) shall cease and determine and shall be ----- and considered only as a life estate in said real property. If she shall reach the age of twenty one years, or shall die before reaching that age having a surviving child in either --- the gift and devise of said property to her shall be absolute.

Fourth. In case the said Carrie shall die before the age of twenty-one years is reached I give devise and bequeath all my real property to my two brothers **Ambrose Rhodes and Daniel Rhodes** the said Ambrose to take and have two thirds thereof, and the Daniel one third thereof. The said devise and my real estate in such event are charged with the payment to my niece Ida Thompson of the sum of One hundred dollars. Ambrose to pay two thirds thereof and Daniel one third.

Fifth. It is my wish and desire that my husband Charles Moon shall during his lifetime have his board and lodging upon my farm upon his paying them for annually the sum of Fifty dollars, but knowing that circumstances may arise which will make such course wholly impractical, I make no distinction to that end, and the devise of said farm is free from any such charge. I request however that my daughter, or, case of her death my brothers will reflect my wishes in this regard so far as feasible.

Lastly.- I hereby appoint **Albert A. Van Vleck** executor of this, my last Will and Testament: hereby revoking all former wills by me made. In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto subscribed my name the Seventeenth day of April in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and two.

Mary Moon L.S.

We, whose names are thereto subscribed, Do Certify, that on the 17th day of April 1902, Mary Moon the testator, subscribed her name to this instrument in our presence and in the presence of each of us, and at the same time, in our presence and hearing, declared the same to be her last Will and Testament, and requested us, and each of us, to sign our names thereto as witnesses to the execution thereof, which we hereby do in the presence of the testator and of each other, on the said, and write opposite our names our respective places of residence.

Mrs. Addie Ward residing at Town of Ellicott

Mrs. Mary Van Vleck residing at Town of Ellicott

Recorded the foregoing last Will and Testament of Mary Moon deceased, and compare the same with the original Will the 5th day of June 1902

Will D. Parker, Clerk of the Surrogate's Court

IV. Gideon Moon Estate

Estate of Gideon Moon)
Deceased)

ADMINISTRATOR'S OATH

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
Marshall County)

In County Court, April Term, A.D. 1875.

I do Solemnly swear that I will well and truly administer all and singular the goods and chattels, rights and effects of Gideon Moon Deceased, and pay all just claims and charges against his Estate, so far as his goods, chattels and effects shall extend, and the law charge me; and that I will do and perform all other acts required of me by law, to the best of my knowledge and abilities.

Signed: Leroy Moon

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 19th day of April A.D. 1875, in County Court.

J.C. Kingsley, Clerk of the Court,
By: M.S. Wollard Drnuby

**V. William Moon Last Will and Testament
Penn Township, St. Joseph County, Indiana (1857)**

I, **William Moon** of Penn Township St. Joseph County, State of Indiana, being of sound mind and memory and considering the uncertainty of this frail and transitory life, do therefore make ordain, publish, and declare this to be my last Will and Testament, hereby revoking all former will by me, at any time heretofore made.

First, I direct that my body be decently interned and my funeral be conducted in a manner corresponding with my estate and situation in life.

Second, I direct that all my just debts and funeral expenses be paid, as same as can consistently be done with regard to the interests of my estate and to balance of my estate both real and personal I dispose of as follows:

First, I give and bequeath to my beloved wife **Fanny Moon** my house farm it being The west half of the south east quarter of Section twenty nine (29) in Township Thirty Seven (37) North, of Range Four (4) East, also the East half of the west half of the North East quarter of Section twenty Nine in the same Town and Range and containing in all one hundred and twenty acres for her use and benefit during her natural life for her support and a house for and maintenance of my children until they shall respectively become of age. I also give and bequeath to my said wife Fanny all my house hold goods and furniture, and all the personal property belong to may said home farm, after enough has been sold to pay my said debts and funeral expenses and in the death of my said wife Fanny my said house farm above described I give and bequeath to my Son **George Moon** in fee simple.

Second, I direct my Executor to sell the following described eighty acres towit: The South half of the South East quarter of Section Number Twenty (20) in Township Number Thirty Seven (37) North, of Range Number Four (4) East, whenever in his judgment the interest of my Estate would be promoted by said sale, and the proceeds to be put at interest, and divided equally between my daughters **Sanahett and Elizabeth** on their becoming of age respectively.

Likewise, I do hereby make, constitute, and appoint my Brother-In-Law **George Eutzler (sic)** Executor of this my last Will and Testament.

In witness whereof, I, William Moon, the testator do hereunto set my hand and seal this 21st day of September A.D. 1857

Signed: Wm. Moon (Seal)

Singed, Sealed, published, and declared by the above ___ William Moon, as his last Will and Testament in the presences of us, who have hereunto subscribed or _____

(line worn off) in the presence and at the request of the said testator, and in the presence of each other.

Signed: T.S. Cowles
Wm. Butterworth
G. (Gideon) Moon

State of Indiana)
St. Joseph County)

Personally appeared before the undersigned Clerk of the Court of Common Pleas of Said County Theodore F (sic) Cowles, one of the subscribing witnesses, to the foregoing Will of Wm. Moon late of said County, deceased who being duly sworn according to law upon his oath says, that he saw the said William Moon subscribe his name to the forgone Will, and heard him declare and say the same to be his last will and testament on the date within named to with 21st day of September AD 1857 in the presence of W.W. Buterworth and Gideon Moon and this affiant who are the subscribing witnesses to said Will and that the affiant and said Butterworth and Moon affixed therein names to said Will in the presence of and at the request of said testator and in the presence of each other, That said testator at the time of executing and Singing of said Will was of sound mind and memory, and of lawful age to devise his property, and that he was not at the time under coercion or restraint of any kind or notion but executed the same of his own free Will and accord, and he further says that said testator departed his on the ___ day of 1857.

Subscribed and sworn to before me)
My office this 26th day of Nov. A..D.)
1857. Witness my hand and the seal)
Of said court the day and year last)
Above witness.)
Samuel M. Chord, Clerk)

Singed: Theodore S. Cowles

State of Indiana)
St. Joseph County)

I Samuel M. Chord, Clerk of the Court of Common Pleas of said County certify that the with in and foregoing Will of William Moon late of said County deceased _ been with the to Probate, that its execution was this day proven by Theodore S. Cowles whose__ (sic) together with such Will have been duly Recorded No. 2 (possibly 20 sic) on Pages 356, 357, and 358 of Record of Will in our office. In Witness whenof, I have hereunto let my hand and affixed the seal of said Court at My Office this 26th day of November A.D. 1857.

Section Five

Obituaries

I. Laverne Moon Children and Spouses

a) Anna M. Crandall

The *Post-Journal*, Jamestown, New York, Obituary
Anna M. Crandall

Anna M. Crandall, 82, of 3647 Nutt Road, died at 9:10 a.m. Tuesday (September 14, 1993) in her home. A lifelong resident, she was born April 17, 1911, in Busti, daughter of Laverne and Mary Carpenter Moon. She was the wife of Theodore W. Crandall, whom she married June 24, 1929. She and her husband owned and operated the Crandall Dairy Bar on the Busti-Surgar Grove Road, Busti for 20 years, retiring in 1908. She was a former member of the Busti Fire Department Auxiliary. Surviving besides her husband are four daughters: Sue Schinzel of Winter Park, FL; Joyce Gillis of Ashville: Bonnie, Busti; Sally Arthur, Youngsville, PA. Son, David A. Crandall, Sr., Busti: 16 grandchildren: Sandra Conklin, Linda Westfall, Michael and Stephen Schinzel, Patti Peterson, all of Cattaraugus; Karen Delahoy, and Peggy Jo Leffeu, both of Winter Park, FL; Sherry Harvey, Perrysburg; Gretchen Breide, Groton, Cpn.; Connie Goldberg, north Clymer; Thomas and Todd Gillis, Tucson, Ariz.; Timothy Gillis, Dunkirk; David A. Crandall, Jr., Busti, Jerri Youngberg, Falconer and Christopher Arthur, Youngsville, Pa; 26 great-grandchildren; a sister, Florence Weber, Erie, PA. She was preceded in death by two grandchildren, Bethany and Erinn Arthur; four sisters: Mabel Veach; Kathleen Porter; Mildred Howell and Bertha Hall; four brothers: Emory, Carl, John and Jerry Moon. The funeral will be at 11 a.m. Friday in the Lind Funeral Home. The Rev. Steve L. DeLisle, pastor of, Busti Church of God, will officiate. Burial will be in Sunset Hill Cemetery. Friends will be received from 2-4 and 7-9 p.m. Thursday in the funeral home. Memorials may be made to the Busti Fire Department.

b) Theodore W. "Ted" Crandall

Theodore W. "Ted" Crandall, 89, 3647 Nutt Road, Busti, died at 5:51 p.m. Friday (Jan. 28, 1994) at his home. A lifelong area resident, he was born November 10, 1904, in Stockton, NY, the son of Gardner A. and Clara Snook Crandall. Crandall was the owner and operator of the Crandall Dairy Bar in Busti for many years and also worked for the MRC/TRW Corporation for 12 years, retiring in 1969. He also was a bus driver of the Southwestern Central School System, and in earlier years was a cattle dealer and also a dairy farmer. He was a member of the Busti Federated Church; a charter and life member of the Busti Fire Department; and a member of the American Association of Retired Persons. Surviving are a son, David A. Crandall Sr.; four daughters, Sue Schinzel of Winter Park, Fla: Joyce Gillis of Ashville, Bonnie Crandall of Busti, and Sally Arthur of Youngsville, Pa; 16 grandchildren, Sandra Conklin; Linda Westfall, Michael and Stephen Schinzel, Patti Peterson, all of Cattaraugus, Karen Delahoy, Peggy Jo Leffeu, both of Winter Park, Fla., Sherry Harvey of Perrysburg, Gretchen Bridel of

Groton, Conn., Connie Goldberg of North Clymer, Thomas and Todd Gillis of Tucson, Ariz., Timothy Gillis of Dunkirk, David Crandall, Jr. of Busti, Jerry Youngberg of Falconer, Christopher Arthur of Youngsville, Pa; 27 great-grandchildren and a bother, Wilmer Crandall of Silver Creek. Besides his parents, he was preceded in death by his wife, former Anna M. Moon Crandall who he married June 24, 1929 and who died Sept. 14, 1993; eight brothers, Simon, Eben, George, Neil, Harold, Kermit, Herman Marion Crandall; five sisters: Leah Roberson, Nellie Penhollow, Edna Brevoort, Hazel Soderquist, Isabell Evans; and by two grandchildren, Bethany and Erinn Arthur. The funeral will be held at 11 a.m. Tuesday in the Lind Funeral Home. Burial will be in Sunset Hill Cemetery. The Family will receive friends from 2-4 p.m. and 7-9 p.m. Monday in the funeral home. The family suggests memorials be made to the Busti Fire Department.

c) Bertha Hall

DEWITTVILLE – Bertha “Tug” Hall, 78, of Dewittville, died Saturday morning (June 13, 1992) in St. Vincent’s Health Care Center, Erie, Pa. She was born September 27, 1913, in Jamestown, a daughter of Laverne and Mary Carpenter Moon. A lifelong area resident, Mrs. Hall was a house cleaner in the Mayville, Chautauqua County area. Surviving are her husband, Harold M. Hall, whom she married October 22, 1932, in Gerry; a son, Merlin D. Hall of Mayville; four grandchildren, Philip M. Hall of Mayville, Bradley A. hall of Dewittville, Linda L. Courtney of Mayville, and Lori S. Hall of Maple Springs; five great-grandchildren; and two sisters, Florence Webber of Erie, and Anna Crandall of Busti. She was preceded in death by a son, Richard A. Hall, who died in 1961; three sisters, Mabel Veach, Mildred Boswell, and Kathleen Porter; and four brothers, Emory, Carl, John and Jerry Moon. The funeral, will be at 2 p.m. Tuesday in Freay Funeral Home, Mayville, with Rev. Gary Henry, pastor of West Portland Baptist Church, will officiate. Burial will be in Dewittville Cemetery. Friends will be received from 7 ot 8:30 p.m. today in the funeral home. The family suggests memorials may be made to the Dewittville-Hartfield Rescue Squad.

d) Jerry A. Moon

ERIE, PA. – Jerry A. Moon, 67, formerly Rd 1, Stone Road, Falconer, died at 9: 35 a. m. (Friday, August 5, 1963) in the Veterans Administration Medical Center in Erie, Pa. A Falconer area resident most of his life. Jerry was born on May 29, 1916 in Jamestown, the son of Laverne and Mary Carpenter Moon. Prior to his retirement, he had worked for the Monofrax Plant of the Carborundum Company. He was a World War II Army veteran. Surviving is his son Norman Moon of East Randolph; two daughters, Jo Ann Moon of Jamestown and Carolyn Lynn Moon of East Randolph; two grand-daughters, Sherri and Jenny Moon both of East Randolph; a brother , Carl Moon of Joplin Missouri; and four sisters, Florence Weber, St. Petersburg, Fla, Bertha Hall of Dewittville, and Anna Crandall and Kathleen _____ (computer problem) his wife, Josephine Harvey Moon on January 16, 1960; two brothers, Emery and John Moon and as sister, Mabel Veach. The funeral will be at 1:30 p.m. Monday in the Falconer Funeral Home Rev. Harold Schwantes, pastor of the Epworth Christ United Methodist Church of

Jamestown, will, officiate. Burial will be at the Busti Cemetery. The family will receive friends from 2-4 p. m and 7-9 p.m. Sunday in the funeral home.

e.) John D. Moon

John D. Moon, 58, of 16 Chautauqua Ave., died at 7:30 p.m. Friday 9 November 20, 1964) in Jamestown General Hospital. He was a retired interior decorator. He was born in Jamestown February 18, 1906, the son of Laverne and Mary Carpenter Moon. Surviving are his wife, Mrs. Bertha Yankowski Moon; two daughters, Mrs. Robert Fulcher, Lakewood, and Mrs. James Eddington, Jamestown; three sons, Robert and John Moon, Jamestown, and Theodore Moon, Burbank, California; five sisters, Mrs. Theodore Crandall and Mrs. Mildred Boswell, Busti, Mrs. Alvin Porter, Jamestown, Mrs. Florence Weber, Erie, Pa., and Mrs. Bertha Hall, Dewittville; and two brothers, Carl Moon of Colorado, and Jerry Moon, Falconer. Funeral services will be announced later by the Garrity Funeral Home.

f) Kathleem M. Porter

Kathleen M. Porter, 68, of 980 'Southwestern Drive, died at 4:11 a. m. Saturday (April 20, 1991) in Hamot Medical center, Erie, Pa. She was the wife of Alton L. Porter. A lifelong area resident, she was born January 4, 1923, in Jamestown, a daughter of Laverne and Mary Carpenter Moon. Mrs. Porter was employed at Jamesway Discount Center in Chautauqua Mall and was a member of Busti Church of God. Surviving, besides her husband, are a daughter, June M. Langworthy of R.D. 2, Ashville; a son, Jerry C. Potter of Pleasantville, Pa; seven grandchildren; five great-grandchildren and three sisters: Florence Weber of Erie, Pa, Anna Crandall of Busti and Bertha Hall of Dewitville. She was preceded in death by two sisters, Mabel Veatch and Mildred Boswell, and four brothers, Carl, Jerry, John and Emory Moon. The funeral will be at 1:30 p.m. Tuesday in the Lind Funeral Home. The Rev. J. Temple Jarrell, pastor of Busti Church of God, will officiate. Burial will be in Busti Cemetery. Friends will be received from 7-9 p.m. today and for one hour prior to the service in the funeral home.

g) Mildred G. Boswell

Mrs. Mildred G. Boswell, 68, of Southwestern Drive, Busti, died at 4:30 a.m. today (February 3, 1977) at Jamestown General Hospital. She was the widow of Guy W. Boswell, who died in 1949 she had been employed at the Clark Box Factory until her retirement. Mrs. Boswell was born in Busti January 7, 1909, the daughter of Laverne T. and Mary Carpenter Moon. Surviving are two brothers Carl Moon of Englewood, Colorado and Jerry A. Moon of Levant; four sisters, Mrs. Bertha Hall of Dewittville, Mrs. Florence Weber of St Petersburg, Florida, Mrs. Anna M. Crandall of Busti and Mrs. Kathleen Porter of Jamestown. She was preceded to death by two brothers, Emory and John Moon, and one sister, Mabel Veach. The funeral arrangements will be made by the Henderson-Lincoln Funeral Home.

h) James Albert Moon (age 36, born November 24, 1881)

Towanda News, November 19, 1949, page 1; also *Jamestown Journal*, November 11, 1949 (Friday)

James A. Moon, 67, of 10 South Main Street, is in General Hospital today suffering from a scalp laceration, rib injuries and shock received when he was struck by an automobile Thursday afternoon at the intersection of Market Street and Forest Avenue. His condition was reported today by hospital authorities as "fair." Driver of the automobile was S. Miles Bouton, 73, of Ashville. Mr. Bouton reported the man stepped from behind a utility pole and into the side of his car. The vehicle was proceeding west on a green traffic light. The intersection has been the scene of several pedestrian accidents during the past few months.

Section Six

Pension Abstracts

Benoni Moon's Pension Abstract (Revolutionary War)

Augustus Moon's Pension Abstract (War of 1812)

The abstracts for Augustus and Gideon were provided to me in 1974 by a Mrs. Gould and again provided to me by both Mary Cole and Doris L. Moon. It reads as follows:

“Augustus Moon, pvt, 1812, entered Middlesex, Yates County, NY, August 1814-Nov. Was at Buffalo and crossed River into Canada. Col. Hopkins, Captains Pullen and Huie. Annis Moon married Augustus Moon December 24, 1845, who died March 8, 1850. Annie married secondly John Smith on May 9, 1851, who died June 9, 1867. Never applied for pension before. Dated February 13, 1875, nee Stearns, witnesses mary A. Chase, Electa J. Moon, Jeffrey T. Moon, Special Dep. Clerk. Chautauqua County Court Claim No. 331 921, Blvt 113973-160-55...2 Crosbys and Hastings witn. Moon- Stearns wedding.”

Gideon Moon's Pension Abstract

“ Gideon – pvt. 1812, Col. Hugh Bobbin, Capt. Swan, 12 Jan-14 (16) Apr. 1814. Ct.M.-1 _ mo. Pay. Of Potter, Yates Co. Apr. 1855. Witn: Jas. Catlin, Ashley Clark. Warrant # 101.465 issue 27 Sep 1854., Vol. 93, page 145. 18 Sep 1854 notes 101.218, 182.641 (or 7) Ad 48 A. 120 A 18 Dec. 1855 P D 12 10-1-73 Heaton. T. Sayre, Rushville, Yates Co., NY. Gideon Moon, age 63 April 1855.

#29291, claim under Act Feb. 14, 1871, Gideon Moon of Sparland, Marshall County, IL, admitted 7 Oct. 73, 30 Sept 73 BK 43 amt.____. Witnesses: 1873 –Leroy Moon, E. G. Fenn. 1854 Dewitt C. Thomas, age 33, Robert Gardner, age__.”

Jonathan Moon's Pension Abstract (War of 1812) **(b.cir 1771, d. 1881???)**

Department of the Interior, Bureau of Pensions, Claim No. 16192-80-55. On November 4, 1850, Jonathan Moon makes a declaration while residing in Franklin County, Ohio. He appeared before a Notary, stating that he was seventy-nine years of age and a resident of Franklin County. He maintained that he is the same Jonathan Moon who was a private in James Bogage (probably Boggart) in the Regiment of Infantry commanded by Peter Allen in the War of 1812. He asserts that he enlisted at Middlesex, Ontario County, New York on or about the 28 or 29th day of October, 1812. He further asserts that he appears on the muster rolls for Ontario County, but lost his written discharge. He makes this declaration to obtain bounty land. His actual signature is affixed to the declaration.

On September 4, 1916, attorney William H. Phipps makes an inquiry with the Commissioner of Pensions regarding Jonathan's age, place of residence and whether the widow received his pension after his death, which according to Phipps occurred in 1881. According to Phipps a patent was issued to Jonathan for land in Paulding County, Ohio. Phipps was apparently attempting to locate heirs to quiet title.

In a September 12, 1916, letter to the Commissioner of General Land, Phipps points out that he received a September 11th letter from the Adjutant General's Office advising that "Jonathan Moon was a First Sergeant in Captain James Bogert's Co., 20, Allen's Regiment, New York Militia, War of 1812, serving from July 1, 1812 to October 28, 1812. Consequently, Phipps questions whether there are two Jonathans and points out the spelling differences between Bogages and Bogert.

On September 14, 1916, the Commission of Pension responds to Phipps letter, claiming that Jonathan Moon served in Captain Bogart's Company, Colonel Allen's Regiment, New York Militia, from July 1, 1812 to January 1, 1813, and that he was granted to military bounty land warrants consisting of 160 acres for his services. The land warrant numbers are 3191 and 16192, each for 80 acres, the former being granted under the Act of September 28, 1850, and the latter under the provisions of the Act of March 3, 1855. The Commission points out that in 1855, Jonathan stated that he was 84 years of age. However, his age at enlistment is unknown and his date of death is unknown, but his wife did not file for pension. Also, his first tract was legally sold. The Commission further mentions that Jonathan alleged in papers on file that he enlisted at Middlesex, Ontario County, New York and was discharged at Lewiston, Niagara County, New York.

In a letter dated September 16, 1916, Phipps responds with a conclusionary letter, asserting that the Commission's information affirms the opinion that some individuals claiming to be heirs of Jonathan Moon are wrongfully attempting to claim his clients land.

Discussion of Above: If Jonathan died in 1881 as Phipps states and he was 84 in 1855 and 79 in 1850, than by 1881, he would have been 110 years of age, which is unlikely. Perhaps, his son Jonathan Moon, Jr. died in 1881, or perhaps Phipps took a bad guess. Apparently, Jonathan did receive 160 acres for his services and one of the 80 acre parcels were sold before he died.

Charles E. Moon (Civil War) (1843 – 1924)

Pvt.-enlisted at Jamestown, NY September 24, 1861, Co. C 9th NY Cavalry, in the service of the Union. Reenlisted December 20, 1863, appointed corporeal June 1, 1865. Charles first enlisted as a private on September 24, 1861. At this time, he was said to 18 years of age. He reenlisted on October 2, 1861, in Company C, 9th Cavalry Regiment New York. His records further reveal that he again reenlisted on December 20, 1863, in Company C,

9th Cavalry Regiment, New York. On June 1, 1865, promoted to full Corporeal. Mustered out of Company C, 9th Cavalry Regiment on July 17, 1865, in Cloud's Mills, VA First enlisted as a private on September 24, 1861. At this time, he was said to 18 years of age. He reenlisted on October 2, 1861, in Company C, 9th Cavalry Regiment, New York. Reenlisted on December 20, 1863, in Company C, 9th Cavalry Regiment, New York. On June 1, 1865, promoted to full Corporeal Mustered out of Company C, 9th Cavalry Regiment on July 17, 1865 (Muster Roll Book in Chautauqua County Clerks Office). Resided at Falconer, NY. Buried at Fluvanna Cemetery, Fluvanna, NY.

Adelbert T. Moon (Civil War)

Adelbert first enlisted as a private on September 24, 1861, in the service of the Union. For Company A, 112th Infantry Regiment, New York on August 4, 1862. Promoted to Full Corporal on or about March 11, 1865. He mustered out at Raleigh, North Carolina on June 13, 1865 (Muster Roll Book in Chautauqua County Clerks Office). At the time of his enlistment, he was said to be 19 years of age. His unit is identified as: No. 1327.

Section Seven

Quick Sketch of the Moon Clark and Saunders Family and a Variety of Double Relationships.

The Moon, Clark and Saunders families for the period of 1640 through about 1850 were significantly related by a variety of marriages. They also worshipped together in their religious faith, either as members of this country's first Baptist Church in Newport, Rhode Island (established 1630) or later as founding or early 7th Day Baptist members. These families appear to migrate together or closely followed one another. They usually resided on adjacent or nearby farms and continually transferred property to one another. The sharing of their common struggle allowed them to persevere and thrive in the new frontier.

To understand the interdependence and relationships between these groups, a brief description of the family pattern is provided.

Saunders Family With Moons and Clarks

Tobias Saunders was born in England and died in or about 1695 at Westerly, R.I. He married Mary Clark, daughter of Joseph Clark. This first Tobias Saunders (Sr.) appears about 1643 in Taunton, MA and by 1655 became a freeman in Newport and by 1660 a freeman at Westerly, R.I. (Town Council records). On November 1, 1661, during land disputes between Rhode Island and Massachusetts, Tobias Saunders and Robert Burdick were arrested by constable Walter Palmer and brought before Governor John Endicott for intruding into the lands of Southerton, presently Stonington, Connecticut in Pequot County. In 1669, 1671-72, 1680-93, and 1690, Tobias served his community as the Deputy for Westerly, R.I. (Town Council records). Also, in 1669, 1678 and 1695, he was appointed Westerly's Conservator of the Peace. Tobias Saunders (Sr.) died about 1688, his will is dated August 9, 1688 and proved September 2, 1695.

Joseph Clark, the father of Mary Clark and father-in-law to Tobias Saunders was born December 9, 1618, at Westhorpe, County Suffolk, England, son of Thomas Clark and Rose Derrich of Westhrope. About 1638, Joseph Clark emigrated to Rhode Island settling at Newport and later at Westerly. Joseph was a prominent farmer in Westerly, but also served as Westerly's Assistant in 1658, and Deputy from 1668- 1672. Joseph's brother was Dr. John Clark (born at Westhorpe, October 8, 1609; died at Newport, R.I. April 20, 1676) an English physician who emigrated to Newport, R.I. John Clark is generally recognized as one of the founding fathers of Rhode Island (see NEH&GR, October 1921, page 273 – 280). He became the first pastor of Newport's First Baptist Church and arguably

the first Baptist Church in the U.S. John was a personnel friend of Roger Williams and also secured the Rhode Island Colonial Charter. From 1651 – 1663 John Clark served as Deputy-General for Rhode Island.

To the union of Tobias **Saunders** and Mary Clark is one known son:

- I. Stephen Saunders (birth unknown); died at Westerly, R.I about November 1746. He married twice. His first marriage may have been to Elder Joseph Crandall's daughter, and the second marriage occurred on November 19, 1721 to Rachel Bliven.

To the union of Stephen Saunders and Rachael Blivens is a son:

- a. Tobias Saunders was born at Westerly, R.I. March 28, 1732. On April 9, 1752, he married Martha Hall, daughter of John Hall of Charlestown, R.I. They had two known children:
 1. Thomas Saunders was born February 22, 1764 at Charlestown, R.I; died March 3, 1830, at Potter, Yates County, New York and is buried at the French Cemetery in Potter, N.Y. About 1785, Thomas married Elizabeth "Betsey" **Cross** (born January 9, 1764, at Charlestown, Washington County, Rhode Island; died October 15, 1846 at Potter, Yates County, N.Y and is buried with her husband in the French Cemetery), **daughter of Edward Cross and Elizabeth Moon.** Edward Cross was born on May 23, 1735 at Westerly, R.I, the son of Joseph Cross (born about 1690 at Westerly, RI; died 1752 at Charlestown, R.I.) and Sarah Saunders (born 1704/05 at Westerly, R.I; died after 1777 at Charlestown, R.I). On August 7, 1763 Edward Cross married Elizabeth Moon (born about 1738 at North Kingstown, R.I), the daughter of Robert Moon (born October 18, 1706 at North Kingstown, R.I.) and Ann Tripp (born about 1708 at North Kingstown, R.I; married June 1729 at North Kingstown, R.I).

On June 3, 1801, Thomas Saunders was charged with assault and battery (see Ontario County, NY, Records of Court of Sessions, 1794-1806, FHL 591,292). Sworn witnesses for the defendant were: Benoni Moon, Edward Cross and Rowse Perry. The jury found the defendant not guilty.

Some 19 years after his marriage, Thomas Saunders on March 23, 1804 purchases for \$270.00 60 acres at Augusta, Ontario (now Potter, Yates County, NY). This farm was not far from Benoni Moon's farm. The deed describes the property as being situated in Township number 8 in the second range of Townships in Ontario County, N.Y., being part of the west Lot on half of farm No. 12 in the fourth range of farms in Augusta, NY, beginning at a black oak stake which is the south east corner of Edward Cross's land thence running north forty chains and forty links to a maple stake thence east 14 chains and eighty five links to a stake and stones thence

south forty chains forty links to a small beach tree and stones thence west fourteen chains eighty five links to the place of beginning, containing sixty acres (Ontario County Deeds, Vol. 12 page 334).

To the union of Thomas Saunders and Elizabeth Cross are the following children:

- i. Elizabeth Saunders was born April 24, 1788 at Hopkinton, Washington County, R.I; died May 5, 1871 at Gorham, Ontario County, N.Y and is buried in Rushville, Yates County, N.Y. She married Elisha Pratt and they had 10 children all raised in Gorham.
- ii. Robert Saunders born about 1787 at Hopkinton, R.I. He appears in the 1820 and 1830 U.S. Census for Canandaigua Township, Ontario County, N.Y.
- iii. Thomas Saunders born about 1788 at Hopkinton, R.I. He appears in the 1820 and 1830 U.S Census for Gorahm Township, Ontario County, N.Y and by 1830 appears in the census record for Almond Township, Allegany County.
- iv. Martha Saunders born January 8, 1792/3 at Hopkinton, R.I; married twice, first at Rushville, NY on May 5, 1809 to David Gilbert, and secondly, on October 1, 1856 to Montgomery Percival in Michigan. In 1830, she appears in the U.S. Census for Portage Township, Allegany County. She died on July 3, 1873 in Kalamazoo, MI. To the union of Martha and David Gilbert are the following five children:

1. Henry Gilbert born April 12, 1810; married first Charlotte Case and secondly, Myra Chapman.
2. Many Ann Gilbert born September 12, 1811; died January 10, 1856 at Danville, N.Y. She married Edward S. Palmes on October 2, 1834. Their children were:

- a. Francis A. Palmes born December 12, 1835; died October 8, 1851.
 - b. Martha Helen Palmes born September 1, 1840. She married first Dr. O.H. Hess at Honeoye Falls, N.Y. who died in Chicago, Illinois, and married secondly on January 25, 1876 Albert P. Moss of St. Paul, Minn. To this later marriage was one son: Edward S. Hess born April 2, 1860.
3. Simeon Gilbert born March 1, 1814; married first, Emily Eveline Philleo, and secondly, Caroline E. Merritt..
 4. Isaac Newton born June 27, 1818; married Marietta Stanton.
 5. Martha Ann Gilbert was born on June 2, 1824; died on May 20, 1902, at Kalamazoo, Michigan. She married twice. On October 19, 1846,

Martha married Andrew W. Taylor. In 1857, she married Dr. Eli Leslie. To this later marriage was one son: Newton Leslie, born at Jamestown, N.Y.

- v. Susan Saunders born 1796 at Hopkinton, R.I.; married about 1815 to Eleazer Scripture. They appear in the U.S. Census for Pewaukee, Waukesha County, Wisconsin. She named a daughter Persia, probably after her sister.
- vi. Hiram Saunders born 1797 at Hokinton, RI; married Pamela Maynard at Lockport, Niagara County, N.Y. She died on January 19, 1827, in Lockport, N.Y. Thereafter, Hiram and son Elisha migrated to Henderson County, Illinois and by 1831 moved again to Fulton County, Illinois. He died August 9, 1873 in Canton, Fulton County, Illinois and is buried at Liverpool, Illinois.
- vii. Christopher Saunders was born May 1, 1799 at Yates County, NY. On December 19, 1823, at Allegany County, NY he married Aurilla Putney. According to an 1835 Fulton County land deed, he was residing in Steuben County, N.Y at this time. According to family tradition, he and his family left New York in February 1836 and arrived in Fulton County, Illinois in May 1836. He died December 8, 1862 in Putman, Fulton County, Illinois and is buried at the Saunders Cemetery in Putman, Illinois.
- viii. Hirah Saunders was born April 6, 1801 in Yates County, NY. He married Almirah B. Nichols and they had five children. Hirah migrated to Fulton County, Illinois by November 1827. Harah died on September 17, 1853 in Putman, Fulton County, Illinois and is buried at the Putman Cemetery.
- ix. Henry Saunders was born November 21, 1802 at Potter, Yates County, N.Y. He remained single and died September 21, 1805 at Middlesex, now Potter, NY and is buried at the French Cemetery in Potter, Yates County, N.Y.
- x. John Saunders was born March 1805, at Potter, Yates County, N.Y. On May 13, 1830, he married Nancy Gage (b. 1808, N.Y.) at Gorham, Ontario County, N.Y. John died October 21, 1860 at Potter, Yates County, N.Y and is buried at the French Cemetery in Potter. The family of John Saunders is listed in the 1850 U.S. Census for the Town of Potter, Yates County, N.Y, dwelling 157. Residing with them, at this time was

Henry Wood, Jr. The 1850 U.S. Census reveals the following children for John and Nancy:

1. Ann E. Saunders born 1821, N.Y.
 2. Amasa Saunders, male, born 1838, N.Y.
 3. Caroline Saunders, born 1840, N.Y.
 4. Leroy D. Saunders, born 1842, N.Y.
 5. Martha Saunders, born 1845, N.Y.
 6. Frances Saunders, female, born 1846, N.Y.
 7. Julia Saunders born 8/12 Potter, N.Y. by 1850 U.S. Census for Potter, N.Y., Yates County.
- xi. Persia Saunders was born July 11, 1808 at Potter, Yates County, N.Y. Persia died at the age of 21 on March 28, 1830 at Potter, N.Y and is buried at the French Cemetery.
- xii. There appears to be a second daughter Persia, as she signed a deed in 1831, to convey land to her brother John Saunders, following the death of her father. At that time she was apparently married Joseph L. Green.

Clark Family With Moons

Carey Clark's Lineage

Carey⁷ Clark (Caleb⁶, Carewe⁵, Joseph⁴, Thomas³, John², John¹) was born January 5, 1732, at North Kingstown, R.I. He died at the age of 98 on April 17, 1830 at Potter, Yates Co., NY and is buried in the Shuman Cemetery at Potter. On April 6, 1755, he married Desire Thomas in North Kingstown, Rhode Island. She was the daughter of George Thomas and Abigail Slocum. Desire Clark died on February 11, 1815, and is buried next to her husband at the Shuman Cemetery in Potter. Buried nearby are several Moons related to the Gideon⁶ Moon (Benoni⁵, Robert⁴, Ebenezer³, Ebenezer², Robert¹) branch.

Caleb Clark, Cary's father was born on May 22, 1703, married a Dianah and worked as a weaver. Carew Clarke, Cary's grandfather resided in Newport, RI. On February 14, 1693, he married Ann³ Dyer (Samuel², William¹), the daughter of Samuel and Ann (Hutchinson) Dyer. Samuel Dyer was the son of William Dyre and Mary Barrett Dyre. William Dyre was the first General Recorder of the Colony of Rhode Island and his wife Mary was first women martyr, to be hung for her religious convictions in this country. Apparently, Mary Dyre's outspoken Quaker beliefs were unacceptable to the ruling Boston Puritans. Ann Hutchinson was the daughter of Captain Edward Hutchinson and Catherine Hamby, the daughter of counselor Hamby of Ipswich, MA. Edward Hutchinson was the son of Governor William Hutchinson who married the infamous Ann (Marbury) Hutchinson. (see George Austin Morrison, Jr's, The Clark Families of Rhode Island). Ann Marbury's

line (also in the writer's direct line) is a royal line relating to the majority of the Kings and Queens of Europe going back to the 4th century.

Cary's great grand father was Joseph⁴ Clarke (Thomas³, John², John¹) born December 9, 1618, likely in Westhorpe, Suffolk County, England. He died June 1, 1694 at Newport, R.I. His first wife is unknown; second wife was Margaret. He immigrated from England in 1637 settling in R.I. In 1683, the Colony admitted him as an inhabitant of Aquidneck, at Newport. He served the Colony of R.I. for several years as an assistant to the Colony. His name appears on the charter granted to Rhode Island by King Charles II. His ninth child was Carew.

The father of Joseph Clarke and second great grand father to Clarke was Thomas Clark (John², John¹), born November 1, 1750 in Westhorpe, Suffolk County, England. Thomas married Rose Herridge (some think Keridge) who died September 19, 1627. Thomas died July 29, 1627. The seventh child of Joseph and Rose Clarke was Joseph, born December 9, 1618.

John Clarke, the father of Joseph and 3rd great grandfather to Carey was baptized on February 11, 1541 in Westhorpe, Suffolk County, England. He married Catherine Cooke, the daughter of John Cooke. She was baptized on February 12, 1546 and died March 27, 1598. John died on April 4, 1598. Their second son was Thomas born November 1, 1570.

John Clark, the father of John and 4th great grandfather to Carey was likely born in Westhorpe, Suffolk County, England. Died 1559. The only know issue is John Clarke baptized February 11, 1541.

Sources: John Osborne Austin, One Hundred and Sixty Allied Families, 1893 (reprinted 1977); George Austin Morrison, Jr's, The Clark Families of Rhode Island).

Carey Clark (Caleb⁶, Carewe⁵, Joseph⁴, Thomas³, John², John¹) resided for awhile in Providence, R.I. Later, Carey and Desire Clark moved to Swanton, Vermont, and moved again to North Stephentown, N.Y., but stayed there for only a short period (see Cleveland's History of Yates County). Carey and Desire finally migrated to Crooked Lake, Genesee County, N.Y (now Yates, in the area of Middlesex that later became Potter, N.Y). Here he resided most of his long life, giving his farm (Lot 9, Range 3, Potter, NY) to his son George, but continuing to reside there until his death.

To the union of Carey⁷ and Desire Clark are the following twelve children:

- I. Carey⁸ Clark, Jr. born January 1766 in North Kingstown, Rhode Island; died December 10, 1857 at 91 years). He married **Dorcas Moon** (daughter of **Benoni Moon**, full sister to Augustus and half sister to **Gideon Moon**). This family is fully described above. Cary II and his brother Thomas Clark migrated from Rhode Island before 1790 to Swanton, Vermont near the foot of Lake Champlain.

He latter settled on an island of this lake. Cary and Dorcas had nine children (see above description).

- II. Thomas⁸ Clark was born about 1760 in North Kingstown, Rhode Island; died 1820. He married Betsey Richardson, sometime before 1782 and latter moved to Canada. They had three children: 1) Thomas; 2) George; 3) John.

Thomas Clark, Sr's grandson may well be "Captain Charles Edgar Clark (born August 10, 1843, in Bradford, Vermont; in 1869 married Louisa Davis; died-1922). He is noted for sailing the warship Oregon in record time around South America and distinguished himself in several ways during the Spanish American War including following the Spanish fleet for 20 miles and sinking every Spanish ship during the Battle of Santiago. He retired as a rear admiral

- III. George⁸ Clark, Sr. (born December 26, 1768; died July 14, 1841). About 1797, he married Ruth Taylor (b. 1784 d. 1847) in Stephentown, N.Y. (**Note:** Ruth Taylor may be a relation to Caleb Clark, Jr.'s son Caleb who married Elizabeth Taylor). About 1807, George and Ruth Clark migrated to Potter, Yates County, NY, where both died.

To the union of George and Ruth Clark are the following five children:

- a. John⁹ D. Clark (b.? d.1864 at Potter, Yates County, N.Y.); married Pollyana "Polly" (probably Hollenbeck) of Ellicott, Chautauqua County, N.Y. They had six children:
 1. Merrill¹⁰ Clark. He settled in Chautauqua County, NY.
 2. Harrison¹⁰ Clark. He settled in Chautauqua County, NY.
 3. Sylvester¹⁰ Clark was born about 1846; died 1918 at the age of 72. He settled in Chautauqua County, NY with his family. Sylvester married twice. First, to Louisa Thompson. To this union there were five children.
 - A. Ernest¹¹ Clark
 - B. Everett¹¹ Clark who married Carl Peterson
 - C. Gertrude¹¹ Clark who married Will Wilcox
 - D. Mary¹¹ Clark who married Carl King
 - E. Sylvester¹¹ Clark married Agnes Fletcher
 4. Olive¹⁰ Clark married John Oakley and moved to Iowa. This could be the John J. Oakley (b. 1845 N.Y.) who appears in the 1850 U.S. Census for the Town of Potter, Yates County, N.Y., household 197.
 5. Harriet¹⁰ Clark. She settled in Chautauqua County, NY.
 6. Pheba¹⁰ Clark. She settled in Chautauqua County, NY.
- b. George⁹ Clark, Jr. married Eliza Holcomb, of Benton, Yates County, N.Y. They had three children.
- c. Orland⁹ B. Clark who married Ann VanDyne and later moved to Chautauqua County (Cleveland's, [History of Yates County](#)). They settled on the east

side of Orland's father's farm. Orland died in 1864. To this union were two sons and two daughters

1. Oldest daughter married John Oakley and moved.
 2. Remained in Chautauqua, NY
 3. Remained in Chautauqua
 4. Remained in Chautauqua
- d. Olive⁹ Clark married **Augustus⁶ Moon** (son of Benoni Moon and half brother to Gideon Moon and full brother to Dorcas Moon, so the Clark sisters married half brothers) and migrated with family to Chautauqua County where they both died. Their children were: 1) Pauline who married Charles Ripley; 2) Mary Jane who married James Aldrich; 3) Wayne; 4) Jefferey Thomas who married Electa Jane. Clark, daughter of Giles Clark.
- e. Azuba⁹ Clark who married **Gideon⁶ Moon**, (son of Benoni Moon and half brother to Dorcas and Augustus Moon) and migrated to Chautauqua County, N.Y. Their children are: 1) Eunice¹⁰ who married first a Reddout (sic) and secondly, James Daniel Walker; 2) LeRoy¹⁰ who married Harriet; 3) **Lyman¹⁰T.** who married Mahala¹⁰ Clark (could be one of two Mahala grand daughters of Carey¹⁰ Clark, Jr.); 4) Wanton¹⁰ G.; 5) Saloama¹⁰ who married a Barnes.
- f. Sylvester⁹ Clark who married Polly Strunk (born in Ellicott, Chautauqua County, N.Y.). They resided in Potter, Yates County, N.Y where both died. There is one daughter Sylvia Clark who married Orson, also called Orison Clark (relationship unknown). They lived on the old Clark homestead.
- g. Ashley⁹ Clark b. 1800, NY. By 1850 he is a farmer in Potter, N.Y. with a farm valued at \$3,075 (see 1850 Census, Potter, Yates County, N.Y.). He married Susan Craft, daughter of Thomas Craft, an early settler of Potter, Yates County, N.Y. Susan died before 1850, or least is not listed in the 1850 Census. Ashley Clark appears in the 1850 U.S. Census for the Town of Potter, Yates County, N.Y. He and his wife residing on the old Carey Clark farm. The 1850 U.S. Census reveals the following children:
1. Pane¹⁰ Clark b. 1827, N.Y.; she married a Slover, but by 1850 is residing with her mother and father in Potter, N.Y.
 2. Miles¹⁰ or Milo Clark b. 1827 N.Y. He married the daughter of Staats Green
 3. Charlotte¹⁰ Clark b. 1836 N.Y. She married Lyman Gaston of Rushville, NY.
- h. Betsey⁹ Clark died unmarried.
- i. Rodman⁹ H. Clark married Charity Reddout, daughter of Abraham Reddout. They settled on the west 40 acres of George Clark's farm. To this union were three daughters: 1) Anice who married Micheal Stebbins; 2) Ruzilla who married John Cook; 3) Polly who married Thomas Cook (probable brother to John Cook). All three daughters moved west. Charity Reddout married Merrit Hollenbeck after Rodman died, and moved west.

- IV. Caleb⁸ Clark (also know as William) was born about 1765 in North Kingstown, R.I. He died sometime between 1816-1820. About 1796 he married **Cynthia Moon** (b. 1775 d. 1859,. probable daughter of Benoni Moon). Both Caleb and Cynthia are buried at the Fluvanna Cemetery (on line Flauvanna Cemetery records). The children of Cynthia (Moon) and Caleb Clark are:
- a) Arvin⁹ Clark b. 1799; died January 24, 1864 in Chautauqua County, NY. He married Jecheliah VanZandt (b.1818, daughter of Nicholas VanZandt, b. 1803 d.1828). Arvin and family settled in Chautauqua County and resided on the Town Line Road near Fluvanna, NY. Their children are: 1)Laura Ann b. January 15, 1821, died May 13, 1904, married Alexander Simmons; 2) William; 3) Nicholas; 4) unnamed son. Arvin married secondly a Betsey (b.1789-1869).
 - b) Harriet⁹ Clark who married Soloman Bentley. They settled in Chautauqua County, N.Y.
 - c) Laura⁹ Clark who married Thomas Sanders, Jr. and moved to Allegheny County, N.Y.
- V. Gideon⁸ Clark who married a Gardiner. Gideon died in Stephentown, N.Y and never resided in Yates County. To the union of Gideon and (Gardiner) Clark are the following children:
- a) Gideon⁹ Clark who lived near Rows Perry.
 - b) Alonzo⁹ Clark who resided in Gorham, N.Y.
 - c) Gardiner⁹ Clark who resided with the above brother in Gorham.
- VI. John⁸ Clark who married **Hannah Moon**, daughter of Benoni Moon and Lois Warren (more on this line later).
- VII. Thankful⁸ Clark (died before 1835, as wife named as husband's final wife in land transaction) married John Bentley (died pre Feb. 2, 1835, as land transferred to heirs, three daughters). John Bentley fought in the Revolution (see [Historic Annals of Southwestern N.Y.](#), page 75). Thankful and John resided in North Stephentown, Rensselaer County, N.Y.; Yates County, N.Y; and probably Chautauqua County, N.Y. since he owned land there. On May 13, 1797, a survey was done of the John Bentley farm in North Stephnetown. John married secondly a Rebecca whose surname is unknown. To the union of Thankful and John Bentley are the following children:
- a) Candace⁹ Bentley born October 11, 1797, in Rensselaer County, North Stephentown, N.Y.; died September 12, 1874 in Barry County, Michigan. She married **Warren Moon** born 1794 likely in North Stephentown, N.Y (more on this family later).
 - b) Solomaon⁹ Bentley married Harriet Clark ; died Aug. 22, 18-, aged 80 yrs. Harriet is the daughter of Caleb Clark.
 - c) Desiah⁹ (Desire) Bentley married James Miller.
 - d) Betsey⁹ Bentley married Peter Silvernail. They have a daughter Sabrina who married **Samuel Moon** (more on this family later). It is noted that many of the descendants of Peter Silvernail's family, by 1850, were residing in the Town of Potter, Yates County, N.Y. (see 1850 U.S. Census.)
- VIII. Phebe⁸ Clark married Joshua Green (born cir. 1775, R.I.) in Stephentown, N.Y and settled at Potter, Yates County, N.Y. Joshua Green appear in the 1850 U.S. Census for Potter, Yates County, N.Y. Residing with him was a Hannah Green

age 60, born N.Y. and a Hannah Dolly age 60, born N.Y. Joshua Green married secondly, Nabby Clark, Phebe's sister; and married thirdly to Hannah Shipman. Joshua died 1864 at Rushville, NY. To the union of Phebe and Joshua are the following known children:

- a) Hiram⁹ Green who died at 20 years of age.
 - b) Jared⁹ Green b. 1799 NY; married a Sally b. 1805 N.Y. Jared and Sally appear in the 1850 U.S. Census for the Town of Potter, Yates County, N.Y, in dwelling number 152. Residing with them is a Hiram Green, who was probably named after Jared's brother, Hiram, that died when he was 20 years of age. The 1850 census reveals the following children for this family:
 1. Thomas¹⁰ Green b. 1830, N.Y. By 1850 he was working as a laborer in Potter, N.Y.
 2. Lucretia¹⁰ Green b. 1832, N.Y
 3. Sarah¹⁰ Green b. 1836, N.Y.
 4. William¹⁰ Green b. 1839, N.Y.
 5. Amanda¹⁰ Green b.1841, N.Y.
 6. Franklin¹⁰ Green b. 1843, N.Y.
 - c) Laura⁹ Green
 - d) Lois⁹ Green
 - e) Locke⁹ Green
 - f) Phebe⁹ Green
 - g) Jarvis⁹ Green who married about 1833 to Garnetta VanZandt, daughter of Nicholas VanZandt, and sister to Arvin Clark's wife, Jecheliah VanZandt. Their children are: 1) Susan; 2)Anna; 3) Amy. There are other children who married and moved away. Jarvis married secondly, Nabby Clark, the sister to Joshua's first wife, Phebe Clark.
- IX. Molly⁸ Clark who married a Northrup. Molly Clark is named on Carey Clark's probate petition.
- X. Nabby⁸ Clark who married Joshua Green. Joshua Green first married Nabby's sister Phebe, then married secondly Nabby. Both Phebe and Nabby died before 1864 as Joshua was living with his third wife.

Observation: It is interesting that the Moons, Clarks, Strunks, and Hollenbeck families all resided in Ellicott, Chautauqua County, N.Y. near the Hollenbeck Cemetery where Moon Creek passes the cemetery. Unfortunately, by 1990, there were no remaining Moon stones at this terribly abandoned cemetery (watch out for deer ticks).

Other Sections Not Developed in Sketch Form:
Appendix B: The Marbury Royal Line

SECTION EIGHT

Warren and Bugbee Families

Jabez Warren & Mary Bissel (possibly Bishop)

Jabez Warren was born cir. 1690 in Lebanon/New London, CT. He died about 1758 in Williamstown, Berkshire, MA. In 1716 in Lebanon, New London, CT., he married Mary Bissel (born cir. 1690 in Windsor, Hartford, CT). To this union are the following children:

- 1) David Warren born June 12, 1718 who married Mary Wheeler
- 2) **Nathaniel Warren** born May 23, 1721. On November 7, 1744, in Woodstock, Windham County, CT, he married Alithea Bugbee.
- 3) Mary Warren born May 11, 1724 who married Samuel Bell.
- 4) Jabez Warren born April 23, 1727; died in VT; married July 31 in Brimfield, Hampden, MA, Susanna Walker (b. March 24, 1727/28, Ashord, CT).
- 5) Gideon Warren (Colonel) born December 12, 1730; died April 4, 1803 in Hampton, Washington, Ny; married Ann Bishop before 1753 and secondly after 1767, Eunice Chapman

Nathaniel Warren and Ellethea Bugbee

Nathaniel Warren was born on May 23, 1721 in Brimfield, Hamden Co., MA. He was the son of Jabez Warren (b. cir. 1690 in Lebanon/New London, Ct; d. cir. 1758 in Williamstown, Berkshire, MA) and Mary Bissell/possibly Bishop (b.cir. 1690 in Windsor, Hartford, CT; married in 1716 in Lebanon, New London, CT). On November 7, 1744, in Woodstock, Windham Co., CT., he married Allithea (Althea) Bugbee (b.December 20, 1726 in Woodstock, Windham Co., CT), daughter of Benjamin Bugbee (b. September 3, 1699, at Woodstock, CT; d. est 1756-1791) and Elizabeth Earl of Profret, MA (b. 1702; d. March 9, 1744). Vocationally, Nathaniel was a farmer, but served the Woodstock community in many of its civic functions. About 1761, he moved back to Massachusetts taking up residence in Sturbridge. Poll tax records reveal that Nathaniel resided in Sturbridge, MA through 1785. He appears to have moved to Stephentown, Rensselaer, NY about 1787 where he held minor administrative offices. Some family historians believe that he likely died in Stephentown about 1799.

The known children of Nathaniel Warren and Ellethea Bugbee are:

- 1) Allithea Warren was born August 14, 1745, Woodstock, Windham County, Connecticut.

Louis Warren was born June 27, 1747 ([Vital Records of Woodstock](#), 1686-1854, Hartford, 1914, page 92). On May 4, 1769, married **Benoni Moon**. She died about 1787/1790 in Stephentown, Rensselaer Co., NY.

John Warren was born April 19, 1750, at Woodstock, Windham County, CT.

Stephen Warren was born October 5, 1752, at Woodstock, Windham County, CT. On June 11, 1777, married Mary Hooker.

Molly Warren was born July 2, 1757, at Woodstock, Windham County, CT. On December 19, 1776, married John Eaton.

Lydia Warren was born December 10, 1760, at Woodstock, Windham County, CT. On October 16, 1786, she married Jonathan Wright.

Huldah Warren was born March 13, 1762, at Sturbridge, Worcester County, Massachusetts. She died on February 8, 1785.

Rhoda Warren was born March 10, 1764, at Sturbridge, Worcester Co., MA. According to recorded intentions, she was to have married **Benoni Moon**, following her sister Louis' death, just after May 21, 1787.

Jabez Warren was born August 14, 1768, at Sturbridge, Worcester Co., MA

Bugbee Family

First Generation:

Timothy Bugbee was born cir 1570 in England; died est 1598-1661. The children of Timothy are:

1. Richard Bugbee, b. 1590-1616; died 1635. Married Judith (1616-1633). Richard was apparently the first of the Bugbees to emigrate from England to America. In 1630, he sailed with the Winthrop Company
2. Edward Bugbee
3. **Edward Bugbee** b. 1594; died Jan. 27, 1669; married Rebecca (b. cir. 1600) about 1619 in England.

Second Generation:

Edward Bugbee was born in England about 1594. He came from Stratford-le-Bow on the river Lee, near the junction of the Thames, now in London. In 1634, he arrived in Boston, MA on the ship "Francis" that sailed from Ipswich. His wife Rebecca, age 32 and his daughter Sarah, age 4 also traveled with him on this journey to America. He settled in Roxbury, MA, joining a church there in 1655. Edward died on January 27, 1669, his will is dated November 26, 1668 and mentions son Joseph and daughter Sarah Chamberlain, who he appointed Executrix. His son Edward received the bulk of his estate and remained in Roxbury. Edward's marriage to Rebecca (born about 1602) occurred about 1619 in England. Their children are:

1. Edward Bugbee born in Roxbury, MA. "Eldest son and inherited much of his father's estate and remained in Roxbury."
2. Sarah Bugbee born 1630 and died before 1672. She emigrated with her parents on the ship "Francis" to Boston, MA, arriving 1634. She married about 1652 to Richard Chamberlain, who married again following her death on March 30, 1672 to Elizabeth Jaques.
3. **John Bugbee** died Jan. 16, 1704; married Joanna. He migrated with a company of 50 prospective proprietors from Roxbury, MA to a new settlement that they first

called "New Roxbury." It is now known as Woodstock, Windham County, Connecticut.

4. Joseph Bugbee born June 6, 1640 in Roxbury, MA. He died July 26, 1729, in Woodstock, Windham, CT. He married (1) Experience Pitcher, daughter of Andrew Pitcher of Dorchester, MA. He was one of the first 50 proprietors of what is now Woodstock, Windham County, Connecticut.

Historical note: His farm was where Mt. Hood Cemetery is now. He came to America from Ipswich, England on ship "Francis" in 1634 at age 40, with wife Rebecca age 32, and daughter Sarah, age 4. They left Ipswich at the end of April 1634. Joined Roxbury church 1665. Ref: Brown, 1935. History of Woodstock Genealogies of Woodstock Families, in 8 volumes.

Third Generation:

John Bugbee (1st) died January 16, 1704. He married Joanna who died July 11, 1690. John came to America in 1630 with his Uncle Richard who died prior to 1635. He was a member of the first church of Roxbury and went to Woodstock in 1687 with his brother Joseph. To the union John and Joanna are the following children:

1. Mary Bugbee b. est 1664-1690, Roxbury, MA; m. Philip Rice October 4, 1710.
2. John Bugbee, Jr. b. 1655; d. October 5, 1744
3. Thomas Bugbee b. cir. April 1668, Roxbury, MA
4. Joanna Bugbee b. cir. 1680 in Roxbury, MA; married Joseph Goddard February 19, 1717-18.

Fourth Generation:

John Bugbee, Jr. was born 1655 in Roxbury, MA. On October 5, 1744, he died and was buried in Woodstock, CT. On July 10, 1696, John married Abigail (b. 1663; died April 14, 1744). To the union of John and Abigail are the following children:

1. Benjamin Bugbee born September 3, 1699 at Woodstock, CT; died after 1756. He married twice. On November 6, 1724, he married Elizabeth Earl of Pomfret (b. 1702; d. March 9, 1744). After 1744, he married secondly Abigail Hodge, daughter of Henry Hodge. She was a widow of Joseph Durkee.

Fifth Generation:

Benjamin Bugbee was born on September 3, 1699 at Woodstock, CT. He died sometime after 1756. He married twice. On November 6, 1724, he married Elizabeth Earl of Pomfret (b. 1702; d. March 9, 1744). After 1744, he married secondly Abigail Hodge, daughter of Henry Hodge. She was the widow of Joseph Durkee.

To the union of Benjamin and Elizabeth are the following children:

1. Allitheia Bugbee was born December 20, 1726, at Woodstock, Windham Co., CT. On November 7, 1744, she married Nathaniel Warren (b. May 23, 1721, at Brimfield, Hampden Co., MA.; died 1799 at Stephentown, Rensselaer Co., NY).
2. Sarah Bugbee
3. Benjamin Bugbee

To the union of Benjamin and Abigail are the following children:

1. Jedidiah Bugbee

2. Rachel Bugbee born August 11, 1747 (Vital Records of Woodstock, Hartford: Case, Lockwood & Brainard Co., 1914, page 92).
3. David Bugbee born August 8, 1749; died 1822.
4. Nathaniel Bugbee
5. Elijah Bugbee married Sarah Bacon, born February 20, 1754, in Pomfret, CT